Map of Mokuaweowio Page 47. 59.
" Old South Lake & Kilauea 72.
" Halemaumau 276.
" Kilauea 296

Alexieff. 399.
Crown Prince of Norway 573.
C. E. Dutton ~~436~~ ~~440~~ - 453 -
Little Beggar 555.
Tistauses 642
Admiral Elias 166
Premier Gibson, 108.
Lomilomi Party 537.
GAB

Index

Good → Some good
Some mediocre
and much rotten
For the Lord's sake
Dont write unless
you have something
to say & can say it.

Challenger Exped. 104
W W Hall (Mokuaweowio) 32
Von Bullow 455
Kalakaua (Rex 57
Prince Lelihoku (Kalakaua's Brother) Page 64
Lydia Dominis (Ex Queen Lil.) Page 73 — also 71
Louis Pasteur 505
Oscar - Sweden & Norway 573.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

January 7th 1873

D. Kamai

Mo Onomea Hilo

Between 11 & 12 last night Mokuaweoweo started action again. The wind has been from the Southward, and the whole day a dense body of smoke has been passing over Kilauea and across Puna, off to sea. Evidently a much greater portion of the Crater is in action than in the Eruption of Aug. last. Had a heavy thunder shower about dusk, with hail. And this evening there is considerable lightning. Weather hazy and top of the mountain seldom visible — Kilauea quite active, but no lava flowing.

G. J.

Saturday morn. Jan. 1

Arrived at 2.30 a.m., from Hilo en route for Kau. An extensive eruption of Mauna Loa was said to have been seen yesterday from Hilo the flow being in the direction of Kailua. On my ride up I could see no light in that direction although the night was clear. Kilauea is rolling forth great volumes of smoke and steam — no fire to be seen this morn —

Thursday Jan. 2

Arrived this P.M. returning to Hilo — Had further account of the Eruption of Ma[illegible] Had a good view of this crater this m[illegible] the lakes have all joined — no fire se[illegible] Under the guidance of my worthy host I visited the sulphur banks for the first time although passing frequently — I had presumed that in specimen cases I had seen the best of Pele's productions but to day was shown, sublimed fresh from Nature vast retorts the most beautiful crystals of sulphur and alum (?) They surpass any specimens that can be carried away they fall in powder at the touch and ~~[illegible]~~ like many of Nature's choicest exhibitions must be seen in situ —

A. J. M.

1873

1873 Jan. Friday Jan 31st 1873

Isabella Lucy Bird, daughter of the late Revd Edward Bird Rector of Wigton Huntingdon Shire and Canon of Chester Cathedral. oh!!! Edinborough. Last from Auckland. New Zealand. Arrived yesterday from Hilo after a ride of 11½ hours Visited the Crater of Kilauea this morning and am delighted beyond measure with the spectacle. There was considerable activity 11 fountains of fire and cascades of fire perpetually breaking into fiery spray Much pleased with the comfort of the Volcano House

31st. Anna C. Park Bennington Vermont, U.S.A.

Celebrated King Lunalilo's 38th birthday, ~~by a visit~~, in company with the above named lady, by a visit to Kilauea's wondrous workshop. The day was very unfavorable, with fog & rain, but we saw what we went to see, & returned - satisfied. Hence, I advise all to do likewise remembering that "Heaven helps those who help themselves," & an untoward beginning often makes a glorious ending.

I'm so charmed by everything in this vicinity that I want to stay a month, & go into the crater three times a week! I wish that every body may enjoy their visit here as well as I do mine.

Feb 22d 1873

Olm A. Tobin 2d Asst Engr U.S.S. Benicia

W. Little U.S.S. Benicia

D. H. Everett U.S.S. Benicia

Walton Goodwin Lieut. Ufst. U.S.S. Benicia

National Park Service Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House
Feby 24th 1873.

Judging from what everyone has written, it seems necessary to commence by saying we arrived here.

This arrival was mainly due to Joe Puni, our guide, and a very good guide he is; he is rather apt to be factious but is not irrepressible. We would advise any one having him as guide to make him go to the crater, as he is our excellent hand carrying specimens of lava &c, and as he is a pretty heavy man, he makes an excellent leader over doubtful places. (This is a puff for Joe.)

Found old Pélé rather active during the day, & this evening the old girl is illuminating grandly, but she is not doing her best & as the natives tell us on undoubted authority, will not do it again until the present King dies & another is elected; Joe is a good Christian, but he believes in that freak of Miss Pélé implicitly, giving the reason that it always has been so, even at the recent election of Lunalilo and strange to say argument cannot convince him against what he has seen.

The view of the crater & the two lakes is really grand, but if one goes a short distance westerly from where the crater is first seen, the sight is something terrible.

Here are two mounds and a slight declivity, and each place is a hole in the crust which enables one look below, and notice at the same time how thin is the arch over the red-hot cavern into which he is looking.

Found the lava so hot near the crater, that it set our walking sticks on fire & and we even lit our cigars without much difficulty.

In accordance with the authorities quoted above, we close by saying that we start for Hilo to-morrow morning at 5.30

Baalzebub
Badzebub Carter

A. B. Carter Lieut. U.S.N. U.S.S. Benicia

Fred. Singer Master U.S.N. " "

H. G. Ellsworth Sec. Lieut. U.S.M.C. " "

& 3 empty bottles " "

Mr. Joseph Puni Guide to party

Volcano House

March 1st 1873.

Geo. Furlong — San Francisco
Martin White — Virginia City, Nevada.
Samuel Noto — Honolulu
J R Spence — Waikiwa

Volcano House.

March 1st, 1873.

[illegible]y H. Williams. 8 years old.

Today I went into the crater with my Father Mother and Brother. It was very active, and I looked into the holes of the Cones, and it seemed like looking into the centre of the earth. It was all fire. I got a great many different kinds of lava, it was very hard climbing.

March 1st 1873.

Charles Nordhoff
Lida L. Nordhoff
Amy Nordhoff
Lawrence Nordhoff

Arr. 10 minutes before Seven P.M., from Hilo 10 minutes before Eight A.M. Had a charming ride, fine weather most of the way, & no abrasion of cuticle.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 2nd. 1873.

C. A. Williams.
Eliz. Beth H. Williams.
Mary H. Williams.
← William Williams.
Selim.

Returned in February, 1922.

Arrived here at 6.45 P.M., ten & half hours from Hilo.

Saturday, March 1st. a fine clear day made the descent into the Crater. the fires in South Lake were very active, bursting up at intervals in jets & large swelling fountains. The Lake is at present divided into two about equal parts by a wall of Lava. At times the whole surface was molten; again it would cool in presenting a gray satiny appearance. as the action increases in the center. this crust breaks in great cakes which are absorbed in the molten mass. The most interesting feature that we observed was the Cone South of the Lake, looking through an opening at the base. One sees great boulders that seem melting with fervent heat, stalactites six & eight feet long hang from the roof, & at a depth that seems at least ten hundred feet, the molten Lava boils & seethes. There are three openings at little distance apart which give these views into the interior fires, & to us they seemed the most wonderful & fascinating of all the sights within the Crater.

Thirteen years ago I visited the Crater & I now find very great changes. have taken place since that visit. The floor of the Crater has undergone much depression in the centre & large overflows have taken place from the South Lake. ~~making a large~~ making a toilsome ascent to the edge of the Lake.

At 2.15 P.M. Mr. Northoff & the writer left the Volcano house for South Lake. reaching it in fifty minutes; remained at the Lake forty minutes & returned in sixty seven minutes, making a total of two hours & thirty seven minutes for the whole trip. The fire in the Lake was very active but we could only approach one of the Cones because of the dense sulphurous smoke, the fumes

of which was unpowerious — C A W
(Charles Augustus Williams, of New London, Conn.)

Monday. March 3d. 1873.

In visiting the two lakes this day, I noticed two things: 1st that the wind, when strong, as it was during part of the morning, sensibly affects the rapidity with which the lava is driven from one side of the lake to the other. 2d. that when the lake has been quiet for some minutes, entirely covered over with the grey scum, or solidified lava, there being then no vent for the gases, there comes first a violent ebullition, over the surface, with a momentary vehement burst of the molten lava, & this is accompanied by a strong draft of very hot wind, from behind the observers, & towards the lake — or with the wind — so hot that several times it was almost unendurable. This hot wind proceeded from the numerous cracks in the lava beds, & made the lava sometimes too hot for our feet, so that we had to shift about from one spot to the other. This would seem to show that at such times the gases, failing to escape from the lake's surface, were driven back beneath the expanse of cold lava, & found their way out by the numerous cracks.

Madame Pele was very kind to us. We had a magnificent show; the farther lake actually roared, & was the finest. But one needs to look out for a sudden change of wind there.

Charles Woodbury

Volcano House March 3rd 1873

Arrived at 5-35 P. M. from Hilo

John. Ena Jr.
Samuel Ames Master N.S.
Hannah. E. Smithies. Honolulu M. D. J.
Miss Hopekaa
Fannie B. Hollister — New York.
Likelike. M. Cleghorn. Honolulu.

Volcano House. March 6th 1873

D Howard Hitchcock Jr

We arrived at quarter past three. It was raining a very fine rain when we arrived here. It was quite active last night.

M. C. Shipman
Cora Hitchcock. We girls carry the light.

Hilo Hawaii

F. S. Lyman — March 8th 1873.

R. A. Lyman March 8th 1873

March 9th 1873. Theodore A. Lord. San-Francisco. Cal.

M. C. Shipman

Hilo
Hawaii

Cora E Hitchcock

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Saturday March 15. 73.

My visit to the volcano Kilauea has been a very pleasant & satisfactory one. Rendered particularly so by the courteous treatment of Miss Lyon.

John C. Lyman
Northampton Mass. U.S.A.

March 15th 1873. Charles Meyer.
Christchurch New Zealand.

" " Richard Oliver M.D. Honolulu.

March 18th 1873 James Taylor Hilo
J.N. Gilman and above gentleman visited the crater this afternoon. the crater has sunk some 80 ft from its first level, on my visit Feby 4th 1873. the bank on the east side, where the lava surged against, has caved in, and also the bank on the west side. on the north side of the lake, is a fountain of liquid lava, bubling up & pouring into the large lake below like Stream of Water. The crater or south lake is divided by a partition which forms two lakes the fire of the first lake you come to plays more in the centre of the lake and works easterly and burst out again to the lake from the other as you stand on the north side is quiet. the fire is right under the bank and throwing out fire at intervals from under the bank

R.A. Lyman March 22d 1873.

March 22/73 Visited the crater to day for the first time and was greatly impressed by its grandeur, the south lake was very active the jets of lava reaching to within about fifty feet of the top of the bank.

Godfrey Brown

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

March 28th 1873

Arrived at Volcano house 10 40 a.m.

Miss Celia Eisen San Francisco aged Lady objects

Mrs Rhoda Squibb Napa Cal

J. W. H. Campbell & Wife San Francisco

George H. Williams San Francisco

Joseph Uni Guide

We left Hilo 27th at 8 a.m. arrived at half way house 1/2 P.M. took dinner at 4 and stored for the night at 7 1/4 P.M. Ladies complained of a third bed and slept but little called Landlord and Lady at 3 1/4 took breakfast at 5 left from them at 5 40

Visited the Crater March 29th. Strong wind blowing from the north. light showers and mist. The Crater was active, had risen some 60 ft since 18th inst.

In order to have a view at the Crater we saddled the horses about 5 1/2 P.M. and took our position on Anaekahana and remained there till 7 1/2 P.M. this view we consider grand and will add much to the pleasure of tourists

Sunday It has rained constantly all day we leave at 5 1/2 in the morning

Aug 18, 1912
Annie K. Bidwell Chico. Cal.
Sister of Jno. R. Kennedy.

—1873—

Jno. R. Kennedy - Chico Cal.
Cora. W. Kennedy " "
Aug 19th 1912
Eva S Kennedy wife of Guy R. Kennedy Age 16 mos.

Left Hilo Mch 28th 8. A.M. arriving at "Volcano House" 8. P.M. Visited Crater "Kilauea" Mch 29th - Anticipations more than realized

Nathan. C. Willfong of Wailuku. Maui arrived in company with the above from Hilo - Mar. 28th 1873

Volcano House Aperila 1th 1873.

Haalele makou ia Hilo i ka hora 12 awakea o ka la 28 o March - a moe ma Waiuli Olaa, a ma ka hora 10 paha A.M. haalele aku makou i na kamaaina oia wahi me ke aloha nui ia lakou, no ko lakou hookipa maikai ana ia makou —
A peï mai makou ma ke alanui, me ka hoopuluia i kekahi manawa i na paka ua kilihuna o ka uka i Olaa -
A hiki mai makou ma ka Hale Hookipa nei i ka hora eha. P.M. Ua hookipa maikai ia makou e Mrs John Nela —
Ua ike iki aku makou i ka a mai o ke ahi a ka wahine o ka lua, aole nae ike loa ia ku no ka paa i ka ua - noe me ka mahu o ka - lua - A ma ka po ana iho ua ike pono loa ia ku ka a ana mai o ke ahi a ke "Ke'lli wahine o Kalua." a moe makou ma keia po, me ka hoomanao no i na hana a ka wahine "Kaulana o Kalua Kilauea"
Aper. 2 hora 6 A.M. Hoomaka makou e iho aku e nana i ka hana a ka wahine o Kalua - a ike makou a hoi mai a hiki makou maluna nei i ka hora 12 awakea - E hele aku ana makou ma Kau i ka makaikai, a ma Kona a hiki aku i ka Home -
Ke waiho nei makou i ke aloha nui i na kamaaina & na ona nona keia Hale Hookipa - a ke waiho pu nei makou i ke aloha nui ia Kaana kamaaina mai Olaa mai

Peter Kaaekuahiwi no Hamakua Hawaii
Mrs J. N. Kaaekuahiwi " " "
Mr Kanalu x " " "
Mrs Kalili " x " " "
Miss Miliama x " " "
" Ema x " " "
" Kawehi x " " "
Mr J. W. Kahaikupuna x " " "
" S. M. Kalohi no Olaa a noho i " "

F. S. Lyman - April 3d 1873.

Mr Luksang & Wife April 10th 1873
Miss Emmaly Kenway " "

Apr 13d 1873

B B Tracy and Wife Arrived at the Volcano House in 7 hours and thirty five minutes from Hilo on the of 14 went down to the Crater and found it very Active

April 24. 1873.

Arrived here from Keauwa at 15 M. to 4 P.M. Pele not very active - it rained some yesterday afternoon. Kept here last night, and will leave 15 day for Hilo.

W P. Ragsdale

May 3. 1873

Arrived here 6 p.m. Yesterday from Hilo, saw the crater this morning rather active, rainy a little start back to Hilo.

Nancy K. Montgomery
Hugh B. Montgomery
K. H. Waipa

W. P. Ulumaheihei Waipa
Waimea Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 5th 1873

G. W. C. Jones Kahuku } Hawaii
L. E. Swain Waiohinu }

May 6th 1873

L. Ahi Waiohinu }
C. S. Ahi " } Hawaii
K. B. Naaa " }
D. B. Piko " }
Kaiwi " }
Kapo " }

May 13th

L. E. Swain from Hilo to Waiohinu

May 15th 1873 Arrived from Hilo, on the way to Kapapala

E. W. Jordan Honolulu (2nd visit)
W. A. Reed Hilo
Frank Thompson "

May 20th 73 Arrived from Kapapala
E. W. Jordan
Frank Thompson
descended into the crater, it is quite active, and much changed since my last visit, Dec. 72. This is my fourteenth visit to the Fires of Kilauea within four and a half years, and I am more interested in the volcano now, than when I first saw it.

Frank Thompson

May 22d C. E. Richardson
F. S. Lyman

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Rev. A. F. White & Mrs C. L. White
Arrived May 22nd 1873. from San Leandro California. Mrs White remained at the Volcano House until May 29th While I visited Mauna Loa via Mr Reed's ranch. Reached the crater at noon on the 27th. A jet of lava was playing in the south west pit generally about 150 feet in height. Sometimes it rose to 300 feet or more. The great lake was not agitated but showed a great deal of fire at night. We were not able to approach nearer than the summit of the crater. the way down onto the 2nd bench being torn away probably by a recent earth-quake. The lava is about 800 feet below the bluff of the crater. We slept on the bluff. Ice was made in our cantiers. The winds were strong & cold. Snow lay in small quantities in places & we had a supply of water from the openings & crevices abundant everywhere. A slight earth-quake was experienced about 6 o'clock P. M. at Mr Reed's Ranch. May 28th. On return arrived at Volcano House May 29th at 8 & a half o'clock A. M. The ascent of Mauna Loa is exceedingly difficult. & visitors attempting it should have good mules & an abundant supply of strong warm clothing.

P/ J. Siemsen

May 29th F. S. Lyman

1880 November 8th O J Holt volcano

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

+ visitors RBS.

June 5th 1873. Arrived with Miss Bird the 3d inst at 6.30 P.M. from Hilo - weather fine. Visited the Lake on the 4th. - It remains very much as described by late visitors? the surface of the molten lake, (now + divided by a wall into two) appearing to be 50 or 60 feet below the edge - the surface gets covered with what Mr Williams (page 7) calls a "grey satiny" scum or tough flexible crust which always appeared to be drawn towards the N.E. bank and there to be drawn down or under - the most violent jetting of "vermillion & blood" colored lava occuring apparently where the crust or scum went down - The jetting places, appear to me like whirlpools, which draw down air with the descending currents of molten lava - and if so its escape in a highly heated and therefore expanded state (as a highly elastic gas) would throw up the molten lava again in jets clots & dabs. Would not the hot lava from below always tend to rise while the surface or cooled off portion would tend to sink? More smoke (or dense white fumes) were seen at the Lakes this time than either I or Miss Bird had seen on previous visits. I am inclined to agree with Mr Gilman and others who state that when the molten lava is deep down there is more smoke than when it is near the surface. There is often a great quantity of molten lava and little or no smoke. This is a point of some interest and might if confirmed by continued observations give some clue to the cause of the smoke. The level of the molten lava in the lake is some two to three hundred feet above the general level of the depression (a mile or so long) over which you walk to the lake. It is contained by walls formed by its own rising and outpourings - Is not Mauna Loa crater 10,000 feet above us, and now active - a repetition on a grand scale of the phenomena of South Lake as it exists a present? We leave today with the hope of reaching this crater tomorrow night. This mountain during the late clear nights has shewn its huge outline distinctly, and the glare of the molten lava in the crater looks as Miss Bird remarked "a very lonely light".

W. J. Green

P. S. Amongst the phenomena at this crater, there is perhaps nothing more remarkable and unique than to find an excellent & comfortable road side Inn on its brink, with a thoroughly hospitable and attentive landlord. For real substantial comfort a San Francisco or New York Hotel is inferior to the "Volcano House".

May 14th 1913
Frank J. Bubic Scranton Pa.
1712 Brick ave.
Co. C. 2nd Infantry Fort Shafter H. I.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

W. H. Reed June 18th 1873
Mrs J. S. Reed "
Clara Shipman "

F. S. Lyman – June 20th 1873 on the way to Kau
Ellen G. Lyman " " " " " "

Parti de Hilo le 27 Juin 1873 à 9h ½ du matin par une pluie battante, obligé de faire route à travers des chemins défoncés, j'arrivai enfin, après douze heures de cheval, exténué de fatigue à Volcano's house où j'éprouvai une indicible satisfaction à m'asseoir devant un feu pétillant qui m'a rappelé les douces soirées d'hiver de mon bien aimé pays. Après un curieux coup d'œil jeté sur le cratère qui se trouve à 3 milles de là, je me jetai aussitôt sur mon lit où bientôt je fus envahi par un sommeil de plomb. Je pense n'avoir jamais si bien dormi.

Le lendemain, je me rendis au temple de la Déesse Pélée qui, je le confesse, me fit le plus gracieux accueil. Je la remercie personnellement des danses infernales et des pas plus ou moins macabres qu'elle a exécutés et fait exécuter en ma présence et je puis l'assurer que, de ma vie, je n'ai assisté à un spectacle aussi grandiose et aussi émouvant.

Volcano's house, 1er Juillet 1873.

Ch. Pernet
Chancelier du Consulat de France

Arrivés à Volcano's House avec plaisir et Pernet, nous en partirons Samedi 5 Juillet 1873 avec beaucoup de regrets tant nous avons trouvé une hospitalité large. Madame Pelée nous a admirablement reçus tous deux et quant à moi je suis particulièrement satisfait d'avoir enduré le mal de mer sur un mauvais

Cateau pour venir une fois dans ma vie lui presenter mes très humbles hommages. Nous partons pour Wachino et Kona dans 3 jours et nous laissons derrière nous cette splendide chose qu'on appelle généralement le Kilauea pour ne plus la revoir! Aloha nani! Pele

Volcano's house, le 1er juillet 1873

F. Le Moniny
retiring Commissioner of France

July 2d Reached here about 4 p.m. yesterday from Hilo. Visited the crater this p.m. very little action S. W. Pogue
Honolulu Oahu

S. Sevrance July 5th 1873
Crater active lakes full to the brim

Arrived 5 o'clock June 30th at the crater
July 1st Left via Puna for Hilo July 3rd 1873

Thomas M. Lee.
526. W. Washington St.
Chicago.
Ills.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 10th 1873.

Horace A. Harwood & Wife
Boston. Massachusetts.

7 hours from Hilo in a Wet rain with party from Hilo, will visit Crater to morrow, the weather is too thick to see much to night and we are all pretty tired, we had a splendid dinner when we arrived which did us all good and also some extra good Strawberries. every thing is lovely so far.

Yours &c
H. A. H. —

Mrs. A E Hitchcock
Hilo.

On Tuesday July 8th at 9 am. the lava with which the South Lake has been filled for some time past, broke through on the Eastern slope facing the Volcano House, and has been running towards, and into the basin ever since. Last night the South Lake was very active and still full. although the new flow of our a half mile in width still continued. The Crater on the Summit was also active — Weather very rainy —

Volcano House
July 12th 1873 —

George Jones
Kahuku —

1913 Cary Roth & wife
Los Angeles

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Ua hiki mai au ma ka Halehookipa o Kaluaopele, ma ka "Poaha July 17th 1873. a ua haalele ma ka Poaono, July 19th " no "Keaiwa, Kau, Hawaii.

W. L. Mochonua.
64. "Merchant St.
Honolulu Oahu.

Louise B. Brickwood
Honolulu
H. I.

July 17-19-1873

Thomas M. Lee.
Chicago. Ills.

Carrie K Brickwood
Honolulu
H. I.

Sarah Kaina
Hilo
H. I.

R. A. Lyman
Hilo Hawaii

July 17-19-1873.

Young bucks from Hilo arrived here on the 21st of July at 1.30 P.M. Will visit the "Crater to-morrow and back to the half-way house

Willie Conway
Akono L. Aka
Freddy Wilhelm
William Smethies

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Left Kona Wedsday, July 23rd, afternoon on Harry Cooper's animals and arrived at the Volcanoe House Saturday Noon, July 26th, Visited the Crater on the 27th, found both lakes & the cones tolerably active and saw the brook of liquid lava flowing down the side of the South Lake towards the lower one with a velocity of, (we judge) from 30 to 35 miles an hour. Leave Monday Morning at 5, July 28th 1873 for Kona.

N. Simpson
Colusa California
Daniel Smith. Monterey, California
Frank Bingham of New York City.
(at A.A. Todd's "Ridge House," Kona, (this is not a puff!)

D. H. Hitchcock,
Hilo Hanaii,
July 28th from Hilo –

D. H. Hitchcock
A. E. Hitchcock

August 1st 1873
From Kau

Mr J. Smithies Honolulu Aug 1st th 1873.
Mr T. Donnell " " " " "

M. T. Donnell
Undertaker Honolulu

Notice Parties attempting to visit the Lakes without a guide, will be supplied with the necessary articles on short notice, for a decent funeral, and certificate granted for the Life Insurance Co's

Aug 6 O. B. Adams Surgeon Str "Costa Rica"
" Surg O. B. Adams San Francisco Cal.
We left Kona Wednesday Aug 6th at 4½ PM
reached the summit of Monna Loa at
" 9 9½ A.M. Aug 9th - found the volcanic action
in about the same state of activity as
discribed by Rev Mr White, page 16, and Mrs Bird
page 19. - Left the crater at 7 A.M. Aug 10th and
" 10 arrived at Volcano House at 5½ same day
" 11 Kilauea. The out flow from the South lake
mentioned by Mr Jones, page 25. Still flows and
is visable through a large crack. It appears
to be about twenty feet wide, and flows
like a mountain torrent. One of the cones,
or Mounds, has burst off its cap and cracked
its side nearly down to its base giving us
a startling view of the inner sea of fire
Some parts of the cave are settling down
The lava is still flowing into the lower
Basin. "Oh Lord how wonderful are thy works!"
Aug 12 We start for Hilo at 7 A.M. this morning The
weather has been ~~favorable~~ pleasent

S. L. Austin Honua
Aug. 12. 1873 — Hilo

Aug 12th Smith Honolulu
" " W. C. Haley Seattle W. T.

S. L. Austin Onomea

Aug. 16, 1873

C. H. Austin

Onomea Aug. 16th 1873.

E. H. Sisson. Hilo Aug 16th 1873.
M. C. Shipman. Hilo. Aug 16th 1873

Mr. A. Lachman,

San. Francisco Aug 10th 1873.

Sunday evening. Aug 17th 1873

We left Hilo Friday mor'g 15th inst. and arrived here in 7½ hs traveling time, good weather all the way, cheered on our arrival with a rousing wood fire, and a good hearty dinner. on Saturday mor'g, guided by our attentive host Gilman, visited the domains of Madam Pele, and with reverential awe gazed on the stupendous scene, language fails to describe what we saw, the sight must be seen to be unaustood, × one of our party, (not the writer), in sitting down to rest on the lava, found his seat warm, and on investigation found himself sitting on a fire crack; We found our accommodations so very comfortable, our board so good, and our host, attentive and obliging that we have stayed over to day and intend (D.V.) starting to morrow mor'g for Mr Reed's Ranch and on to Waiohinu.

× Mr J Donnell

Mr J Smithies Honolulu Age 41 | M. J. Donnell. Oahu, Age 37 | Mr A. Lachman San Francisco Age 17

National Park Service Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

N. C. Haley from Hilo
August 19th 1873

J. Siemsen 3d vrit.
Hilo Aug. 22nd

James D Wills

Mrs Siemsen Hilo
Aug 22
Mary ann Kaapa Ben - Hilo

in pure

1873
Aug. 24" Left Capt Eldarts at 6 o'clock yesterday morning and arrived here last night 5 minutes to six.
Visited the Lakes today nothing but what has been described better than I can do it.
Think the Cones will fall in soon making another Lake also that the two lakes will join.
My Host is a "Brick" would like to stay here a month.

Robt. M. Fuller

S. Severance
August 29th 1873.
Crater very active,

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

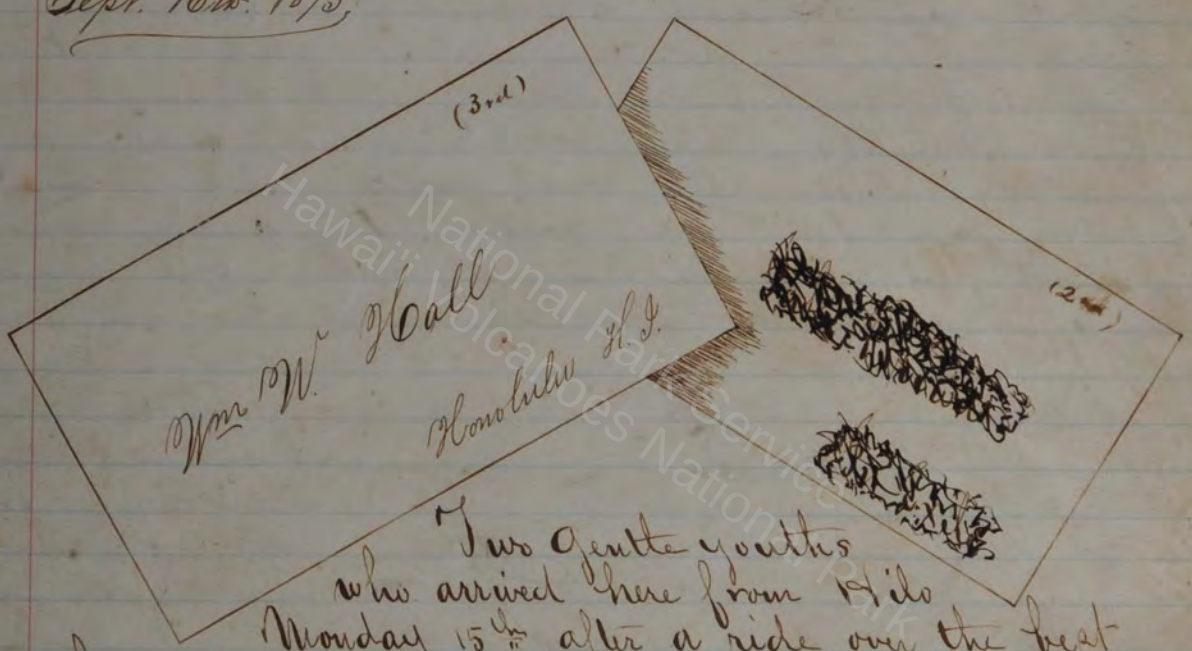
E. S. Whitcomb
from Jericho Vermont Jany 4th 1873

Acting Agent for & in the Interest of the Walter A Wood Mowing & Reaping Machine Company on the Pacific Coast Nevada & Utah
Left San Francisco in Bark Murray Aug 2d 1873

Sept 16 1873

N. C. Haley
Seattle W. T.

Sept. 16th. 1873.

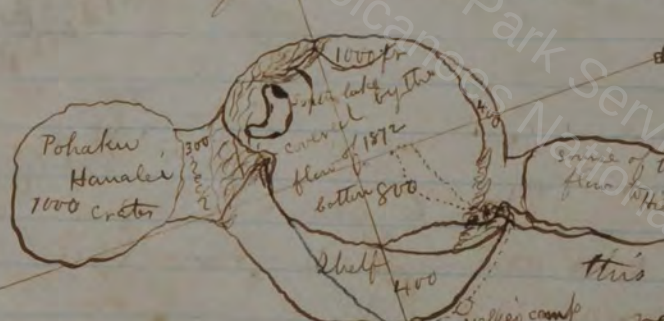


Two gentle youths
who arrived here from Hilo
Monday 15th after a ride over the best of roads with most glorious weather. They found the volcano in a fair state of activity but I dont feel inclined to go into the hackneyed phrases expressive of its condition. They came, they saw, they conquered (the best of dinners), they simmered gently over the steam bath, and for the sake of science made the following experiment. Having carefully observed the time of day, they deposited the thermometer in the corner of the bath box and waited for development. After two minutes the mercury had risen to 98°. or blood heat. Two minutes more & it was at 110 or lowers heat at the point of proposal. A few minutes more and that thermometer had finished its usefulness, by bursting at the limit of its expansion.

Devotion to science has ever been our favorite

Volcano House, Sept. 22nd 1873

I have just returned from a very interesting trip to the crater of Mokuaweowe on Mauna Loa. I started from Kapapala with my guide, John B. Kitt, a half cast, at about ten o'clock on the 18th, and stayed at Ainapo, the Upper ranch, until half past one. From there, a man with a pack mule & tent with food & blankets, accompanied us, & we all kept on our way up through the Koa woods until four o'clock when we reached the usual camping ground. As it was so early, and as I was anxious to get as far as possible on the first day, we pressed on for three miles farther up the mountain, where we found a very good camping ground, where we pitched our tent made a large fire & spent a comfortable night. I had intended to start by five in the morning, but in the night a horse & a mule got away & went down the mountain. John started at three in the dark for them & reached camp again at 6 o'clock, the left Hall's camp at 6½, and after passing or climbing over the most awful road I ever saw for four hours we reached the Eastern Edge of the crater at 10½ o'clock. The native was obliged to return soon after we started as his mule gave out.



From the place where we left our horses we went along the bank towards the North. I should say this bank was four hundred feet above the broad shelf running round the East side, as seen in the above cut, and about 800 feet above the bottom of the crater. The western bank must be about 1000 feet right down to the bottom without any break. We went to the N.E. point & looking down the precipice say 800 feet, over the shelving mass of loose rocks & debris I thought we might possibly venture to go down. I asked John if he would be willing to go with me & he said yes. So we started down crawling carefully on the loose boulders & letting ourselves down over huge rocks until after half an hours awful labor we reached the bottom & stood upon the bottom which is now entirely covered by the flow of last year. From where we stood the awful walls of rock arose on every side, and it looked as though no human being could ever ascend from that vast depth. We had not time to go to the active South lake where the molten

lava was heaving & surging with loud reports & hissing noises, so we took a turn over a third of the field of burning hot pahoehoe & returned to the point where we entered. There are many blow holes in this field, & from some of them I collected specimens of lava too hot to be held in the naked hand. At night fire can be seen in these holes, & at all times the hot steam & gas is rising with a hissing sound. The heat of the black pahoehoe was so great as to blister my feet through a thick pr. of boots.

We returned by the same awful way by which we had descended, & when we were again on the bank, I felt that indeed God had protected us in a most singular way from every harm, & thanked him for his goodness. In some places the beetling Crags over our heads seemed almost suspended in air, and as if the weight of a bird would hurl them headlong down upon our defenseless heads.

It was a most fortunate thing for me that I had no bad feelings whatever & could walk as much exertion there as down here. Had it been otherwise I should never have attempted such a descent. I should advise no one to try it. The Northern division of the crater seems to be an immense crack from the large one, & sometimes it is the source of the flow that reached near to Hilo. If we had not lost so much time in the Morning, I should have had time to explore this crack as well as look into the Southern Crater of Pohaku Kanaloa. About a mile from where our horses were, we came across, stone walls that must have been built for the sides of a house or camp. I found an iron eye bolt & a piece of soft pine, both of which must have been there thirty years. I think this was Wilkes' camp of 1841 & I brought them away as relics. The crack containing water & ice seems to continue nearly round to the point, where descended, and in some places the openings are large enough to bathe in. We reached the horses, ate some lunch, and started down at 2½ o'clock, well paid for our great exertions. The only party I have ever heard of going to the bottom, before, consisted of Chas Hall & Mr. Brunner, their age is found in the old book, under date of Apl. 17th 1865. We camped that night at the usual camping ground, & from there I went to Kapapala.

William H. Hall

1873

Sep 22d Arrived here after Sundown

weather what could not see any thing that night Started Down in the Crater Early the next morning and found the Large Lake in Splendid action Stopt Down about five hours that Same Evening at half past ten there was a Splendid flow and it Came out of the Lake in five Different places and kept running al night and never Saw any Like it and have been to Every Eruption Since 1850 Geo Hardey Hawaiian Hawaii

Captn Erich Breuhn
from the germany
Skooner Helene. belonging to Hamburg

John Hardey

Arrived Sept. 24th 1873 -
Ellen Louisa Rowell 1st visit
William Weight Sr. 4th visit
Mary A Weight - 1st visit.
Sophie E. Emerson Waialua - Oahu
We found the crater unusually active. {1st visit:

Sept 26th 1873

Arrived at the Volcano House Sep 18th from Kau found the Crater very active witnessed a splended sight monday night the Lava flowing from the mouth of the Crater Like streams of Liquid Gold resembling in form ten thousand snakes

Brooklyn N.Y. John S Cumberson
first visit

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

Sept 27th
Arrived here on 25th Crater active flowing all night — towards the Volcano house — weather fine and clear — since my last visit in 68 — the crater is so much changed that I cannot recognise a place in it — the South lake then is now a large cone with one or two lakes which boil to the surface and flow,

F. Spencer

Arrived Sept. 25th in Company with the above named Gentleman. — I certify to the above graphic account which is without a particle of exaggeration.
G. A. Macfarlane
1st Aug 76

Arrived from Waiohinu Oct 8th 1873
Elizabeth H. Rycroft 1st Aug
R. Rycroft 3rd "

Oct. 10-11 1873.
R. Alyman
Arrived Oct 13th 1873 from Waiohinu Kau at 12 M
Thos W. Everett, Waikapu Maui
John Richardson Jr.
and left for Hilo Oct. 14. at about 5 A. M.

Arrived from Hilo at 1.45 P. M.
John Pomper Middleborough Holland
and left for Hilo Oct. 14.

Arrived october 21st from Kau 5 P.M.
J. Green left 22d for Kau

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct 23rd

Arrived at Kilauea from Mokuaweoweo, the following persons.

H. R. Hitchcock
E. R. Folson
E. G. Hitchcock

Arrived from Kau Oct. 24th 1873.
R. A. Lyman

Novemoba 7 1873

Ua hiki mai au mai Hilo mai a Kaluaopele nei ma Ka hora 8 me Ka hapa o Ke ahiahi poelele, me Ka ua nui ua hele a pule a aole au i ike ia lalo o Ka lua, aole ike pono i Ka a ana o Ka pele no Ka nui loa o Ka ua. a ua moe makeia po ma Ka Hale nei a Ke hoi nei me Ka ike pono ole, nolaila Ke iho nei au i Puna mai Kea Hale Hokele ake o Kaluaopele nei.

J. Komoikehuehu no Honolulu Oahu mai.

Novemaps 7. 1873

Ua hiki mai au mai Hilo ana pii au enana i Kahi Kaulana Kalua O Pele Kilauea me Kamahalo

B. Treasn

[redacted]

P. T. Butterfield,
of Hallister Monterray, Co., Cal

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House

Nov. 16th 1873

Arrived here at ½ pt 12 O Clock. Sunday.
visit the Lake. 3. O. clock.

The following Name

David Crowningbrug {From East M. Plantation
Mrs Emma Crowning. {Makawao.}
Miss Susan H. Copp.
Solomon K. {Servant}
Kaiewe W. "

{Guide from Hilo.}

{Homakau.}

Arrived here with the above Parties

Ashford Spencer &
Mrs Puakalehua Spencer

Kaipo

Intend Starting for Hilo at 5 O'clock in the Morning

Puakalehua

Nov. 23d 1873.

C. N. Spencer
O. B. Spencer

Waikuku

Decr 16th
Joseph M. Partridge
New York
Much pleased
with J. N. Gilman & the Volcano House

January 1st 1874.

Chas E Stackpole. San Francisco.

(My last visit here was Aug 16 1868)

January 17th 1874.

J. E. Chamberlain - St. Josephs Michigan. U.S.A.

F. S. Lyman - Hilo -

Fourteen years ago. The crater has filled one half. A broad lake of pahoihoi occupies the site of a basaltic cone set with small garnets and large crystals of olivine. The two craters 1859 & 1874 are almost totally unlike.

J. E. Chamberlain -

Jany 26th 1874

F. S. Lyman.

John Lydgate Hilo Jan 27th 1874 (2nd visit)

Arrived here on Thursday night from Hilo - Much pleased with everything & everybody, more especially with the Landlord of the "Volcano House". Left for Whey-oh-Hinoo Sunday morning. Paid Eleven dollars for Self & Guide's Board & lodging

1. Feby: 1874. } Mr Rettenpunt Major H. M. Indian Army

Februar, den 19t 1874.

Mit Thränen ergreife ich die Feder,
Wenn ich verlassen muß die Kräter,
Die ich so wunderbar in Pracht erblickt,
Nach hartem Ritt, der mir jedoch geglückt.
Nicht rathsam ist's für mich zu dichten,
Deßhalb will ich dabei verzichten.
Mein Nam' ist nicht der gewöhnliche Herr Mayer
Doch tönt sehr ähnlich, da es ist Hektor von Bayer.

Ver. Staat. Ingenieur, Kriegsschiff "Portsmouth".

Thos. H. Streets, Ass't Surgeon U.S.A.
From the U.S.S. "Portsmouth." Feb. 19th. 1874
Left Hilo at 9 A.M. Arrived at the
Volcano House 7.10 P.M. We were told
that the time was good. I don't know.
The engraving on the other page rep-
resents the manner of our arrival.
Two very modest members of the Feb. 19th party desiring to have enjoyed
education enough to know how to write herewith wish to be engraved,
J. B. Putnam from New York & G. H. Archibald from Nova Scotia,
both labouring heavily under the influence of warm milk.

Chas H. Wetmore M.D. in company with
Mrs Wm. H. Wm H. Ledyard came up Feb 15/74 to minister
to John M. Ledyard — See Page 36. 46

This day, March 11th 1874, we, the undersigned
visited the burning lake in the Crater; in order to
obtain a good view, we stood on a ledge, about 8 ft wide
30 ft long. Whilst standing there, we heard a washing
sound, apparently under our feet, we stepped off
the ledge and by the time we had got 10 ft from
it, the whole fell in with a sickened crash. We leave
this record as a warning to future travellers to be cautious
and not trust too implicitly to their guides as the
lava is constantly breaking in and changing, it
is scarcely possible for those most familiar with
the crater to know with certainty where it is safe.

L. E. Harris.
Emmet Austin
C. H. Austin.
T. L. Austin

Gladys

March 14th 1874

Simple justice to the guide compels me to state
that the above party went on to the ledge mentioned in
direct opposition to the advice of the guide, who had taken
them to the safe place always visited by tourists.

Peles.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

March 17th. 1874.

We walked four or five miles over fields of lava where the flow had assumed fantastic shapes, sometimes twisted together like coils of rope and sometimes heaped up in petrified fountains. Reaching the lake, we found it surrounded by banks one hundred or one hundred and fifty feet high, and ringed around the edge with a line of liquid lava that kept bubbling and boiling upward in glowing cascades, sometimes throwing up jets of spray. Now and then, the center of the lake heaved up the crust and tossed up showers of fiery liquid, but the heavy clouds of smoke obscured much from our view.

The ancient heathen who jumped into a crater for the sake of immortal fame, lacked sound judgement. Perhaps like the Irishman speaking of his sweetheart, "he wanted to get to the mouth of the crater."

The scene tonight is grand; the reflection from the fiery pit gives a lurid glare to the smoke and overhanging clouds. — Cool breeze; light rain: Ther. 62°.

Estoy muy consado!

D. A. C. California.

March 24th 1874.

Since the above was written the South Lake has been gradualy filling up till last night, when it overflowed: At 8 o'clock the whole of the edge of the Lake on the side facing this house was alight with the flowing lava. It appeared from here to be violently agitated, jets of spray being thrown high in air at intervals. The clouds hung low over the Crater and the flowing mass lit up the dark clouds with peculiar brilliancy. A sudden change in the weather has accompanied this outbreak = cold wind without rain. Thermometer 42°.

The Travelling Public's most obedient:

Odaenoc yunn yotse!

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Looking over the pages of this book, I find
A grand display of intelligence and wit combined
But I am here arrived as all others have before
And beheld "Old Pele's" grandeur mine Host Adieu To more

Volcano House
March 30th 1874.

Geo. E. Aiken
Portland.
Oregon.

We left Waiheun the morn of the 28th 9 A.M. with guide and arrived at the "Rancho" or more properly "Hacienda" if we will use a Spanish word which means a large farm or cattle range while "rancho" means small one; Would be a credit to any country for the neat systematically and thoroughly practical manner the whole business is conducted and the generous hospitality they extended to us, by his lady and himself proved that kind hearts as well as level heades were to be found amongst the Hawaiian mountains. After passing a very pleasant night with Mr. Reed and Lady, We left at 11 A.M. arrived here 4 P.M. passed a comfortable night with our agreeable Host and this morning visited the South Crater which according to what we see written in this book, we found about in the usual state of activity; some forty feet below where we were standing and boiling and spouting up in various parts of the molten lake. Returned to the house and after a good dinner and comfortable Smoke find ourselves none the worse for our rough Jaunt over "Pele's" bosom

Volcano House
March 30th 1874

Geo. E. Aiken
Portland
Oregon

L. G. Cooper
Copiapó
Chile S.A

11

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 31st 1874

W. R. Pond

Rutland, Vermont U.S.A.

April 1st 1874

H.E. Mines

Petaluma Cal

May F. Taylor.

Petaluma, California

April 1st 1874

L. Semance, April 4th to 6th 1874

W. R. Pond April 14. 1874

April 15 1874

Henry Minges

Sanpoquin Co California

1874

Feb 27/74 Left San Francisco on the last trip of the bark Commet to Honolulu Shepard Capt

After staying in Honolulu for a couple of weeks my curiosity was excited to see the great Volcano of the Hawaii island left Honolulu on the Schoner Paui after nine days of nothing to eat but sardines and Oysters arrived at Hilo on the 12th April but did not call for sardines for some time left Hilo at half past six

apral the 14 arrived at half past two in the after noon accompanied by Mr Reed & Pond. the next day I went down to see Madam Pele Was not at all disappointed. nor felt none the worse for comming although my trip being rough on board the Schooner for it Is a grand sight to be hold. the South east Lake was spouting it's red hot Lava in seven different places while the west Lake was rolling like great waves of the sea.

Apr 17th 1874
From Hilo
H A Ager

Apr 20th 1874
H A Ager and Walter Conway
from Kau

April 23rd 74
Arrived from Hilo in 6 hours and ten minutes riding, rested one hour and five minutes at half-way-house.

(7) Mrs. Mary B. Grant Oswego New York State
(4) Mrs. L. E. Thompson Hilo Hawaii
(3) Edward Waller Jordan, Luton Bedfordshire England
(1) Prof. Blythe San Francisco Cal.
( ) Frank Thompson Hilo Hawaii.

Crater is very active, and weather fine.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

April 27th 1874

W. H. Ennis — Illinois. U. S. A.
Mrs L. H. Ennis — do — do

May 2th 1874.
Charles Wall.
Keouhou Kona.

Max Eckart. — Honolulu
O. Nawakine. — Kainalin. Kona

June 9th 1874

The lava has been flowing from the open lake all day. The path over which we crossed in the morning, to reach the lakes was quite covered by the molten stream on our return, we were obliged to turn aside from the usual road to get back. Weather-rainy.

Frank Thompson
S. T. Waterhouse Jr.

P. S.

After an interval of 10 years I find Madame Pele very much changed in her personal appearance

S. T. W. Jr.

June 5th 1874

Arrived from Hilo after a ride of nine hours in the rain, found the volcano active; it had been overflowing for a week and we found plenty of flowing lava in the bottom of the Crater. Left for Summit of Mauna Loa on the 8th by way of Mr Reed's Ranch, having sent our guide and outfit, which we had procured at Hilo, by way Ainapo. Upon our arrival at Mr Reeds we were pleased to find that Mr Lydgate and Mr Shipman who had heard of our intended trip, were waiting to join us in our Expedition to the top of the Mountain. Left Mr Reeds about noon next day and about 5 o'clock camped at the usual

camping ground, Started early next morning and after traveling over the roughest road in the Kingdom we reached the summit at 1. o'clock P.M.

We however felt well repaid for our trouble and fatigue when we stood on the brink of the greatest Crater of the Island and saw the boiling and jetting lake at the bottom. Kilauea & its lake lost their importance for we were looking into a Crater of much larger area & twice the depth, and at a larger and more active lake —

We spent the afternoon in watching the fires and taking measurements. Spent the night rather uncomfortably on the eastern edge of the Crater with a small tent for our covering and the rocks for our bed, Some of our party were disturbed by Mountain Sickness, but there was nothing serious happened except that three Mules took their leave of us during the night, We mention this last fact as it is of especial importance in making an estimate of the size of Crater and the exact height of the lava jets. Came down the Mountain under the guidance of Henry Gandall the "Hawaiian" Kit Carson", and although the fog was so dense that we could scarcely see each other we arrived safely at the upper Ranch at 1. o'clock all well pleased with our trip & more than pleased with our guide

J. W. Bookwalter
Mr E. J. Bookwalter x
Prof. H. K. Geiger all of Springfield Ohio

P. S. Mrs Bookwalter remained at Kapapala during the trip to the top of the Mountain

June 15th 1874.

The above statements as regards the crater of Mokaweowee are somewhat overdone

John Lydgate

Volcano House June 19th to 22nd 1874.

A. Francis Judd (4th visit)
Alexr Mackintosh (First visit) Second visit Aug 20 1875
Alice Mackintosh
Lawrence McCully
L. Serrance

June 22nd 1874 L E Swain from Waiu Dist

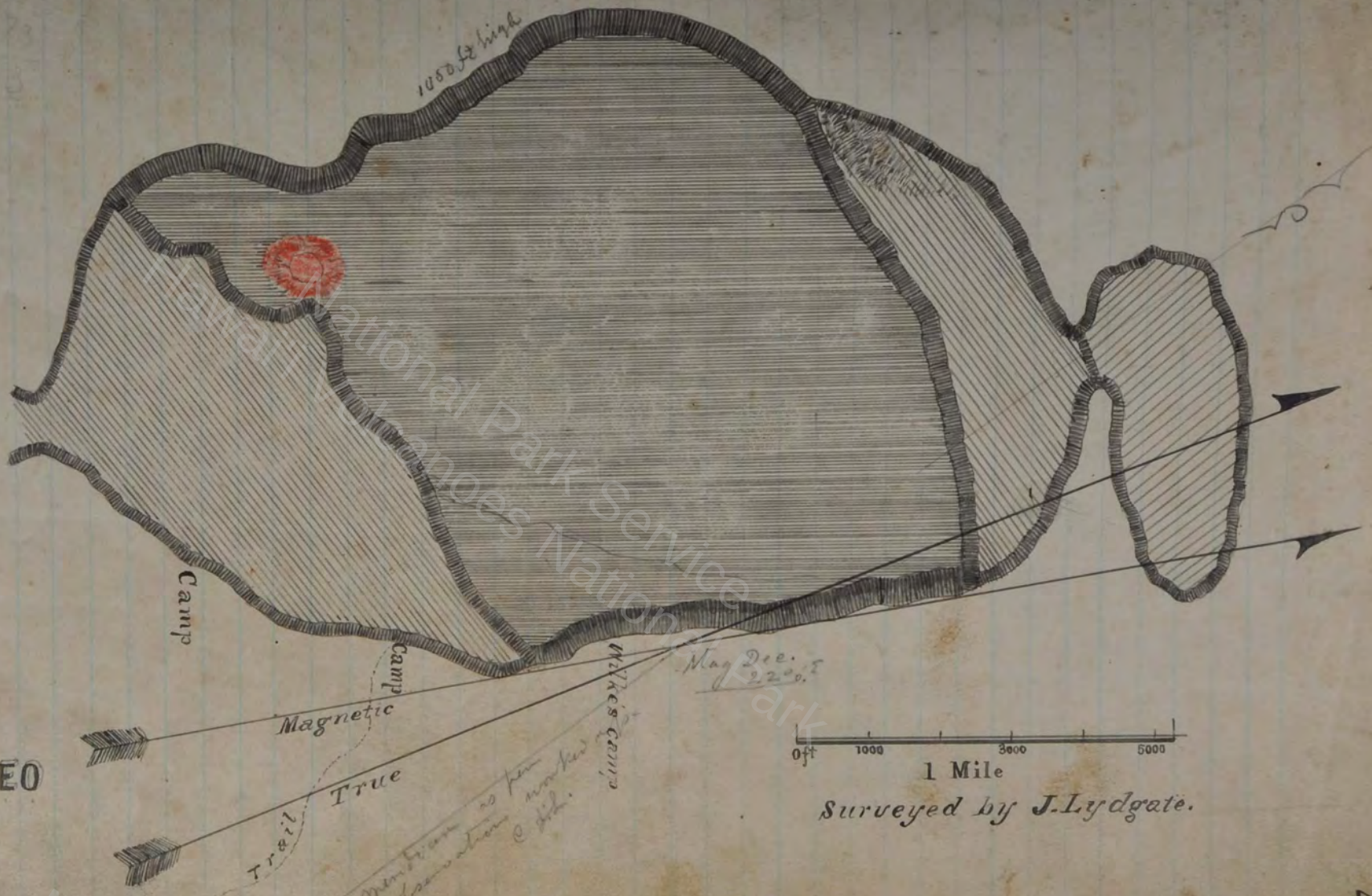
The plan of the crater of Mokuaweoweo on the opposite page is from actual survey by triangulation.
A base of 1876 ft was measured on the Eastern side and from this, using a 7in Queen transit, some 20 points were fixed, indicative of the shape topography &c of the crater — Its greatest ~~breadth~~ length, including the basin at the north end is 17000 ft or about 3¼ miles; excluding this, it is 15000 ft: its greatest breadth is 8600 ft or about 1¾ miles; its greatest depth 1050 ft. The floor however is continually rising owing to repeated overflows. The lake is about 500 ft in diameter and at the time of our visit was quite active, more so than I have ever seen Kilauea.
Several relics of the Wilkes encampment were found including a part of a barometer tube.

June 24th 1874 John Lydgate

Marbell & Robertson
Portland Oregon
Sept 19/1902
(Malihini, sure, to write in this book at this late date.)

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Splendid.



Crater
OF
MOKUAWEOWEO

JUNE 10 1874

Surveyed by J. Lydgate.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 8th 1874

Arrived at noon yesterday from Kapapala Kau.

Volcanoe is very active. Center filling up with new lava, but evidently sinking more & more as a whole. Halemaumau half the hight of the lower or Southern bank.

Mokuaweoweo brilliant last eve.

J. H. Hitchcock (3t)
Mrs. A E Hitchcock
Ella M. Hitchcock
Alma E. Hitchcock
Charlie H. W. Hitchcock.

July 8th 1874.

Arrived from Kau. Weather misty. Volcano active. On the 9th visited the crater, and found the South and the middle lakes burning fiercely with a great flow from them into the centre.

G. W. Jones.
R. A. Lyman
E. S. Houston, Lt. Sec.
Mrs Houston.

July 10th 1874

At 1/2 past 7 this evening two sharp quick shocks of Earthquake were felt here - an interval of about three minutes between them. The new flow - begun last night seems to gaining - a large portion of the central basin [illegible]ing alight with the flowing Lava.

J.

July 18. 1874.

[illegible] here at 3 p. m. on the 16th from [illegible]y of Miss Cola Hitchcock and

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Yesterday visited the Crater, - found Mad. Pele = Vulcan and Comp quite active, - brilliant fireworks day and Night! -

Tomorrow intend to return to Hilo. &

Theod. C. Henck.

— Kilauea: —

Da drinnen siedet's u brauset's u wallet u zischt
Wie wenn Wasser mit Feu'r sich verbunden, -
Zum Himmel auf spritzet der dampfende Gischt,
Und die leuchtende Fackel wol immer verlischt
Hellsprühend in nächtlichen Stunden! -

T. C. H.

— Origin of the Kilauea: —

Neptune boasted that he could
Better than all others
Work a mighty Element
And create big wonders:
Waves gigantic, and a Surf
Dashing, raging, roaring,
Breakers wild with fury would
Reef and Rock be tearing! -
Could alone show all the world
What a pow'r his Ocean,
Such upheavings, such a Swell
All in wild commotion! - -
Madame „Pele" heard of this
And became right jealous, -
Sent for Vulcan, said: he must
Show Neptune his bellows:
Got at once his men from hell
Firing up his furnace,
Probe Neptune himself a „Swell"
Boasting of his bus'ness! -
Vulcan limp'd along and struck
Fiercely 'pon his anvils
Such a thund'ring blow that shook
All his workshop = devils.
Made them hurry up with fuel,
Stir the fires, - be moving, -
Put Petroleum on top,
Pitch and Tar and Rosin,
Coal and Sulphur, Steam and Gas,
And such like hellish matter, -
Kept his bellows going fast,
His place grow hot and hotter! -

Then, to please Her Majesty,
Gracious Madame „Pele"
And to show the World what he
Could do if he wanted,
Open'd the gate of „Pele's House",
With a roar and thunder
Let his cookery go forth:
A red = hot = dev'lish Wonder!
Spirt'd & spouted, kicked & roared
Dashed & smashed and hissed
Such pranks were never seen nor heard
And Neptune was - - - nonpleased!
Why! such breakers, - such a foam,
Surf, - Spray, - Waves and Rollers,
Tearing Rocks and boiling down
Lava, Land and Bolders! -
Glowing, glaring Night and day,
White = and red = hot = rising,
Madame Pele holds her sway
Clev'rly „vulcanizing"! -
And this lively „Lady's work" -
Jealousy's Idea -
Is no fa[illegible] is a fact,
Caus[illegible]ea" !!! - - -

[illegible] C. H.

Saty 18 July 1874
Arrived at the Vulcano House at eight o'clock on Thursday night after a tedious ride from Hilo, very wet & tired.
On Friday visited the Crater in company with Mr Heuck.
On Saturday walked round the Crater

L. Shadwell
London. England.

W. F. Conway July 20th 1874
from Hilo to Kau Ew route

July 24th

Capt Doane Honolulu
Mr Crane Ills:
W F Conway Kau

F. S. Lyman - Aug. 11th 1874.
from Hilo, on the way to Kau, in the rain

J F Keele U S S Maryland
Los Angeles
Cal

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Helen E. Carpenter.

H. Riemenschneider

Frank W. Damon

Left Hilo
Inly 21st 74. 6½ Ah
Arrived here 3 Ph.

Mary A. Haven.

Clara L. Moseley.

Found the Volcano in a marked state of activity. Visited Halemaumau and saw a stream of lava apparently flowing in an easterly direction towards the center of Kilauea. Afterwards passed over the surface covering a flow directed towards the same point proceeding from the southeastern division of the South Lake. Procured fine specimens in the center of the great basin of the fresh-flowing lava, probably coming from the above flow.— This party were favored with the finest of weather. In leaving they beg to express their appreciation of the kind attention of "mine host" of the Volcano-House

Frank H. Austin

W. N. Shipman.

Jarvis E. King

Left for Hilo
Thursday morning
Inly 23rd 1874.

John C. Lewis.

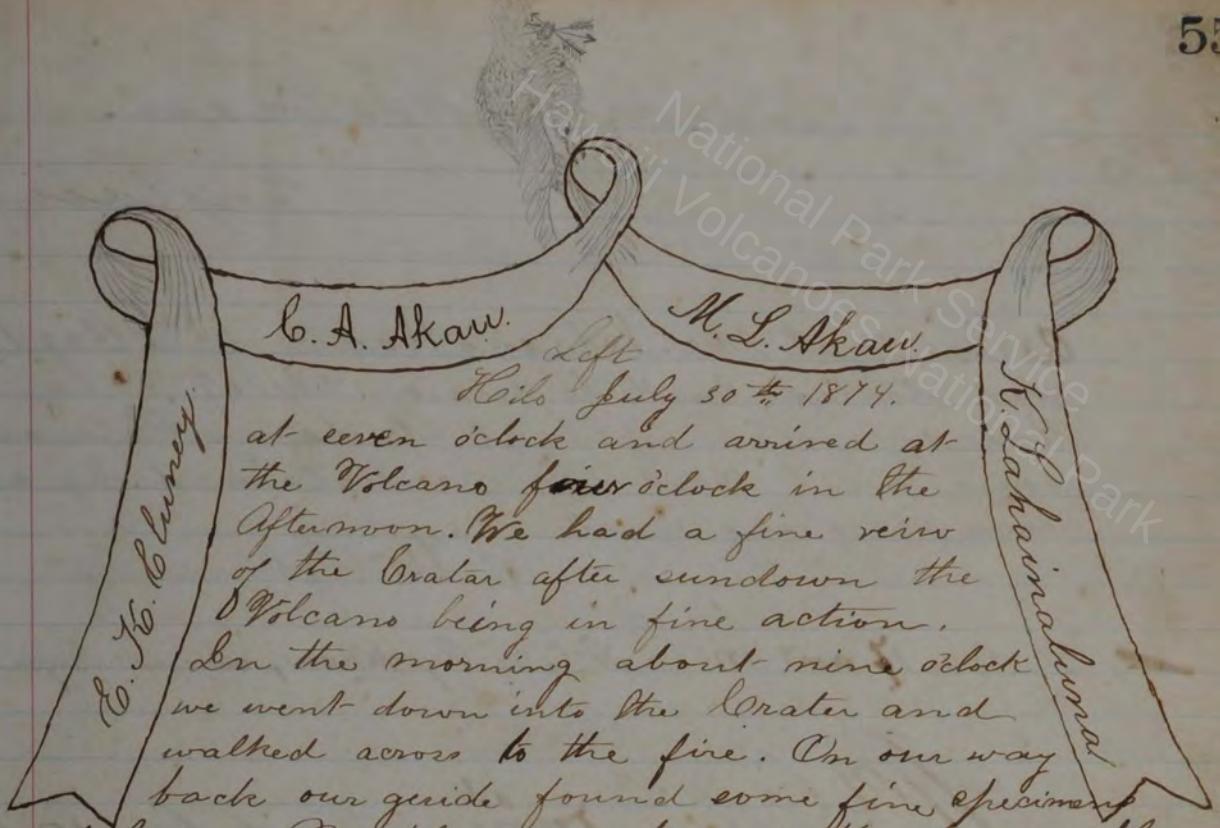
Eddie A. Jones

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Arrived at the Volcano House Tuesday July 28th at 5.30 P.M. from Hilo by the way of Puna, in company with Mr. Hitchcock, at 8.30 A.M. Wednesday we went down into the Crater, found it in action, going down we walked over the old flow to the left, I gathered a few specimens, some coin, we came back another road in some places, it was very hot under our feet, and in some places we could see the fire, only 12 in. under our feet got back to the house at 12.15 P.M, I was well blessed with the devils pots and also with the landlord and the accomodations of the house, we leave here tomorrow morning for a trip around Hawaii

J. F. Agnew
With the S.F. Gas Lt. Co.
San Francisco Cal.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service



Left
Hilo July 30th 1874.
at seven o'clock and arrived at the Volcano four o'clock in the Afternoon. We had a fine view of the Crater after sundown the Volcano being in fine action.
On the morning about nine o'clock we went down into the Crater and walked across to the fire. On our way back our guide found some fine specimens of lawa. One place we found the lawa flowing there we put some coin in taking it up on the end of our walking sticks to cool. We arrived at the Volcano House again at twelve where we found our most hospatable host awaiting dinner.
Sitting down hungry we did ample justice to the generous provision spread before us also some of the choicest delicacies of the season.
After spending another night under this hospatable roof we with much regret at leaving our kamaaina Lokomaikai whom we shall ever consider our fast freinds mount our horses this morning at six o'clock for Hilo again looking back to our trip with the highest satisfaction. To Madam Pele we bid thee Farewell To our freinds of the Volcano House a kind Adieu.

Left Hilo, Aug. 6th 1874 at 6.30 A.M.
Reached the Volcano House at 2.30 P.M. resting an hour on the way. The next day spent four hours in the crater, very satisfactorily.
On leaving Kilauea (Aug. 8th) we desire to express our appreciation of the kind hospitality which we have enjoyed at the Volcano House.

Lorrin A. Andrews

L. P. Andrews.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Augt. 7th J. W. Boddam-Whetham
England

Arrived at the Volcano House 14th Aug 1874
and started back to Hilo on the 17th "
Had splendid sights at Madame Pele, and
were most Hospitably entertained by our
ever obliging host
J Wm Pfleger.

Du 14 au 17 août 1874. Mr C. de Ryschkan, voyageur Russe

Wm G. Irwin Aug 17 1874
Went it alone from Hilo to Volcano
in 6 1/4 hours en route for Kau.
Madame Pele doing as well as could
be Expected under the Circumstances

Miss Clara Chipman
And W. G. Irwin
En route from Kapapala to Hilo. Aug 24th 1874

Aug 25th 1874 - John M. Lydgate
and Tony Lydgate on the Survey of
Keenhouse
During the last 3 or 4 months I have
been here considerable, while engaged in the
survey of Olaa, Kapapala &c.
February 13th came very near loosing my
life by falling over the bluff at Wekahuna
where it is 50 ft high. In the first 20 ft
I struck 3 or 4 times and in the remaining clear
fall turned a complete somersault and struck
on my thigh on a three cornered stone, badly
fracturing the ileum. For 2 hours I lay here
hollering, with the hope of attracting some passing
native, which I finally did. I was carried to the
house and remained and ~~[illegible]~~ here a week, unable to mo

Volcano House Aug 3rd 1874

Kalakaua R.

S. Kipi Governor of Hawaii

Jens F. Koakanu

E. H. Boyd Honolulu

L Kaina Puna

Pitkin Wright Iowa U.S.A

F. A. Schaefer Honolulu Oahu

5th visit (1861. 1864. 1866. 1867. 1874.)

Arrived from Waiohinu on the evening of the 29th August 74., with the intention of staying eight days at the Volcano House Visited the Crater in company with Mr. Gilman and a native guide and found its bed entirely changed since my last visit in 1867.. Although at my previous visits I have seen more lakes in the Kilauea in action I never saw any one lake in a greater state of commotion than this time and I spent several hours at the burning lakes with intense interest and equal satisfaction.

We found the South lake divided into two lakes of similar size by a bank about 40 feet high and the approach to either of them rather more difficult as in years past, on a/ct of recent overflows of lava... Approaching the left hand lake we had to pass through a great deal of sulphuric smoke which necessarily shortened our stay there and prevented us from going as near to the brink of the lake as we should have wished, but still allowed an impressive glance at the surging and spouting liquid fire.

The right hand lake seen from a bank about 80 feet high presented a magnificent spectacle. The bed of the lake was in constant commotion. Along its banks the

waves of liquid fire dashed into spray, like the waves of the ocean on the rock-bound coast and at times the molten lava was thrown high into the air by some hidden power, like a majestic fiery fountain, drawing all the surrounding masses into its whirlpool. The spectacle was fascinating in the extreme and we lingered for a long while gazing at the constantly changing scene before us from different standpoints.

Returning we visited several openings which afforded us a view into a living stream of lava flowing from the south lake in an easterly direction with a rapidity difficult to estimate. A river of fluid fire, rushing along with extreme rapidity and with the characteristics of a mountain stream, losing itself in the lower bed of the crater.

Thence we hurried home and although 6 hours on our feet, we felt comparatively little fatigued.

A visit since to the Kilauea iki, a deep crater surrounded by almost perpendicular banks covered with green, was quite interesting. The crater was active in 1868, but now shows an apparently even surface of black lava. It is only two miles distant from the volcano house and is easily reached by a ride through a green wilderness of trees, shrubs and ferns.

I intend making a visit of 8 days at the Volcano house. The climate is healthy, the surrounding country, aside from the crater, sufficiently interesting to induce daily excursions on tolerably good roads and the house offers that comfort combined with the attention of the host Mr Gilman, that may reasonably be expected anywhere... It is rather a matter of surprise with me that the Volcano House has not as yet been selected by excursionists for a longer stay than the usual sojourn of a day or two. I would recommend to give it a trial for a longer visit.

Thermometer from 54–68° Fahrenheit. Once it went down to 51° F.

F. A. Schaefer

Latest from Mokuaweoweo

Sept 3d 1874

Two wayfaring men just returned from a visit to the summit of Mauna Loa – for the benefit of science, or those who come after – have to report the crater of Mokuaweoweo in the same condition topographically as reported by the last party and illustrated by J. Lydgate (P 47) with this correction that the bank represented in the plot as making nearly direct from the active lake to the middle camp, really extends along and joins the bank near or just below "Wilkes camp.

The burning lake itself was less active than reported by the last party, still the action was very satisfactory at both ends of the lake, that nearest the camp the most active, throwing up jets varying in size & height, occasionally throwing up some hundred feet or more, the color of the lava appeared to us very peculiar being a bright vermillion & sometimes blood red.

For the encouragement of any who may desire to see this big thing in the way of lava, we would state that for anyone at all used to riding the trip is not so much of an undertaking as many represent. The trip may be made easily in two days if desired, the first day riding some five hours and stopping at a goat camp where there is a poor grass hut for shelter if it rains, if a tent is carried you will go a little further up before camping, the next day with an early start – 5½ o'clock, you reach the crater from 10 to 11 o'clock, leaving about noon we reach Reeds upper ranch by 5 or 6 o'clock, after riding over such a mountain of unadulterated lava as one will probably never find elsewhere, the character of the lava is "pahochoe" – smooth rock – still its arrangement is any thing but smooth as a white man understands it, you may get a faint idea of how it looks, if you have ever been to sea in a storm, or when it is so agitated as to be called a "chop sea" – imagine a boundless expanse of this – petrified – and you get the best idea you can without seeing for yourselves, this wonderful sight.

Parties that stay on the top over night are almost always affected by the air, and are more or less sick, but our experience proves that one may go in the day time and not feel any

unpleasant sensation, on the contrary it is cool and highly exhilerating.

We were so unfortunate as to get caught in a rain storm both days in the afternoon, but in one case we were able to dry ourselves at Camp the first night, and the second night we were in civilized quarters at Mr. Reed's upper ranch. We would recommend the use of mules - all the time - for the journey the expense of the trip from the fort of the mountain - Reeds Ranch - is generally five dollars for each animal ~~in the~~ used and ten dollars for the guide, taking your own provisions and blankets, plenty of blankets will be needed, as the nights are cold, and in being transported need a waterproof covering, each person too needs a rubber suit 1st poncho & leggins - or a heavy woolen poncho will answer, for if one gets wet through they will suffer intensely with cold.

Snow will be found in greater or less quantities on the summit and within 12 or 15 feet of the edge of the crater ice water will always be found in a deep crack, untill the body of rocks between this crack and the crater falls away, as it probably will the first heavy shake that disturbes it.

Any one travelling to see the sights will never know how much may be lost, by not going up this hill, untill they accomplish it for themselves.

Any one who takes a delight in becoming familiar with the wonderful workings of the Divine Architect as exhibited in ~~exhibited~~ different phases, from the rude beginning or foundation to the finished landscape, will never regret the trip - We firmly believe -!

To give one some idea of the distance to be travelled, without knowing whether it has been measured or not, should say it was all of 23 miles from Mr. Reed's Ranch, divided for convenience in describing - thusly - seven miles from Kapapala to the upper ranch, to the edge of the woods or camping ground about eight miles, to the top level about six miles, of which about two have scattered vegetation growing along, the rest of the way is as barren as can be, dreary, desolate, no living thing animal or vegetable, no sound disturbs this primeval solitude save the voice of venturesome man, occasionally. From the top level to the crater I should say it was about two miles, this gives our idea of distance, the next man can judge for himself or measure it.

R. Whitman
P. F. Dillingham

2d visit to Kilau

R.M.s second visit Sept. 4th 1874
R.M.s first visit Nov. 13. 1872

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House. September 4th 1874

We arrived here last evening about 5-30 after a pleasant ride of 3 hours from Mr W H Reed's "Ranch".
Here we met some familiar faces viz - Mr F. A. Schaefer, Capt Doane Wife Mrs Henry Martin and Miss Bakeda.
As daylight disappeared, fire was lighted in the good old fashioned fire-place, and we drew around its cheerful blaze in social circle and passed the hours of the evening pleasantly away.
We could hardly believe that every Englander would not feel amply repaid for his effort to get here, just for the satisfaction of sitting once more by the social old fireplace.
"Madam Pele" was undoubtedly making a special effort to show us something of her power and grandeur. She was much more active than when we stopped here awhile since. Mauna Loa also showed quite a bright light on its summit indicating unusual activity in the crater of Makuaweowea.
This morning at about nine o'clock we started down into the crater.
Most of the way across the bottom of the crater it was very hot, and about half way to the cone we found the lava flowing upon the surface.
Passing up the side of the cone approaching the South Lake we saw in several openings lava streams running with great velocity. One place in particular impressed us with a sense of horror of the infernal region below. The lava here was exposed to view by an opening about eight feet square, and it seemed to be running down a channel on an angle of about 45 degrees, at the rate of 30 or 40 miles an hour.
Sulphuric vapor was very strong and exceedingly disagreeable, at times almost suffocating.
We reached the South Lake about noon. It seemed to some of us who had not seen it before, to be in a very active state, but we are told it is only moderately active. At all events it is a sight never to be forgotten, and to be appreciated it must be seen. I believe that no description ever has or ever will be written however comprehensive that can convey any thing more than the most vague conception of this wonderful and mysterious Creation of the great Creator.
We returned to the house about 2-30 P.M. filled with wonder and amazement. To be Continued in our next.
S. F. Dillingham

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

Volcano House Sept 8th 1874

Saml H Van Cleve } Bound to Hilo
W. H. Reed

Sept 17th 1874

W H Reed Hilo } to Kau
Capt Eldarts and daughter Puna
Miss Emma Conway Hilo

Sep. 18th 1874

J. F. Pogue - Honolulu - From Puna to Kona -
F S Lyman Kau to Hilo & Hilo
L E Swain Kau to Hilo & Hilo

Sept 20th 1874

At 1 o'clock last night the Lava broke through the crust in the Eastern edge of the basin - near the trail - and flowed rapidly westward. The liquid Lava spread over several acres of the basin in a few moments - flowing very rapidly. The outbreak was accompanied by a dull, sullen, roaring sound - apparently far below the surface In spite of a heavy fog the fire lighted up the Crater and surroundings - every part of this house was filled with the glare, making it as light as day - By 3 o'clock the Lava had cooled and the flow had ceased.

A steady rain all night - no wind - Thermometer .64

C E Stackpole

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sep 30th 1874

Matilda A Robinson
Caroline Johnson
Hannah Johnson.

Mrs Mary E. Foster

Mr T. R. Foster

55
25
30

3. E. R. Folsom. } October 2d 1874.
1. M. W. Folsom. }

G. W. Jones Kahuku.

Mrs E. C. Raplee Honolulu

Emma Conway Hilo

October 5th 1874.

Arthur Brickwood Raplee.

October 6th 1874

L. E. Swain and family – Waiohinu

October 10. 1874

Chs. A. Schuman. Woodwards Gardens
San Francisco

Miss Thalma Hall
Honolulu

Miss Gladys Cockett
Honolulu.

Miss Nellie Fetter
Hilo.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct 14th, 1874.

Arrived at the Volcano House at 5 o'clock, on Wednesday evening, after a long and tedious ride of about twenty odd miles from Keaiwa, Kau, en route for Kohala via Puna, Hilo, &c. Regretting for not being able to make a longer stay in order to visit Madame Pele and her wonders, we beg to express our most heartfelt thanks for the kind hospitality received at our hands, during our short visit.

Prince Leleuhoku-ho.Ku

Likelike. Kau

S. Kipi

J. A. Cummins L. M. Napali
Kauluuli o Koolaupoko. Oahu.
S. K. Kaai
Jno. G. Hoapili Laia Ehu
H a Kahanu
Hannah Smithies
Mr.
Georgiana Hamauku.
Elizabeth K. Lipoa
David Manaku.
James H Boyd
Jno. Hamauku
40 natives

Oct. 16th 1874.

C. N. Spencer.
D. L. Napahi } From Waiohinu to Hilo
S. P. Kawelo
Hilea Kau

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

S. Coan, Hilo Hawai'i Oct. 21. 1874.
Found the Crater quite active-
Entertainment at the Volcano House
room under the care of ~~Mr. Stanford~~ Snook
very satisfactory.

Oct. 22nd

Lydia Bingham Coan.

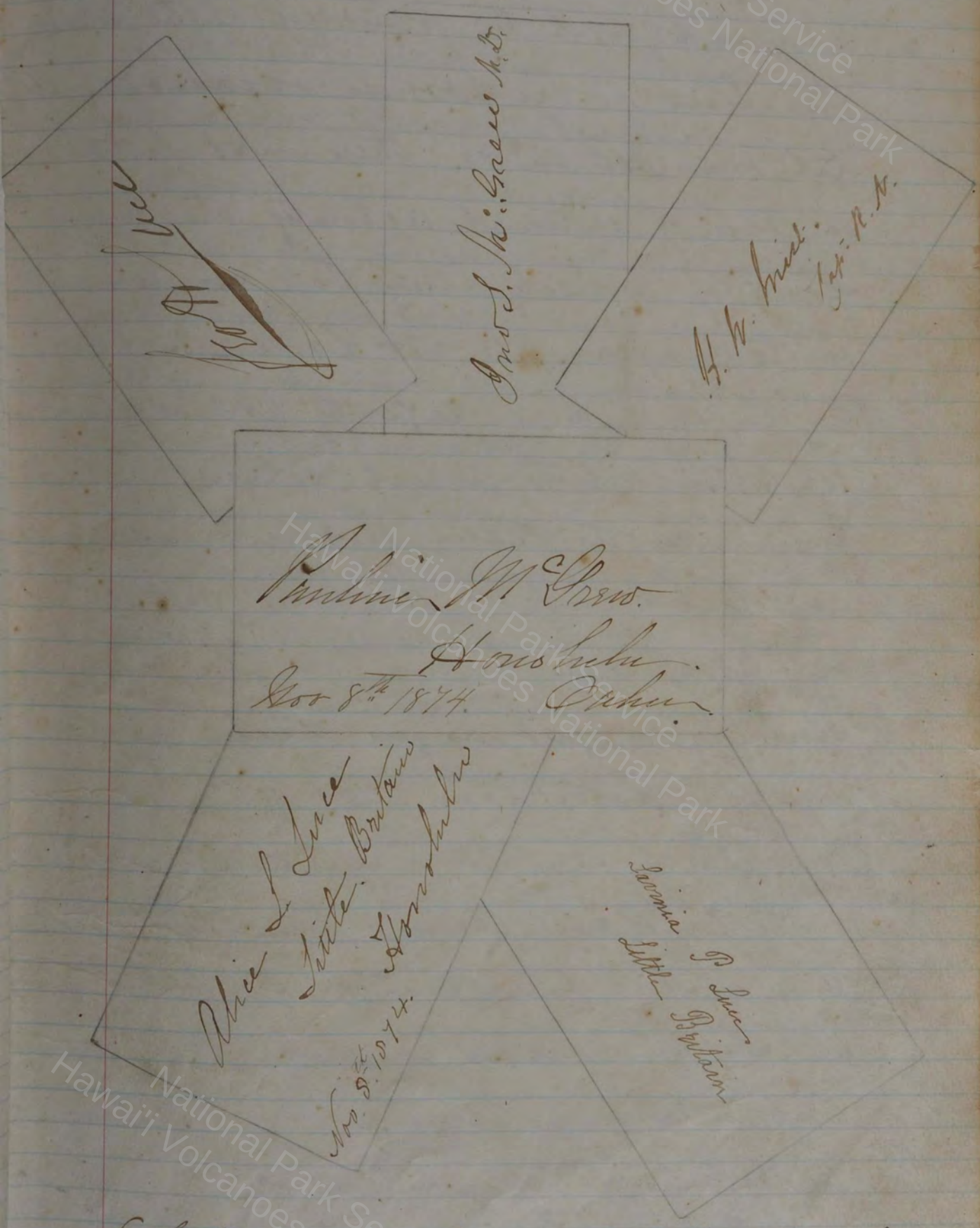
Oct. 31st 1874.

H. L. Lyman -
Mrs. L. C. Lyman
Ellen L. Lyman
Fred L. Lyman jr.
Frank L. Lyman
Levi C. Lyman
Earnest E. Lyman

} on the way to Kau.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Arrived from Hilo on Friday Nov 6th 1874.
Capt. Nist & Dr. & Mrs McGrew left for Hilo at 7.0 A.M. Nov. 9th 74



Tr. Scobell Clapp. R.N. arrived from Hilo & joined this party at 8.0 P.M. Sunday evening Nov. 8th the Scout having returned from Kaleakakoa Bay in the morning.

over

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

On this my second visit to the Crater of
Kilauea, I am much more gratified &
impressed with the grandeur of the spectacle
than I was on the former occasion, at
that time ~~Oct~~ March 24th /72, there was little
evidence of internal activity the only
points of interest being the Cones situated
on the margin of the Fire Lake - Now
this Lake is in a perfectly active state
exhibiting all the usual volcanic phenomena - and the crater of Hale-mau-mau as
aforesaid I think is the more interesting
of the two as the boiling lava here is emptied
close to your feet as you stand on the
edge of the crater some 6 or 8 feet above the
Lake itself Another very interesting sight
is the lava river flowing from the Fire Lake
in a N.N.E direction, at a rate of about
4 miles an hour, a wide, deep, fiery
molten stream flowing under the
N.E Lake, the whole of which is in a
much hotter state than in 1872, rendering
walking uncomfortable from the heat of

surface. at night the edges of this lake are brightly illumined giving evidence of the proximity of fires beneath. The mons. of Nov. 9th (The Prince of Wales birthday whom God preserve) was one of the most splendid I ever remember in any part of world, and the view of Mauna Loa & Mauna Kea's snow-clad summits as seen from this house formed one of the most splendid sights I have ever seen Nov. 10th. Our party are leaving for Hilo this morning in steady but not heavy rain leaving the hotel in the possession of Scouts who arrived last night.

E. O. Scobell Clapp
H. M. S. "Scout"

Capt. G. H. Luce
Miss Luce
Miss A. Luce
} Started at 8.30 A.M.

Nov. 9th 74
W. P. Shakespear
Jno Jennings
Henry J. Dhaxton
} H. M. S. "Scout"

Left Hilo at 8.0 AM arrived at Volcano House at 5.50 PM visited Volcano on 10th & were quite gratified with the sight we saw. Left at 7 am on Nov 11th

Nov. 10th 1874 { J. H. P. Thackwell
C. J. Trower
H. E. J. Tottenham
J. W. Taylor.
(H. M. S. "Scout.")

Left Hilo yesterday in frost at 5h 40 a.m. a.m. Carr^d here 5h 15 P.M. Visited the crater this morning and start again for Hilo after breakfast.

I visited the crater some 2½ years ago. At that time the crater was not nearly so active as at present. Where there were then 7 active cones is at present a crater some 40 feet in depth & 30 yds in diameter containing boiling lava which bubbles up in ½ a dozen places to a height of 10 to 20 feet. It was very fine and calm last night, so that we could hear the swash of the lava from here.

C. J. Trower (Sublieu)
H. M. S. "Scout"

D. Howard Hitchcock jr
Nov 13th 1874

Ellen S Lyman
Nov 13th 1874

Fred S Lyman jr
Nov 13th 1874

Frank A Lyman
Nov 13th 1874

Nov 12th 1874

Capt. E. Wood
B. B. Macy

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Nov. 23d. 1874.

H. L. Lyman -
Mrs. J. C. Lyman
Levi C. Lyman
Earnest C. Lyman -

} Returning from Kau to Hilo -

Dec. 8th. 1874.

The following party arrivd last evening, about 10 o'clock, 12 hours from Hilo, after a cold, wet and extremely disagreeable ride. - "The night was clear, the dew heavy, # and to-day is one of the loveliest that could be wished for the observation of the Transit of Venus, which takes place at 4 P.M. Western sky very clear at 4 P.M.

Ther 54°

"Her Royal Highness, the Princess Lydia Dominis,
"His Excellency S. Kipi, Governor of Hawaii.
Mrs. Kipi.
Miss Annie B. Aldrich of San Francisco.
Judge H. L. Lyman. " Hilo.
"Henry M. Whitney. Editor Haw.n Gazette.

Mem. - Found the crater in about the same state of activity as on former visits; but the area of the lakes has increased and changed very much since my last previous visit - in 1864. Then there was but one lake, now there are two - both much larger than "Halemaumau" formerly was. The plan on the next page will indicate the size as now estimated, and the extent of the walls surrounding them, which vary from 50 to 125 feet in height. "Halemaumau" is located on the southern part, & not easily accessible. The new & larger lake at the right is called "Kilauea", and our party stood on the top of the edge of the bank on the windward side, from which position a fine view was obtained of the whole of this boiling cauldron, & at 100 feet above the liquid mass.

The depression or valley in the center of the crater was formed in April 1868, and takes forty minutes of good walking to cross it, indicating a distance of about two miles. The time occupied from the volcano house to the lake was one hour and 20 minutes - time in returning - two hours.

H. M. Whitney.

Dec. 9. 6 o'clock am
Ther. 48°

Note. Is the [illegible] ?
[illegible] ?
[illegible] ?
[illegible] ?
[illegible] ?
[illegible] ?

Plan of the "Old South Lake"
Dec. 8. 1874.

Plan of the "old South Lake" – Dec. 8. 1874. – as seen by H. M. Whitney.

Estimated measurements – Lake Halemaumau. 300 feet across.
" " Lake Kilauea – 500 to 600 ft. long – 300 ft. across
" " Entire length of "Old South Lake from A to B. 1500 feet. ? yards
" " Greatest breadth from C. to D. 800 feet. ? yards
" " Hight of walls of "Lake Kilauea at B. 120 ft. ? 500 ft.
" " Distance between the two lakes 800 ft.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Dec. 9th 1874

Lilier K. Dominis
S. Kipi
Annie B. Aldrich
Mary Ann Buhse
Evelyne M. Wilson
Nikoa Kipe
O J Holt
George H Holt
Hannah Holt

1874 Decr. 20 H. Glanville Barnacle F.R. &c — and William Yates arrived here at 6.0 p.m after a long and tedious ride from Waiohinu
The fire of the crater was very active indeed, very bright. there was a distinct roar to be heard at night

21. I took a photograph of the Crater from the front of this house and was moderately successful, after we went down the Crater.
(over the paper so had to [illegible] only)

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1874 Dec. 21 The steam was rising from the holes in several places, after crossing the Pahoehoe we arrived at a gradual rise to the Crater, which was boiling much, and much smoke, a great amount of rumbling, and cracking going on under us, with now and then a report at a distance like the report of a cannon, I lost my hat down the hole, the natives say that Pele came, and took it, certainly there was little wind — On our return I was surprised to find how greatly the number of steam jets had increased, there were now at least a dozen to each one we had seen before — on the way I saw in the distance a puff of steam then a report was heard, and I could see rock high in the air, this was evidently an exposion of confined steam, the Pahoehoe was very warm and if you stooped and looked under you could see the whole on fire, When we sat down on the wall formed by the eruption of 1868, there was a sharp, and sudden crack like the report of a cap, ~~there was~~ it made a small crack in the lava about 8 yards from us, and up came the steam and sulphur — At night the Crater was roaring, and flashing its light high up.

I examined the Sulphur hill near this house, I took the Thermometer and put on it, in 9 seconds the reading was 140°, but as this was the extent ~~it~~ it thermometer would mark, of course that was of no use — my belief is the heat there cannot be less than 200°, F.

Again this hill in my belief is a crust of about 1 ft thick over a large steam hole probably the largest and most important about the Crater

22. A very fine morning very good for Photography so set to work at 8. a.m and was most successful, pictures turning out perfect every picture taken from [illegible] in front of the

house —

At 9.30 a.m. I was surprised to find that there was no steam rising from the left side just above the Pahoehoe (looking from house) tho' I had seen it before, I then determined to watch for it again; it broke out at 4.0 p.m. when rain began. Of course the rain on warm lava caused a great amount of steam, which was very thick —

Clouds, and thick fog at night — therefore nothing to be seen.

23. Up at 6-0, thick fog just like an English November morning.

Started for Wiohino at 7.0.

Farewell Kilauea.

Undique quo tuear deserti jugera parent.

H. Glanville Barnacle
Transit of Venus Expedition.
Cheshire
England

W. J. Yates
Kona

Dec. 29th 1874.

Arrived here yesterday at 5 P.M. from Kau, just escaping a heavy thunder shower; the two lakes, Kilauea, and Halemaumau, are both very active, and the large flow of lava from Halemaumau into the basin of the Crater, which we are told occurred on the 27th inst. is still aglow with fire, occasionally bursting forth anew on the surface and at the lower edge. The roar from the lakes was very loud at times during the night: we start for Hilo this morning at 6 o'clock, with fair weather

J. S. Lyman.
W. H. Reed.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

John M. Lydgate Jan. 1st 1875
C E Stackpole " " "

Titus Berst, Erie, Penna. {My experience of to-day I shall always remember.

Volano Case January 1st 1875.

Ellen A. Arms.
Hilo, Jan. 1st 1875.
Lily Lydgate

If you suppose any of the above persons "arrived" from Hilo or anywhere else you are a ~~Dam~~ Fool

Jan 5 1875 Hiki mai au ma Kaauea nei mai Keaiwa mai no Ka hele i Hilo, ma Ka hola 11 me hapalua a haalele ia Kaauea ma Ka hola 1 W. Thomas Martin

Jan 8 Mai Hilo mai a Kaauea nei hola 8.40 minute hoi aku no Waiohinu hola 9 a me Ka hapa
W. Thomas Martin

Lauretta P. Richardson.
Jan 9th 1875

1875 H. R. Hitchcock — Jan 15 '75

Jan 31st Commander C. V. Anson RN
Staff Surgeon L. Powell "
Feb 1st Sub Lieut F. Elton "
Engineer J. Jeffries "
Wm Rickett, Captn Coxsn "
} H M S Reindeer

Sir David Wedderburn Bart
R. Johnson [redacted]
George Forbes

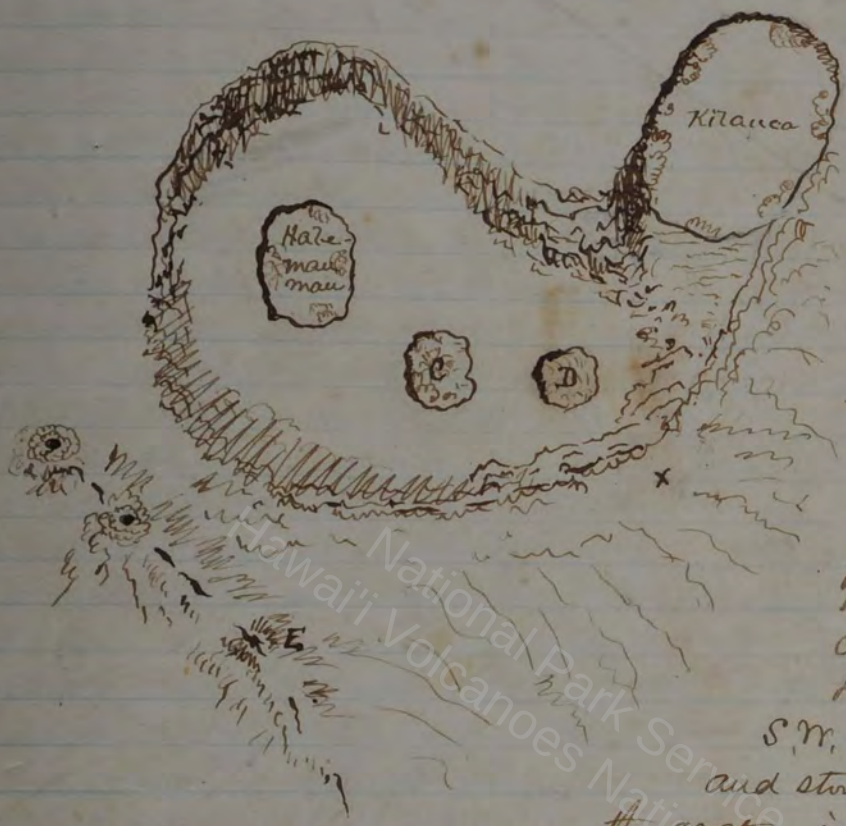
We recommend a visit to the Lakes after dark

February 2nd 1875

Frank J. Scott — Toledo Ohio U.S.

George Castle — Honolulu

Joseph W Moore — Richmond, Indiana U.S.A.



Feb^r 2^d. Visited crater with Mr Moore & Geo Castle. Got to S.W. side of Halemaumau and stood over the brink of the crater in which the lava stood about 40 feet below and was boiling violently on the edges only. The smoke was toward Kilauea and we could not get to see it but craters marked C & D were not in action.

Feb^r 4th went to craters again via little sulphur crater marked E looking down which we saw lava rushing swiftly at a debth of not more than ten feet below where we stood and in the direction of the Hotel. Proceeding to a point of observation marked X we had a fair view of all the craters. The small one marked C was playing with most force spurting its lava in spray 10 & 20 feet above its banks. Halemaumau was almost as lively, and the main crater Kilauea was boiling at the base of its cliffs on all sides with vigor. It was about 11 A.M. when we arrived at +. The little crater D was then without sign of fire. After we had been standing about half an hour this little basin showed fire, heaving and then bursting its seam of gray lava and boiled fiercely. About the same time [illegible] the great

crater Kilauea was evidently rising fast. Presently it gushed up and with a surge toward the north East side appeared to be rushing inwards, a event & in a few minutes it subsided & its fast level and all the craters seemed in about an equal state of activity: None of them were near full as we are told they are sometimes. The lava in Halemaumau was about 20 feet below the lava floor right about it Crater C. about the same; D not more than 10 or 12 feet and Kilauea perhaps from 30 to 40 or 50 feet.

As soon as the great gush found vent from Kilauea we anticipated a good flow of lava on the great lava sink between these craters and the Hotel. We returned & dined at 2 o'clock via the cave of Stalactites on the south east terrace of the great sink. When we came out from dinner the anticipated lava flow had already submerged an acre or two of the sink on the route of our mornings walk and was creeping over the great sink in four different places. Mr Moore & Myself with Bow the cook for guide started at 3½ o'clock to the spot where the nearest lava was flowing. We found it moving with leisurely crawl that enabled us to get it out and put coins dust other things in it to bring away for souvenirs; We got back to the Hotel about dark delighted with our days experiences.

Feb 5th. Mr Moore & myself have had a delightful ride around the southern side of the great amphitheatre inclosing the crater, ostensibly to get Kilauea hair at a point about 5 miles from the hotel. The object in view seemed contemptible compared with the grandeur of the view en route — embracing in a glance of the eye the whole vast theatre of the volcano on the left, Mauna Loa on the right with a breadth of beauty it has nowhere else exhibited, and the snow capped Mauna Kea to be seen over the right shoulder as you ride. The road is a fine one for a ride. After the dreary monotony of the ride from Hilo to this house and the strange utter absence of all evidence of there being other mountain or volcano within an hundred miles of the rider until one is facing at the hotel startled by the tremendous black gulf that lies before him — after such an experience in the approach, this ride around to the right makes amends at every point for the majesty that is so wanting in coming in from Hilo. No one who comes here should miss this ride. No should travellers imagine that any one or two days will enable them to see what may be seen some day and not others. The winter could not have visited

without seeing it, how the show varies from day to day and often from hour to hour, nor how strangely facile it is to be at the verge of these floods of fire and to play with them.

I cannot close without expressing the great pleasure we have experienced in finding this most genial tidy fire lighted inn and ~~experiencing~~ its intelligent keeper Mr Gilman in a lonely locality that without them would be a dreary night-mare of sight seeing, but with them is an unmixed pleasure.

F. J. S.

As one member of our little party has alluded to some of the greater points connected with a visit to this wonderful place it may not be out of place to note some smaller items. If you live at a distance you will probably never come here again. So dont be in too much of a hurry

There is some responsibility complied with this one opportunity. Many persons with as appreciative a mind as yours have lived & died without this sight and many more who would gladly have the privilege will never realize it.

Go to the Sulphur banks - hear the steam ooze out where the sulphur comes - see the exquisitely delicate feathery crystals like yellow frost on the summit margins of the cones. Take a vapor bath but have a little care not to get scalded.

Sit down on these bluffs in front of the house ~~xx~~ early in the morning or in the evening & listen to some very sweet warblers that sing free. Dont let some one be talking to you all the time but let all the surroundings have their full effect on you & with the flowers & ferns & bees around you & the bleak walled black-floored chasm before you there comes a grand sense of loneness which is not lonesomeness.

Try & get up early enough at least one morning (if you have to go back to bed afterwards) to see the mellow purple light on the long slopes of Mauna Loa & the rosy mist of Mt. Kea. Watch for a flow

especially in the evening & go down to it & dip out a portion with a spoon or toss it out with a stick & sink a coin into a portion while hot but dont break your specimen after it is cool for it will be as brittle as an icicle or as unannealed glass. If as you go near the crater the sulphurous acid is irritating ~~& [illegible]~~ to your breathing apparatus a pocket handkerchief held to the nose will measurably relieve you. If the hdkf is wet it will be all the better.

Eat plenty of Ohelo berries
Try & see the stalactite cave

J. M.

Feb 7. Sunday. As All good little boys are supposed not to travel on Sunday, I am spending the aforesaid day here, having arrived from Kau last night, bound for Hilo.

Geo. P. Castle.
In Behalf Of
collecting specimens for { Detroit Scientific Association

Feb. 13th. There is no doubt about it, volcanoes are an institution. Every country should possess one. With profound melancholy I remember that my native land has none at least in an active state, and if there is anything which could induce me to take up a residence on the Hawaiian Islands, it is the consideration that I should have frequent opportunities of visiting the crater of Kilauea, voyaging upon the steamer of the same name.

Speaking of lava reminds me that there is a small sample between here & Hilo, but it is antiquated - nothing of more than 12 hours existence has any interest for our party, while a walk ~~of~~ of a few miles over the crackling crust of the latter constitutes a charming promenade. It does not burn you much, & being ~~as~~ fully ~~much as~~ 5 or 6 inches thick it does not ~~give~~ bend much under your weight. All sense of fatigue is dissipated by the novelty of peering through numberless fissures into the "fiery furnace" beneath this egg-shell cover, and I can imagine nothing more stimulating to dormant nerves than the thought that any moment a crash may

precipitate one into the unquenchable gulf, or a gush of molten lava overflow all standing room. This would inevitably destroy ones shoes & put an end to the excursion, for it would be quite ~~very~~ injurious to the cuticle of the pedal extremities to walk ~~for~~ unshod over this vitrified surface. ~~unshod~~.

Leaving the heated pavement the method of procedure changes. The nervous dog-trot gives place to flying leaps from hummock to hummock after the manner of the graceful chamois.

"Fatiguing" did you say? Well, yes - after you have heard "titanic confusion," "infernal grandeur," "abysmal depths" "convulsive throes" &c, &c, &c. - about 9999 times it becomes somewhat monotonous - not to say wearisome.

If one could manage to work a kangaroo into their ancestry, it would be an admirable preparation for this expedition - But whether or no - if you keep on long enough you will arrive at the summit. Here - as every one will tell you - the sights you see depend entirely upon Pele's state of mind. Our experience & sensations I shall not inflict upon a confiding public, but advise every body to go and see for themselves.

The following party arrived from Hilo in 5 hours on the 11th of February 1875.

Captain F. A. Sampson. Boston. Mass.
Mrs Sampson. Do. Do.
Mrs Lovell White. Frisco Cal.
Miss Mary Parker. Hydensburg New York.
Miss Isabel Atwood. Frisco Cal.
Mr George Macfalane Honolulu.

Commander F. Kandler Meadin. R.N. H.M.S. "Repulse"
Lieutenant L. S. Ensor R.N. Do.

We visited the volcano both by day and night and went much pleased; on the morning at the 14th started for Hilo

Wm D Harwood
Oakland
California

~~Arrived~~

Arrived at "Volcano House" Feb 19th 1875. Remained until morning of 22d inst. Went into the crater on the 20th and saw "Halemaumau," "Kilauea" and several small holes in which the lava was boiling, also, the sulphur banks. The lava in Halemaumau is 20 feet below the bank and is boiling at the same points designated in the diagram on page 77 of this Record. In Kilauea it is less active. A very fine view of these volcanic fires can be had by riding to a point on the rim of the great crater almost directly opposite the hotel. You ride down to the first terrace and then walk down to the second. You are then about half a mile from "Kilauea" and can get a good view of that and the other sights. The pleasure to be derived from this spectacle will well repay you for the slight fatigue caused by the trip. Stay here at least two days and see all there is to be seen, don't limit yourself to the orthodox time of one day to "do" Kilauea and its surroundings.

W D H

W. A. Conway
On Feb. 24th 875

Arrived on W[illegible] day after

Feb. 26th, 75—

Arrived on the afternoon of the 24th from Hilo in Co. with Willie Conway who served as interpreter & guide thro' Puna.

Travellers would do well either to come or go thro' Puna as there is much for the attentive observer to see. Spent five hours in the crater yesterday & went down again at night. The display in all four of the lakes was very fine thro the day - boilings, tossings upheavings surgings explosions tumults &c. Halemaumau was full & flowing to the high wall on the west. At night the display was terrific as it showed to better effect in the darkness. In going down at night look out for the chasms.

Today has been almost continuously raine & quite cool. This is my second visit & has been quite as interesting if not more so than the first when the weather was fine all the time. The crater bears a cultivated acquaintance.

Stay as long as you can. Every effort will be cordially made on the part of the gentlemanly proprietor to make you comfortable.

Joseph Moore
Earlham College
Richmond
Indiana
U.S.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 1st 1875

H. W. Harkness M.D.
Sacramento Cal
Frank S. Pecker
Boston Mass. U.S.A.

arrived here from Hilo 5.30 P.M. 25 and left 8.0 A.M. March 1st, Volcano active, very wet weather during all our stay
Francis E. Ramsden.

John Wattie Nichol
Edinburgh
Scotland
England.

Edwin D. Wetmore

March 15th 1875

Hiki mai makou i ka hapalua o ka hola elima P.M. i ua wale ia no mai Hilo mai a hiki i a nei: he nui ke anu; aka i ka hiki ana i ka hale, ua lilo ia anu nui i mea ole mamuli o na hookipa maikai ana a I. N. Gilman a me kama'lii wahine.

Kihikihi
Liwai
L. Piikoi
Maryan Kamipele

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

"Volcano House" Mar 27th

Arrived here at 6.30 P.M. after a long and tedious ride from Hilo the Volcano apparently very active. but being dark and foggy we deemed it advisable not to go down in the Crater.

James Noble
Kuniakea Alii
J. Kahooluhi

Mar 28th 1875

Through the kindness of our host we obtained a guide and made the descent of the Crater. and visited Hale Mauman and Kilauea. which were both very active. in going to the lakes were obliged to cross a lava flow of only about 8 hours previous and were obliged to be constantly moving our feet to keep our shoes from burning. the mass of Lava had only cooled to the thickness of a foot or 18 in and through innumerable crevices could see the liquid lava.

The impression made upon one as he stands at the brink of one of these Chasms and views the molten lava struggling, surging boiling, now fiercely beating against the walls of the Chasm as if struggling for freedom, now recording to again renew the contest with renewed fury, is beyond the power of words to describe. it must be seen to be appreciated.

After watching the freaks of Madame Pele for about an hour and a half we retraced our steps and after again crossing the very recent flow commenced the ascent of the pali. after thirty minutes of pulling and puffing we arrived at the Hotel considerably exhausted having been 5 hours in the Crater.

We were then taken by our Gentlemanly host to partake of a Steam Bath and visit the Sulphur banks. there are some magnificent specimens of Crystalized Sulphur and Alum but generally are so extremely delicate that it is impossible to transport them any distance as upon handling them reduces them to a very fine powder. finally having visited the principal places of interest (of which there are many) we returned to the Hotel highly delighted with our visit. and greatly obliged to our host. who through his kindness and attention to us made our visit not only interesting but instructive.

Weather this morning Clear. ther 63° now 5.30 P.M. Foggy and Cold ther 55°

James Noble Hanaian Bilk
Albert Kuniakea Alii
J. Kahoolehi

I was very profoundly impressed with the wonders of the Volcano but still more profoundly impressed by the appetite displayed by one of our party at supper after the trip down the Crater. the table was amply supplied with viands for a party of ten at least. but after an hour and twenty minutes occupied in stowing away provissions by one of our party. (apparently for a long voyage) he succeeded in emptying the table of all the eddibles upon it. but to stand by and witness this gigantic opperation. impressed a person more deeply than any ordinary eruption of the Volcano would.

A small eater

Friends.

I was very much astonished by one of our fellow riders from Hilo to the Volcano as on our journey we rode so long that the stomach leaped out of his Vivvas we entered into a hut & a fine lunch was given to us with which the person being & Auli descendent of Abelone rode on a mule leaped

from his friendly carrier and entered the shiban he pitched into the meal and made a mess of the oats he finally finished with his congestion of the lungs that it gave him the hickhop leaving Waiuli for the volcano we arrived at last at Kilauea and having remained there was comfortably given with a bed our friend slept so long as if he was going to freedoms country to enter into conversation with the Pyranees we however concluded to wake him up by hiring a driver to take him to jordan to console his false sires he however wake by saying prayers for his bed clothes on the morning we had breakfast & went down for the grater to see mit one bottle of schidam we went over the stones for to see Madam Pele he actually fell in love with the young lady that he forget the bottom end of his bants he roamed all over the place for to see her & after a while saw her appearance in extency of delight we returned & being enriched with charms of her magnificence jumped out of the soles of his boots for to meet his prasting Aloha not being satisfied went to the bading house & seeing her in a hole but his hand to bid her good by she offered it to him and jumped into a tabernacle of gehosofacks for to offer himself for any price

Mysterious Visions

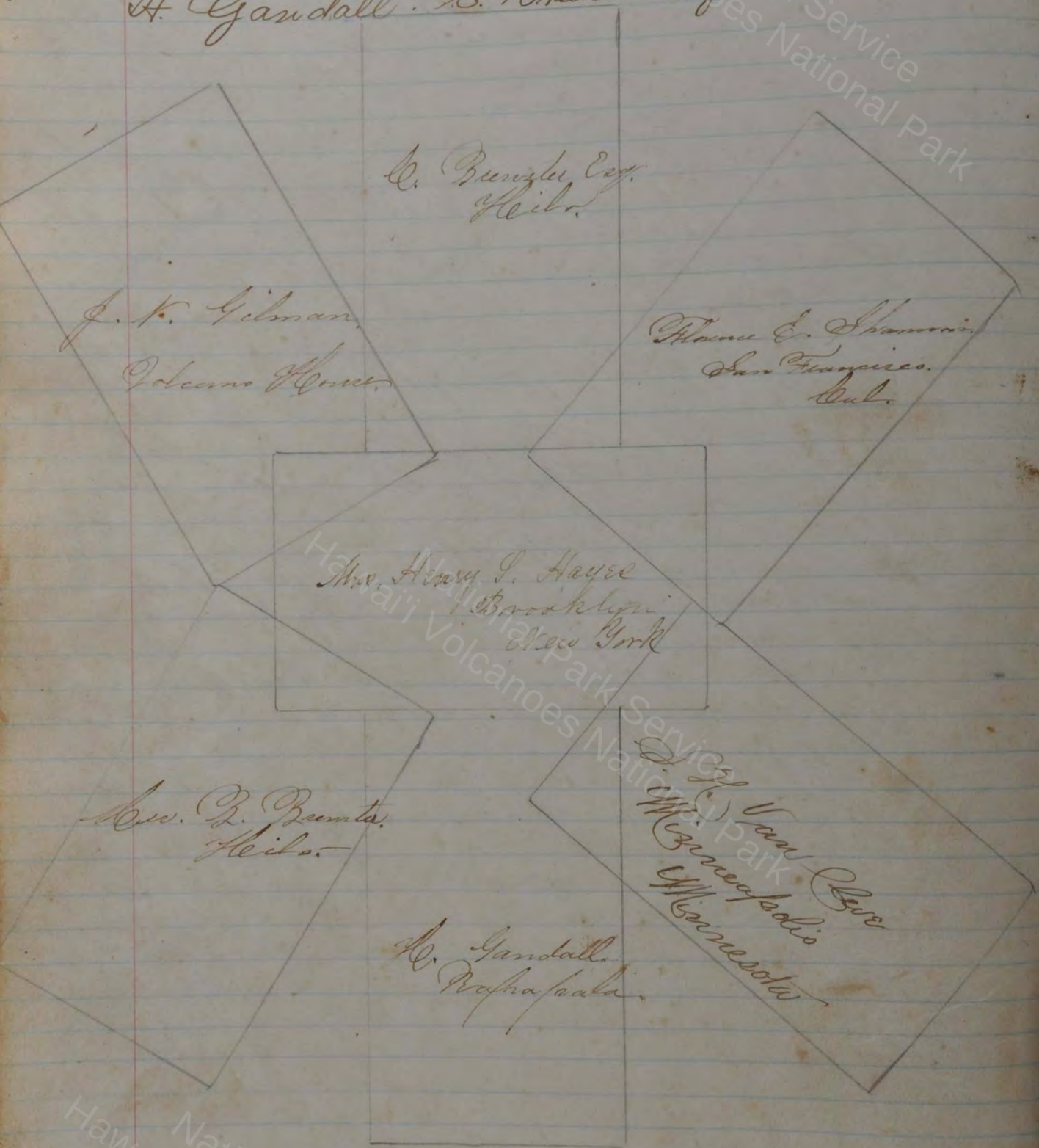
Prof. Wm Harkness
U.S. Navy.
U.S. Transit of Venus Expedition
April 21, 1875.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House April 22nd 1875

Miss Florence Shannon
Mrs Hayes
J. H. Van Cleve
H. Gandall. C. Brewster & wife

From Hilo



During the three days employed in visiting this volcano the weather has been uncommonly fine. Our view of the three craters was very good and they were in fine action. Especialy are our thanks due to the gentlemanly proprietor of the house, who has done everything in his power to make our stay agreeable. We have been well repaid and only regret our departure.

April 24th 1875

Mr. Gilman — Proprietor

Volcano House
May 19th 1875.

Left Hilo at 8 A.M. and arrived at "Crater" at 5.45 P.M. in a state of complete saturation.

Deployed skirmishers about the comfortable wood fire, and hung ourselves up to dry - of course we do not refer to our interiors they being sufficiently dry upon our arrival. as Mark Twain says - "The bottle containing our provisions got broke" - and we were utterly overcome.

Next day visited the "lakes" and industriously gathered specimens which we carefully carried to the Hotel and do now donate them to anyone who will carry them to Hilo - (There are only 1416 lbs and are in charge of "Franky")

In the language of one of the party - He'd be d - d if he'd carry them coals down to Hilo for the town" - So anyone who will, is welcome to them ere coals.

Our scientific explorations were unsuccessful as we were unable to get near Mme Pelé owing to her bad breath -

Near the brink of the precipice in front of the House is a fine coal specimen, which one of our party carried from the Crater for a piece of sulphur, but unfortunately - or rather fortunately - the fraud was revealed by the rain washing off the yaller.

With a three feet stick we explored as much of our future residence as we could, but could stir up but little of the fire - It was amusing - (and Twain all to do the same - they'll feel more comfortable while at the "Crater") to see all hands "swearing off" and renouncing the World, the Flesh & the Devil & vowing to live lives of Christians hereafter.

Trad. H. Dee. U.S.N.
J. M. Robinson, U.S.N.
Winslow Alldordice, U.S.N.
B. A. Fiske, U.S.N.
Edward J. Dorn Midshipman U.S.N.
Tankill Ashton U.S.N.
John G. Tankey U.S.N.

U.S.F.S. "Pensacola"

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Addendum

The reason why we ventured here.
And dared Peli consume us,
Is – "Gaudeamus igitur
Juvenes dum sumus."

— May 24th 1875. —

The above crowd needed no guide the artists' nose having pointed out the way.

"We have sailed neath alien skies
We have trod the desert path
We have seen the storm arise
Like a giant in his wrath"

Jan. 12, 1914.

When the handsome youths above portrayed were here, there was no speculation even as to telephone, electric light, automobile and many other things that are taken as matters of course now. The crater was hundreds of feet duper than now, and instead of one pit the active part of the crater was divided into three boiling lakes named Halemaumau, Kilauea and Madam Pele. The floor of the crater looked as if crossed by many streams of fire at night.

C. B. T. Moore Rear Admiral U.S.N.

The other fellow above sketched.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

U.S. Flag Ship "Pensacola"

Saturday May 22nd 1875.
J. H. Browne, Med. Inspector U.S.N.
Alice Key Browne Vallejo, Cal.
Thos. T. Caswell Paymaster USN.
Duncan Kennedy Lieut. U.S.N.
S. Severance Hilo
La Severance. Hilo
Henry Sheffler Vallejo Cal

Volcano House.
May 24th 1875.

As many others have done, so did we. We came by the trail that leads here. For one reason we cannot but feel sorry that we came. Our early pious teachings have been sadly dealt with. We were taught to believe that ~~that~~ the road to Heaven was a narrow, rough and rocky one; and that the road to the other place was smooth and straight. We came here by the rough and rocky road.

We stood upon the brink of the crater and gazed awe-stricken and silent into the fiery depths below and thought of our own insignificance. The grandest of thoughts filled our minds. We thought of our future — of dinner.

Suddenly a fiery stream of lava was shot into the air, forcibly recalling to our memories our youthful days, when with a little powder that we had innocently stolen, we made "spit-devils" and joyfully watched them hiss & burn and fade away. Such are the grandeurs of Kilauea.

We are fully convinced that "the road of the transgressor is hard" We have had it demonstrated.

Adieu Kilauea, adieu Halemauman, adieu all ye fiery furnaces that 'round this pathway roar.

U.S. Flagship "Pensacola" { Ed. A. Abell, U.S.N.
F. H. Holmes U.S.N.
Chas. B. Moore, U.S.N.

P.S. We are more able to find holmes than any other crowd ever known.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 4th 1875

Arrived

Theo. Shillaber & Wife } San Francisco

Miss Kate Cook Do

Miss C. H. Bruce New York

Left June 8th

May 17-1946
Geo. C. Stackpole
Last visit 3 yrs. old
SON & WIFE EVA.
1881

June 8th 1875

Chas E Stackpole
Lonie L. Stackpole } Keauhou

June 9th

Mrs Chas E Richardson & Two Children
Miss Akana Hapai
Miss Louisa Hapai
Ai Hapai } Kahuku

June 17th 1875

Arrived at the Volcano House. The Crater was not on as grand a scale as I was led to believe by the tales of previous travelers, but still there is sufficient to show vast commotions taking place in the interior of the earth. The stream of lava flowing from Halemauman is very interesting and the Fall is grand and awe-inspiring.

"Boil and bubble toil and trouble,
Like a hell-broth boil and bubble."

Henry McCallum
Virginia City Nevada
U. S.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 22nd. 1875

Arrived from Kahuku Kau this day at 2½ P. M.
David Dayton and wife
Eddy, M. Jones and Guide

26th June left for Kahuku at 8. A. M.

June 27th/875

Arrived from Kapapala Kau this day at 7 A. M.
G W A Hapai

July 9th. 1875

Having found our way here from Hilo & without a guide we presume to relate our experiences for the benefit of posterity. The journey from Hilo is estimated at 30 miles but I consider the amount of hard work I did in the way of persuading my horse the road ought to have been at least 50 miles — We started from Captn Spencer's hospitable roof at 9.15 Thursday a.m. and succeeded in reaching the halfway house at 2.15 p.m. and were very much disgusted to find that we had only travelled 13 miles in 5 hours. Well we made the best of a hard case & dismounting rested a little while and then partook or attempted to partake of some (what they called) chicken & coffee & crackers — & after discussing the aspect of affairs & a dhudeen we retired for the night to our bed i.e. we shared the bed with the fleas & I am assure you gentle reader they enjoyed themselves much more at their evg meal than we did at all events they took longer time at it than we did for as long as there was blood so long they cried, More Blood! & they got it. — At 3.30 we begin to arise & shake off dull sloth & Mr Morpheus & the fleas &c &c which took ½ an hour to accomplish & after discussing more coffee & crackers at 5 a.m. with a hope of reaching Lua Pele before Park, our war cry was in the language of the ancients 'Aut Pele aut nullus' which for the benefit of the οἱ πολλοί we translate freely Volcano or Bust — But it took more bumping, more holloaing more whipping, more spurring than I thought I was capable of we were just 5 hours doing the 15 miles. When we reached this hospitable roof we were very anxious to interview the cook & ingratiate ourselves into his good books (sic) Not that I believe he has a good book but is a "kinder figger of speech" after getting into his good books & outside his good provender we proceeded to work a sketch of which I

will endeavour to give in a few simple words (paha).

Armed with our Pele stocks & in care of a trusty guide we started on foot for the Crater. What a glorious sight burst in on our view. Awful precipices, fertile valleys, stupendous volcanic organization, reminding one of the descriptions of the Plutonic regions. Our pathway down the hill-side was both rugged & primitive even to danger at least so we thought as we clung warily to the trembling handrail at our side; having safely reached the lower pathway we press onward eagerly to the Rubicon, if not thro' fen and fallow at least through rocky, ferny glen till we arrive opposite the celebrated pali named Pali o Keawe where we satisfactorily & incontestably proved that we had no serious tubercular disease in our vocal organization by practising the strength of our lungs in the vocal Echo line of business we then descend a rather sharp declivity onto an old bed of lava-like rock, passing on our right a steam cone of some 12 feet high & about 6 in circumference, hollow of course, a very interesting object. as we wending our way warily watching in which way the sulphur fumes are being blown by the wind we come upon a huge bed of lava (say 200 acres) which was thrown up last evening from whence the steam was rising in thick clouds. After some minutes of marching over hard brittle crackling vesicular lava we come to the first sight of these almost-infernal regions, a small cone with an orifice of some 25 feet in diameter, looking thro which we perceive to our surprise an immense stream of lava issuing from a cavity not 10 inches from the surface of the bed whereon we were standing 2 minutes ago, and precipitated into the unfathomable abyss below. We next proceed to inspect Hale man man the oldest of these fiery furnaces What a most stupendous spectacle is here revealed to our sight words of mine cannot paint even the outline of this wonderful sight and this confession of my own inability at description applies to the other two fiery furnaces Kilauea and Kilauea Keiki We could but gaze in solemn awe at this manifestation of the wondrous power of that Nature who is subservient to the Infinite Creator of all things: Standing as we were on the ledge of the crater looking down into the seething boiling cauldron below we were more like what one would suppose would be a fit representation of mortal man looking upon the portals of the everlasting habitations of the damned one: more paragraph before I close we adjourned to view the other cones before our return and found them similar in formation to the

one described above: and on our journey homeward we actually found that we were walking on cakes of lava not more than 6 inches thick & underneath were layers of red hot cinders not yet cooled from the last overflow and in other places not more than 2 feet from the surface we saw lava in a molten state. & Lastly I think I express the feeling of most of the visitors here in their heart of hearts that when I at last reached the pathway leading to our Hotel I felt thankful enough that I was safe out of it & looked forward to a kind and homely greeting from our friend and landlord Wm T. T. Gilman

The Schoolmaster abroad!

The preceding eloquent burst from my friend and "Compagnon de voyage", Wm Calder, leaves very little for me to say. A hard ride from Hilo rendered the appearance of the "Volcano House" a welcome sight indeed. What followed may be told in brief. A good feed & a quiet smoke; then, hey for our Stygian explorations. Not being possessed of the Salamander like properties of Shadrach, Meshach & Abednego, we went no nearer to the fiery blasts than was prudent, and after four hours work, returned to this hospitable roof, amply repaid for all our toils, and fully prepared to uphold that the Crater of Kilauea is the wonder of the world. A dish of strawberries, a sulphur bath, and a good dinner made an appropriate wind up to this eventful day.

The fact that this pen is suffering from severe epileptic fits must be my excuse for not writing more.

Henry Brooker
Manchester
England

July 9. 1875.

Revd W. Calder
St. Helen's College
Chesterfield
Eng^d

July 14th 1875

as there are so many descriptions of the Volcanoes I do not propose to say more than this Mrs. Peebles and Myself arrived at the Volcano house last evening at 1/4 after five left Hilo at 25 minutes after 7 A.M. delayed on the road at the 18 mile house from Hilo 50 minutes. Mr. Brewster of Hilo furnished the horses and acted as our guide & we can cheerfully recommend him to any that want the services of such a man to say that we were not tired would not be telling the truth. Nevertheless we eat & slept well and got up in the morning refreshed and after breakfast in company with Mr. Edward Hitchcock & party "went for the Volcanoes" they were all active & seemed to be showing what they could do (Expressly) for our benefit. At a part two we returned that is Mrs. Peebles the guide & Myself. Mrs. Peebles was very tired when she got back but after getting a cup of tea and she & Mr. Peebles taking a sulphur bath, in a short time we were all right & we do recommend this bath to all who come to see the Volcano. I might go on and write three or four pages telling what we saw on our trip but it is enough to say that it was the most grand sight that we ever saw, but I cannot close without bearing testimony to the kind and obliging landlord of the Volcano House. I do not know his name but that makes no difference as all that stop will find that he is a man in the right place for he tries his best to please his customers. As to his charges I cannot at this time say whether they are high or low but as the majority of people come to see the Volcano. It is a great privilege to have such a house and such a man to attend to you. I shall hand his name about wherever I go now I must close before this gets too long and no room for my name.

P. Scott Peebles
Cincinnati Ohio U.S.A.
& Name F. Peebles

A Brother of Mrs. G. Peebles Portsmouth Ohio U.S.A.
Mrs. G. Peebles his daughter Mary E. & Richard R. Peebles here March 17/95

July 15 1875

Arrived at Volcano House about 1 P.M. the 12th and made two trips to the lakes They were very active. Before returning saw Kelinea Keika rise and fall and make a great and beautiful display. We feel well paid for our journey and effort to see all we could see

Leave early in the morning of the 15 for Puna and then to Hilo.

Lucretia F. Ingraham
Hawaiian Fem. Sem. Honolulu — Hunter Greene Co. N.Y.

Carrie D. Castle
Honolulu
Oahu
July 15th 75

H. R. Hitchcock Jr.
Hilo.
Hawaii
July 15th 1875

E. G. Hitchcock
July 15th 1875

July 27th 1875

Arrived at the Volcano House yesterday at 3. O. clock P.M. left Hilo at 14 minutes after 4. P.M. Arrived at the 13 mile house 25 minutes after 8. Remained there half an hour & from that time to the arrival at this place it was nothing but labor & Sorrow. labor because my Strength Strength was taxed in devising ways and means to get the horse along. and Sorrow because I did not own him so that I could have led him gently off the road and with my pen knife left him food for hogs & birds but with an awful amount of Energy consisting in Whipping beating scolding & promising I succeeded in getting here. If I could only have had the Strength to carry the horse I would gladly have done so. for I honestly believe that I could have made better time just think 6 or 7 hours on the way that ought to have been not more than four. allowing it was 16 miles but thank God I am here and have put

a brother of Mr. G. Peters of Portsmouth Ohio U.S.A.

myself in the charge of the accommodating & kind Landlord who after providing me with all the comforts left me to myself for an hour or two which I put in sleeping after Supper or about 1/2 past 7 the Landlord & myself took a horse back ride to see the volcanoes we rode about three miles & there had a splendid view of the working of these great fiery wonders that are acknowledged all over the world to be the grandest sights of the kind yet discovered — last night I lay in my bed looking at the volcanoes they were not as active as when I was here on the 14th instant but it was a sublime sight to see the jets of fire thrown up like showers of sparks from a piece of iron cut with a saw as I am going to this morning with the Landlord to see an extinct crater I will have to cut short & not tell all that I have seen but will leave this work for those that come after me. Here are the horses & I must go with the best wishes for the health of our Landlord whom I will speak off more at length in another place & on another occasion

Aloha ino! Ohuman wale no! You wd kill the poor heart would you? Aloha ino!

Scott Peebles
Cincinnati ~~Ohio~~
Ohio

1/2 past 10 a m back from a horse back ride where the Landlord took me to see an extinct crater about two miles distant 4000 ft accross the top 500 or 600 ft deep & 2000 feet at the base said crater having ceased operation in the year a D 1868 the time when Earth quakes were predominant, I have no time to describe this crater. No one ought to leave without going to see it. Such a grand sight for those that enjoy Natures operations

In all human probability I will never see these volcanoes any more after to day how long before they will cease to operate I cannot tell as these are questions beyond the reach of human skill to give a definite answer. I can only say in conclusion that I am glad that I have seen with my own natural eye these wonderful works of Nature. As it will give me work for reflection the ~~tall~~ balance of my days. So Farewell Volcanoes farewell John N. Gilman. Yours &c

F. Scott Peebles

Farewell Mr Peebles

August 3rd 1875

Gwe Jones — Wahustin Ranche — Kan.

August 6th 1875

George M Sutton. H.M.S. Repulse
Gerard J Capes. H.M.S. Repulse

August 5th to August 8th

Lieut C. P. G. Hicks
" H. T. Grenfell
" P. D. Coleridge R.M.S.T.
Capt R. C. Allen R.M.A.
Paym^r E. M. Millman
Surgeon G. Curtis
Lieut L. L. Bevan
Naval Ins^t W. W. Lane
Eng W. E. Beal
Midshipman Harold Charrington
" H. E. Kingsford

} H.M.S. Repulse.

August 7th 1875

Two severe Earthquake shocks were felt here today. One at 4.30 P.M and one at 6.45 P.M. Motion North and South.

C E J.

August 11th 1875

At daylight this morning a dense cloud of smoke was seen arising from the Crater on the summit of Mauna Loa. From June 1874 till now no fire has been visible. This new outbreak appears to be farther towards the North end of the Crater than the previous one. Tonight the smoke seems to have increased in volume giving evidence of a large mass of fire below.

C E J.

P.S. I did not arrive and it did not rain all the way

S

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Saturday, August 14th, 1875.

Col. James Forney, U.S.M.C.

Passed Asst. Engineer J. H. Harmony, U.S.N.

Lieutenant T. A. Lyons, U.S.N.

Lieutenant ~~R. E. Impey~~ U.S.N.
R. E. Impey

U.S. Ship Pensacola, Flagship of the North Pacific Station.

The above party left Tuesday 16th, 1875 - C.&S.
Devilish dry place this.

Officers and Civilian Scientific Staff of H.M.S. "Challenger" August 16th 1875

C. Wyville Thomson - F.R.S. Director of the Civilian Scientific Staff.

A. C. B. Bromley - Lieut.t H.M.S. "Challenger"

Alfred Carpenter Lieut.t — " — — " —

Jesse Lay Photographer — " — — " —

H. N. Moseley

J. Y. Buchanan Chemist

A. F. Balfour Sub. Lieut.

J. P. Maclear. Commander

Frank J. Thomson Captain

John Murray

Lord George Campbell. Sub Lieut.

J. R. Bethell Lieut.

John Hynes. Assistant Paymaster.

Wm Scarlett Boy 1st Class.

Ci Hapai (Chinese)

The above received every attention.

Frank J. Thomson -

— The "Challenger" Expedition —

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

August 15th 1875

A few of our party visited the crater this evening & found both Kilauea & Halemaumau more than usually active - We left Volcano House at 5 Pm, thus arriving at the scene of action a few minutes before sunset - By this means we got a good idea of the whole volcano by daylight and a grand view of the furnaces by night - Kilauea had 5 jets playing, Halemaumau having the same number but on a much finer scale - Then as we sat there gazing down, Halemaumau lake rose in a few minutes to within a few feet of the top of its banks, and I have no doubt an outflow took place at some point that was hidden from us - The lake then subsided to its former level - Between these two craters, high up on the dividing bank of hard lava, a small cone was blowing every two or three minutes, the jets reaching an altitude of 30 or 40 feet - We came back at 8 Pm without ladder or wiser men but perhaps shaking a little in our shoes. - Before going into the hotel we had a last look from the edge of the cliff, a lunar rainbow was hovering to the Northward, and the full moon was making a face at Mother Pele.

The Lava cascade to the N.E. of the Kilauea furnaces is well worth a visit -

Spectroscopic observations of the furnaces with a small direct vision spectroscope gave a continuous spectrum, the red showing brightest, an occasional flare in the green -

Magnetic observations were made with a dip needle in front of Hotel, then the dip circle was carried down to the first plateau and a difference of 2° degrees in reading was found, thus indicating the powerful influence of the iron in the crater -

Photographs were taken of the whole crater, of the craters of Kilauea and Halemaumau, and of the lava cascades; the sulphuric fumes not influencing the chemicals, nor staining the plates - Very good results. Dry plates were also taken of the same subjects -

Mauna Loa is quiet now, and the guides tell us that Mother Pele is down in this crater at present -

Expedition

Caldwell

Saturday. August 21st 1875.

Aug. 20th Arrived at the Vulcano house Aug. 20th at 3. P. M. Start for the Lava lakes at 4. P. M. arrived there at 5.15. Kilauea and Halemauman very little active, but the new crater, Kilauea keki, rose short time after my arrival and gave me a grandious size. Remained there till dark and watched very eargerly every motion, noticed that the Kilauea keki increase her flood and ran rapidly down to the old lake of the Kilauea, both mingled together, about a dotzend bubles appeared and the whole was an ocean of fire with hundreds of little craters. Visited afterwards the different funnels of sulphur and steam. Had a very long wake home to the vulcano house, arrived there 9.15. P. M. fine supper.

Aug. 21st Had a beutiful sleep, but as it was very cold this morning we had a little fire in the Parlor, with a difference to Honolulu. Visited to day the sulphur bath and springs. and started again for field of action at 5. P. M.
Would advise every ladie and gentleman to visite the craters at night or evening after dark. At daylight no one would get the real impression of an active vulcano as it is at night time.
The guide is Kapuniai, very good and true, as a pathman to return at night.

Heinrich Berger.
Kapellmeister.
Berlin. Preussen. Deutschland
Comandet as Bandmaster to the Royal Hawaiian Troops.

August 21st 1875
A faint light was seen from here at 9.15 pm on Mauna Loa
J. N. G.

Aug. 21. 10. P. M. Kilauea keki very active, throw from 50 to 100 feet high grandious side. Halemauman also active, but not so high as the keki. H Berger.

What does it throw? Heaha hoi? Na ke kahu ae-e hai mai. Akamai kahu ae, ea? Let the man who lies in a glass house, [illegible] how he throws stones! Bosh!

Aug 27 1875 Miss Ella M. Hitchcock
Hilo Hawaii

Miss Clara Shipman

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 24 - 1876

Edward S. Baker
Special Correspondent
The Resources of California
San Francisco

H. C. Roberts
Sydney
N. S. Wales

Sept. 2nd 1875

J. H. Coppenhagen
Boston
Mass
U.S.A

Sept. 2d 1875

SEpt. 2nd. 1875

The Flag we sail under

Wm. H. Peebles
Cincinnati, Ohio.
U.S. Vice Consul
Honolulu. N.S.

Sep. 2 1875

T. M. Dawson
Oakland
California

Correspondent N.Y. Herald & S.F. Chronicle

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Thursday Sept 2d 1875.

Reached "Volcano House" this eve at six o'clock having left Hilo at 8.30 stopping two hours on the way and was most cordially received by its genial landlord Mr J. N. Gilman. Nothing further can be added to the thousand and one graphic descriptions of this "fiery wonder". Suffice it to say that it is over the most magnificent and impressive sights conceivable and one never to be forgotten.

J. H. Coppenhagen
Boston Mass. U.S.A.

Friday, Sep. 3d 1875

Our cards on the opposite page tell who composed our party, and the statement above whence we started. We arrived here at 6 P.M. after a rough, wild, and rainy ride, and were glad enough to sit down beside a comfortable fire. At night the Volcano was more active than in a long time before, and the wonderful natural furnaces cast a lurid glare upon the sky which was truly grand, and wonderful to behold. To-day we went down to the Crater and returned in 3½ hours. The lava was boiling in the active portions of the Crater, and presented a marvellous sight. We stood beside several glowing, burning, and seething furnaces, and were almost suffocated and blinded by sulphuric fumes. In some places, where the lava had but partly cooled, we could scarcely stand upon it for the heat. The trip is dangerous at best.

T. M. Dawson
Oakland, Cal.

George
Lecthy C B

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

September 3rd 1875

I arrived here from Hilo yesterday making the trip in 9 hours and 30 minutes including all detentions on the road which amounted to one hour and twenty minutes. The Volcano is indeed a truly magnificent sight to behold and must really be seen before a favourable Idea can be formed of this Gigantic fiery furnace. So many remarks have been made upon this World renowned object of Curiosity – that it would be useless for me to enter into the particulars of my visit. But as I have visited this remote part of the World to behold the Kilauea Volcano. I felt that on leaving the spot where it is situated that I would like my name to appear among the roll of signatures so that in years to come it would be a point of remembrance to other visitors perhaps my own children when I am laying low in my long last slumber.

H. C. Roberts
The Fern, Rose Bay
Sydney, N.S.W.

Sept 3rd 1875

It is with feelings akin to sorrow that I read the effusions written by the Gentleman who have given birth to the brilliant sentiments found in the three preceding entries. I have no apologys to make for them, even if they do belong to my party, I will only say that they have promised to commit a like indescretion never again.

Wm C. Peebles
Cincinnati Ohio
U.S.A.

September 6th 1875.

F. A. Schaefer Honolulu 6th visit.

Sept. 6th 1875.

Walter M. Gibson, Lanai. First visit.

At noon on the 7th Sept. I descended into the main crater in company with Mr Schaefer, and with Mr Gilman of the Volcano House, and on arrival at the brink of the Kilauea lake, I was disappointed in not finding any show of activity. A small jet of lava, somewhat like and

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

apparently not larger than a wheatsheaf, to which some lava jets are compared, was all the outer evidence of activity near the edge of the black surface of cooled lava, at a depth of about 120 feet from where we stood. However after a short stay, several jets broke forth, and before we left Kilauea showed considerable signs of activity.

I descended again at 10 P. M. on the 9th Sept. in company with two native guides, when I observed a wonderful increase of activity. The Kilauea lake had risen to within 30 feet of the top of its highest bluff, or about 90 ft, whilst the Halemaumau lake, and the Kilauea Iki pit were full and boiling over, and pouring forth streams of lava:— some flowing into the Kilauea lake, and others flowing in a S. E. direction towards the basin of the main crater. I observed a new boiling pool about 300 yds S. E. of Halemaumau, and outside of the high embankment that encloses the two principal lakes. After my return to the Volcano House — at a later hour after night had set in — I rode with Mr Schaefer to a point on the N. bank of the great crater, and we observed the two lakes in a high state of activity, and illuminating the sky above in a most brilliant manner. During the night we could observe from our beds the jets of lava leaping above the embankments of Kilauea and Halemaumau: so that the lava had risen over 100 feet in these lakes since our first observation on the 7th. The scene during the night was very grand and impressive.

I have been deeply interested by this visit, more than I expected, and I take pleasure in saying that I have been as much gratified with my visit to the Volcano House, as to the Volcano.

W. M. G.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Sept. 11th to 13th 1875.

W. E. de C. Cookson	Commander	H. M. S.
W. B. Henderson	Lieutenant	
R. L. Bett	Staff Surgeon	Entered.
J. L. Page	Paymaster	
W. B. Reaper	Sub Lieut.	
A. Locke	Midshipman	

Arrived Sep. 20th, and left Sep. 23d 1875.

J. F. Pogue
Ft.
Honolulu, Oahu.

Sept 21st to 23d

Mrs J. L. Austin Frank H. Austin	Onawa
Chas E. Blackpole Louis L. Blackpole	Keauhou

Luther Severance

October 24th 1875

J. P. Sinion

Oct. 14th & Nov 2nd

Nov. 5th 1875 -

Mrs. C. T. Mills Psalm 104: 31-32. (Mills Sem. Brooklyn (Cal.

F. M. Wetmore.

November 5th 1875. Hilo, Hawaii.

Hattie Raymond Oakland Cal.

Lottie E. Alexander Wailuku Maui

Arrived Nov. 4th - left Nov. 6th -
Have had a grand good time - can recommend the house and hostmost heartily.

November 18th to 22nd 1875.

Mrs James R. Boyd, Geneva N.Y.

Miss L. S. Boyd do do

A. Francis Judd, Honolulu (5th visit.)
Mrs A. F. Judd do
Miss A. E. Judd do (aged 2 years)
Master A. F. Judd jr. - do - (aged 11 mos.)
and three servants.

From Hilo via Puna, taking three days for the journey. During all of our stay have had perfect weather cold, bright and clear, no rain! We have visited * "Poli o Keawe" (a beautiful, deep crater about 1½ miles from this Hotel) gathering mosses & ferns by the way, and yesterday we descended to "Hale Maumau", whose activity was considerable.

* improperly called "Kilauea iti" vice versa

F. S. Lyman - Hilo -

Nov. 22d 1875. and Dec. 3d -

On the 23d of Nov. at quarter past eleven oclock A. M. there was quite a hard earthquake shock felt in Kau, Kona, and Hilo, and another of two shocks, nearly as hard at 7 P. M. - The one in the A. M. threw down several fathoms of good stone wall on Mr. Reed's Ranche at Kapapala; and also stopped our horses on the road, for the moment, by the motion of the earth. F. S. L.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

A.D. Forbes - Hilo - Nov. 13th 1875.

On the way to Kapapala - This being my first visit to Kilauea since 1864, I find the appearance of the crater entirely changed - Weather pleasant - Rain during the night, with some thunder and lightning - Lakes in considerable activity - Reached this place last evening, after a rides of 7½ hours from Hilo, in company with W. H. Reed Esq. Leave this morning for Mr. Reed's Ranche at Kapapala.

Nov. 23d. Back again, after a week spent most enjoyably in visiting Mr. Reed's Ranche, Waiohinu, Kahuku (Jones and Richardsons Ranche), and Keauhou, reaching here from the latter place at 12½ M. to day, Rainy afternoon, with thunder and lightning on Mauna Loa. Crater in its usual state. Have enjoyed the kind hospitalities of friends at every stage of the way, and am comfortably ensconced under the shelter of the Kilauea Hotel, whose worthy Manager is so well Known to all who have travelled hitherward for years past, and deserves all the encomiums bestowed upon him in the preceding pages. Leave at 7 o'clock tomorrow morning for Hilo -

A.D. Forbes -
Hilo - Hawaii -

Nov. 24th Jos. U. Kawainui of Honolulu arrived here at 4 P.M. from Kapapala after four hours ride - weather fine - this being my fifth visit to this place - Leave 5 o'clock to morrow morning for Hilo - have enjoyed the kind hospitalities of the Manager of the Hotel & wish him success in future.

Rufus A. Lyman
Nov. 26 - 1875.

1. Januar 1876

Im Namen der 3 Höllenrichter von Vöslau

"Soliman Jurist"
"Dr. Just
"Alfred v. Offermann"

zeichnet nach Besuch ihres künftigen Absteigequartiers ihr Delegirter

H. D. Schmid.
Vienna

Arrived here Jany 1st 1876. at 3 P.M. –
Our Aneroid read at Kalapana, this morning 30.05 (say corr. 850 ft.) at a height of about 50 feet above the sea level, making the reading with this correction. 900.
It reads now 26. – or by the vernier graduated for feet of Elevation 4800.
Making the apparent elevation of this point as given by this instrument 3900.
At 4.45 we were saluted with a short sharp shock of Earthquake, which Mr. Gilman says is unusual.

A. McF. Davis

Chas. P. Shillaber – Boston – Mass.
Still another shock at 9.45 p.m.

Depression below Volcano House of Lava of 65 at point where Path runs into it –	370	feet
Recent flow	440	"
Brink of Kilauea	380	"
Foot of Mound on which Kilauea is	490	"

The above are as given by the Barometer – & are recorded for what they are worth.

January 8th 1876

Left Hilo at 9.30 a.m. January 7th arrived at Volcano House at 4.30 p.m. after a wet, but not unpleasant ride. This morning at 9.20 Started for the Crater. Half way across the first Lava bed experienced a slight shock of Earthquake (according to the guide). This was in close proximity to a Lava flow 7 days old on which the falling rain hissed loudly. The Lake of Kilauea was in moderate eruption

Some 6 or 7 fountains of molten fire were playing very briskly - with a rapid surface motion of the Scum towards that side of the ~~Lava~~ Lake upon which the fountains were playing. The rim of fire was very clearly marked upon the opposite side of the Lake to which the fountains were playing. 'Halemaumau' was in fierce activity - the roar of the three monster fountains at the side - and the Center fountain followed us - upon our return - as far as the end of the Lava beds The weather was cloudy & rainy but not unpleasant. In the writer's opinion Niagara and Mauna Loa are the two chiefest objects in creation - either in the range of nature - or art. I have travelled 6000 miles out of my way home from Portland Oregon - & my called in order to see this great sight - and can cheerfully testify to the reverse of the French proverb and say that the game is worth the candle - when the letter is in the grasp of Mde Pele. Mdme her shadow never grow less!

Chas Lancaster.
6 Rock Ferry
Liverpool
England

Carrie E. Travis
Kona. Hawaii.

Paul.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

Volcano House Jan. 12th 1876

We arrived here yesterday at 2 o'clock from Kona a ride of 100 miles. I had been taught to believe since my earliest reccollections that the road to the lake of fire and brimstone was broad and smooth easy to travel with plenty of company. We therefore started with bright anticipations of a very pleasant trip, whatever met us on our arrival but, Alas! they were not verified in our case, our road was rough, rocky and narrow, and our party appeared to be the only one on the road at the time, even the elements assisted in making our trip unpleasant, it rained and the wind blew, and on the whole we were very thankful when we arrived here at the house and sat down to a comfortable fire. We visited the sulphur bank, and I was so delighted with it that I thought the sight of it alone would well repay me for making the trip. We went down into the crater to day, had a good view of two lakes of molten fire, besides several hot places, we got some nice specimens, and returned in the rain, got here very tired, wet, cold, and hungry, but feeling well repaid for the trip, and prepared to say we had seen the most wonderful fire in the world.

Adela Day
Daisy Day

Jan 11th arived from Kona
" 13th left for the same place
J. Crediford and
Mast Joe Woladies

January 13th
Anna J. Allison Boston U.S.A.

January 14th 1876

Last night the Lake Kilauea overflowed a broad stream of lava flowing down into the centre of the Crater for some four hours. This morning the summits of Mauna Loa and Mauna Kea are covered with snow to an unusual extent. Weather clear and very cold.

C.E.J.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Chun Hoy. January 25th 1876.

January 26th 1876

Addie M Sisson Providence R I

J. P. Sisson Hilo January 30th 1876

Feb 8th 1876

Emma Wright Kohala Hawaii

J. S. Reed Hilo Feb 8th

February 13th 1876

At 7.45 this evening a very bright light was visible on the summit of Mauna Loa. The first seen since Augt 11th 1875. It appears to be farther South than the Augt outbreak. Kilauea very active—

C E J.

Feb'y 19th 1876

I Came I saw I wondered and I went away Adios Volcano

A. S. Hayes

San Francisco

Clement Robinson

San Francisco Cal

visited Volcano Feb'y 19th 1876

Was much pleased both with Crater & House

H.M.S.
C. W. W. Ingram Mid^n Myrmidon
Jno. R. Wood Pay. — 21st Feby. 76.
J. F. H. Parker Lieut —
Geo. Izat — —

We arrived Feb 19th and remained until the 21st both ~~and~~ Kilauea and Halemaumau very active, the lava in the former on the night of the 19th was nearly on a level with the rim of the crater. but the next day had sunk about 30 feet — there were two considerable lava flows in the lower part of the crater. — We commend all future comers to the good offices of Mr. Kane and do not doubt they will (as we have done) appreciate his kind attentions.

Richard Hare 22nd Feb^y/76

Kilauea
Lake rather low last night at 7 o'clock. five fountains playing — went down again today and walked over where last night had been running lava which was yet red hot to within two feet.

Geo. L. Chaney } Boston - Mass.
and A. O. Forbes } Hilo.

Feb. 22 - 1876.

About a mile and a half from the hotel on our way to Kilauea, we came to an opening in the lava, about six feet wide. Through this opening, in spite of the fierce heat issuing from it, we saw a full, rushing torrent of liquid lava, of the brightest flame-color, apparently making its way immediately beneath our feet. We find no previous mention of this subterranean river and therefore make this entry.

National Park Service Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Both lakes were in fine activity to-day, throwing jets of intense orange-red color, from both lateral and medial fountains.

G.L.C.

Should have admired the Volcano much better - had not the Steamer "Kilauea" been named from it. O! How Sea Sick

J. E. Jackson Feb 26th 76

" "

Miss S. H. Burhans New York
" Clara Richards "
" Minnie Richards "
Mrs W. F. Allen Honolulu
W. F. Allen "
Sheriff of Hawaii (L. Severance)

Feby 28th 1876

Mr & Mrs Edward Leavitt New York
Mrs A. L. Stone
Miss Kate R. Stone
Mr & Mrs Chas B. Stone
Miss Grammer
Mr Thos Menzies
Miss Wayland
John Spreckles
} San Francisco
Melle Jeanne Lagier Paris France
Anthony Gilman Honolulu
Ai Hapai Hilo
Sam Kipi "

Left Hilo 7.10 A.M 1st March 1876
Left for " " 4th " "

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House March 21st 1876
Arrived here from Kona. 100 miles after a journey of three days without a drop of rain and less whiskey plenty of friends on the road. who furnished all supplies gratis. for which we return thanks. respectfully

J. W. Kamika.
Kona. Hawaii.

Sophie Klint March 21 1876 Cal.

Caroline Travis. March. 21. 1876. Kona. Hawaii.

Volcano House March 23 1876

Ed. S. Baker San Francisco
Special Correspondent
The Resources of California
Arrived here from Hilo 6 30 P.M. in company with William Shipman Esq & Guide (Ai Hapai) after a rough and toresome ride and raining most of the way
Friday 830 A.M. visited the Crater but found it in active Sorry to say Get from the little seen am of the belief that when active tis the greatest wonder of the age Have procured some interesting specimens of Lava to take to my California friends Will return by short route to Hilo to Morrow Saturday March 25 76

Volcano House March 24th 1876

M. M. Howland New Bedford Mass.

Arrived this evening from Kona by way of Waihino. Crater inactive.

Saml. Johnson Manchester England. April 15th 1876.

E. B. Sheldon U. S. A. " "

mai Kahuku mai la 18th 1876 apo mai ma Kahi o Reed & Shipman haalele i laila hora 6 Kakahiaka Puka maanei hora 9½ malia loa Nui Ke ahi

[illegible] Richardson
Ai Hapai

Volcano House April 19th 1876

Griffith Davies and Henry H Williams

Arrived @ 1:30

after a long but pleasant walk from the "Half Way House"
We started from the "H.W.H." @ 7:30 A.M. with Joe Puni
guide. Joe had a Horse, but a Slow old coon.

April 20, 1876 We descent the Kilauea and found very active with great falls of Molten lava falling from a cliff about 75 feet, plunging with thundering roar to the fiery waves below. This was on the South side of the "Lake of fire and brimstone". Also there was a river of the same liquid fire and brimstone rushing out from beneath the South cliff, in a very ferocious manner.

In the afternoon we went again to see the "bottomless pit" and waited until 9:15 P.M. in the meantime the falls and river ceased, but the "everlasting burnings" was boiling terrible.

Griffith Davies Scranton Pennsylvania
U. S. America

and

Henry H. Williams, Honolulu, H.I.

Llyn eirias-fflam,
Tra echryslawn,
Twll diadlam,
Ddryglam ddreigle.
Golwg eto ar bwll annwn;
Wlad anaele;
Myfi a fynwn,
Ac a fawr hoffwn;
Ar yr uffern-rith
Dduwies Pele.

(Cyf. om Cof G.D.)

Apr. 20th Visited Kilauea this evening, was very active, threw large quantitys of lava upon the bank where we were standing, burned our fingers while putting coin in the red hot lava

H. H. Williams

April 21, 1876 Leaving the Volcano House for Reed Ranch, and Muna Loa the Summit Crater at 10. A.M.

G.D. & H.H.W.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 2d 1876

Arrived here from Kau last Eve -
Find that Halemaumau has built up about 200 feet in about one year & that the lava from the South lake has almost filled up the great Central basin. Fires very active & streams running down the Halemaumau slope the greater part of the night.
We all Leave for Hilo this morn -

D. H. Hitchcock
E G Hitchcock
Wm H Reed.

May 16th 1876

G W C Jones Kahuku
Chas E Stackpole Keauhou

Miss Clara Shipman June 8th 1876.

R. T. Van Deusen.
Kalamazoo. Mich.

June 8th 76.

From Hilo June 7th
Visited the South Lake on the 8th approaching it on the North side of the lake; recent lava flows and a tendency to constant changes on the East side rendering the old path from the East unsafe. The lake is quite active and gradually filling up, the surface of lake has an apparent current or motion in a S.W. direction.
Weather fine with occasional showers
To Puna this p.m.

June 9. 1876 J. E. Emerson
Asst Phys. Mich Asylum
Kalamazoo.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

A. J. Greene U. S. N. U. S. S. Lackawanna
June 11th. 1876 Volcano House
John H. Hall, U. S. N. "Lackawanna
B. S. Richards Lieut. U. S. Navy "
G. W. Woods, Surgeon U. S. Navy. "
G. H. Claude "
W. C. Eaton, Asst Engr U. S. Navy "
E. P. Rees. Master U. S. N. "
Yours truly W. W. Richardson U. S. N.
H. T. Wright. Paymaster U. S. N.

The above party from the U. S. S. Lackawanna after a stay of thirty six hours at the Volcano House during which they have received every attention from Mr. Kane take their departure deeply impressed with the beauty and grandeur of Kilauea.

June 16th 1876

Haalele ia Hilo i ka hapalua o ka hora ehiku A. M. hiki i Wainili i ka hora 11 ponoi hoomaha hookahi hora malaila no ka paina awakea, Haalele ia Jaila i ka hora ~~xkahi~~ umi kumamalua, hiki ma ka hale Hookipa nei i ka hora 4.30 P. M. Ma ka hora ehiku ike makou i ka a o ke ahi o ka lua o Pele, a ke hanoli aku nei na maka i ka ike aku ina hana aia kupuen E haalele ana makou ia anei i ke kakahiaka ma o ka la apopo, a e hele kaapuni ana a ma Kohala mai maluna o ke Kilauea no Hilo

E. Aina Aii
J. Alai Aii
Jno Like jr
Hilo Hawaii

R. A. Lyman
June 19-1876.
Hilo Hawaii.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

June 21st 1876.

We arrived this morning about 7 o'clock. And we think it is a very good place We was invited well. We had a very splendid breakfast and stated for the Valcano about 9 o'clock, and came back about ten m. past one. and had our Dinner, and left the Valcano house at about half past two.

We will singh our names down.

Wm Wilson
Mrs Wilson
Kanamu Fern.
H. Hook.
Invoted
Ai Hapai
Noah Sniffin
E.S. Keaho

Sign your names!
Better go and take a few more lessons at school

July 24

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Myra M. Trowbridge
Helen G. Thurston
Herbert. C. Austin

Volcano House June. 22. 187
Left Hilo Wednesday 21st. at
eight o'clock, & arrived here at
3 o'clock P. M. Through the
fog in the evening we saw the lava flowing from the
south lake. This morning at eight o'clock we made
of our descent into the crater. At 9.30 we were on the
edge of the cone looking into the south lake. Then
seemed to be two boiling cauldrons from which
the lava was rolling in great masses of scum, soon
to make one, complete, surging sea. At different
points in the lake this liquid fire would dash up
in jets landing on the adjacent rocks in the lake
or lodging on the rim of the cone. Ten o'clock
found us in front of the lava flow, watching its
slow, progress towards us — A majestic sight indeed
and one which fascinated us. We were loath
to leave it. 11.30 o'clock found us at the
sulphur bank on the opposite side of the crater
On our way there we passed the cones formed by
great earthquake of 1868, and looked down immense
fissures on what seemed to be the ruins of past
structures. Our homeward walk was a weary one, and
at half past twelve o'clock we were quite ready to seat
ourselves in the shadow of a tree to eat our lunch, and
refresh ourselves for the hard journey up the bank.
Fifteen minutes before two we were once more at
the Volcano House. A rest and a bath and still more
resting, followed by an inviting dinner, quite refreshed us.
Tomorrow 23rd we breakfast at six and mount our steeds
at seven bound for Hilo.

Myra M. Trowbridge. San Francisco. Cal.

Helen Thurston. Makawao. Maui. Honolulu

Herbert. C. Austin. Hilo. Hawaii

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Arrived June 30,
Left. July 2.
Enjoyed the grandness of the volcano,
Mrs. Hunt rather feeble—
Elizabeth J Watson } East Oakland, Cal.
Kate O Sessions }
Mrs D. D. Shattuck & Son } San Francisco
Mrs D. O. Hunt. } St. Helena - Napa Co Cal.
Mr. W. Conway - Hilo. H. I.
Volcano active, visited the cave.

Volcano House
July 9th 1876

Reached Kilauea at 3 P.M. June 8th after a 3 days ride through the "Puna District." Sky clear, wind strong & sun hot. On the East side of the "Lake of Fire" the lava was well up its banks, sending up several jets of flame.
Lava current sluggish, moving seemingly at the rate of 4 miles per hour.
Not less than 4 volcanic centres were in rigorous operation — one of them sending huge masses of lava well down the western bank. An awful spectacle! I stood with bowed head, and then departed with a bare-head. For in such a moment as I thought not, "Pluto" claimed my hat. (He always did have an eye for a good thing & a good fellow) And so "Aeolus" seized it whisked it down upon the molten current — bore it unharmed down to the caulcheon and then like the prophet of old — it went up in a chariot of fire and I saw it no more.
"Requiescat in pace." Is it not better that a hat fol calcule ended in glory?
"Finis opus coronat."

T. K. Noble
San Francisco Cal.

N. B. My Kingdom for a "Hat"

Volcano House. June 8. 1876

Shepherd Georgetown
T. K. Noble San Francisco
R. Bundshuh Georgetown
H. C. Blundell
C. E. Blundell } Hull Engd.

Arrived at the Volcano House on the 15th July 1876. after a long ride from Capt Eldarts, Puna, alt 40 miles. July 16. went down to see Vulcan's Foundry. found Madam Pele busy cooking her soup, hope she will digest it alone. True: it is a diabolical sight and must be a copy of hell. Particulars see Miss Bird, as she knows more about it.

H. Schmidt.

1) Mit den Dichtern muß man heulen
Drum will ich einige Zeilen
in vulcanische Reime keilen.
2) Von Eldarts komm' ich ohne Verweilen
Ueber Stock & Stein wohl 50 Meilen
als Lemois bring ich einige Beulen.
3) Zur Pele ging es nun in Eilen
den Berg hinunter den furchtbar steilen,
wo Lava Glas die Sohlen feilen.
4) Dort bewundert ich Pele eine lange Weilen
wie sich die Fluthen brennend theilen
und rasch dann wieder zusammen heilen.
5) Doch schließen muß ich meine Zeilen
dann schwer drückt mir die Federkeilen
und ach ich muß ja weiter eilen.

Adieu. H.

Arrived here the 16th of July after a long, dry ride on one of the most wonderfull Donkey's, which drink nothing but water, if they can get it

Ernst Köpke.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 21st 1876

Gwen Jones Wahuku Ranch Kau

Eddie M. Jones " " "

L. R. Macomber Waiohinu "

Volcano House July 27th 1876.

Arrived here after a slow and tedious ride from Mr Reeds ranch at 1 p.m. after partaking of a good diner our kind host provided we rested untill ½ past 4 o'clock and then started for Madame Pele arriving there at Sunset and truly the sight we met was grand. had Dante a sight of it his discription of Hell would have been a more terrible same back here at 7 o'clock and after divesting ourselves of our well soaked clothes we enjoyd ~~and~~ a splendid cup of tea

Hyman Paul Griebel

At about 9.30 p.m. Madame Pele began to give us an extra illumination overflowing largely towards the East and also towards the west continuing untill about 12 p.m. o'clock when we retired to our comfortable quarters. this morning July 28th began rather moist though now the weather is clearing up and gives a fair chance to a party just going to the cater to see it in all its grandeur, though evenings is the best time to visit the crater am off now to Puna

Jose Hyman

Honolulu

Volcano: House; Kilauea. Nov 1
Lai wale ka nohona o
Kaguea i ka ike mau
i ke ahi a kawahine
ua noho mai o D. Kamaka
me kana wahine maanei
i kala 6 kahi o nov 1880
malalo o kekahi 6 lelo
ae like ma waena o
ka aoao mua oia o G. W. C.
Jones ane kona aoao 6 lua
oia o D. Kamaka ua noho
no wau meia ma kahuki
ma ke ano keiki Hanai
ua lawe mai oia iau mai
loko mai o kekula o
Keoneula 5 makahiki
ka olelo aelike ua Hana
no wau 6 ha makahiki
koe hookahi 6 ele no wau
6 koi i kuu kahu Hanai
6 kepa 6 lua makahiki
ae ia no kou makemake
kepa no wau i ka makahiki
1878 Pau ia kepa i kala 27 oc
kepa hou oia keia ua noho
no maanei Hookahi mak
hiki 6 lua mahina Hana
kau wahine ke kaikamah
Hanau i kala 10 Oiune
Amake akula oia i kala
25 o Julai nalo oia i ka
hora 5 Pau ke kepa i
kala 7 o nov 1882

D Kamaka Nau Kealoha
J. Kama Kamaka

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Amasa Pratt
Honolulu
Oahu

Julie Bechwith
Honolulu
Oahu

Emma M. Whitney
Honolulu
Oahu

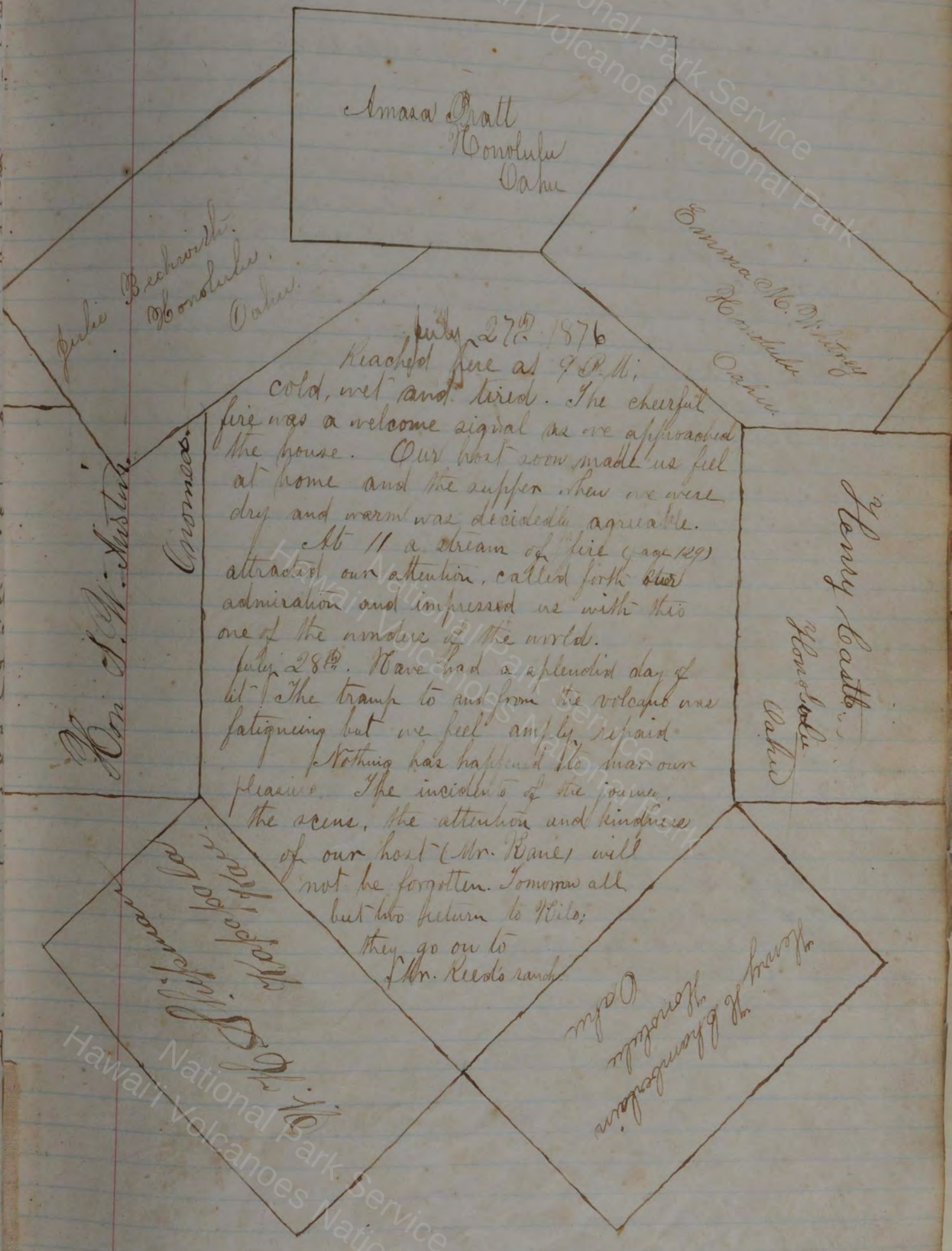
Hon. S. W. Austin
Onomea

Henry Castle
Honolulu
Oahu

July 27th 1876
Reached here at 9 P.M.
cold, wet and tired. The cheerful fire was a welcome signal as we approached the house. Our host soon made us feel at home and the supper when we were dry and warm was decidedly agreeable.
At 11 a stream of fire (page 129) attracted our attention, called forth our admiration and impressed us with this one of the wonders of the world.
July 28th. Have had a splendid day of it. The tramp to and from the volcano was fatigueing but we feel amply repaid.
Nothing has happened to mar our pleasure. The incidents of the journey, the scene, the attention and kindness of our host (Mr. Kane) will not be forgotten. Tomorrow all but two return to Hilo; they go on to Mr. Reed's ranch.

Henry H. Chamberlain
Honolulu
Oahu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park



Arthur W. Richardson

Aug 4, 1876 Kahuku Ranch
Kau

With the usual craze of searchers after the wonderful left Hilo, ten O'clock morning to do the Volcano grand tour by easy stages— Started solus guided by a guide— En route chanced to fall across a native party bound on same expedition as myself, in whose company Half way House reached— Here made hault for the day— dined— supped— slept after native fashion— Awakened 5 O'clock morning by the singing of the young ladies of the native party— breakfasted— made start. six O'clock, reaching Volcano House at 10 O'clock— Refreshed the inner man & commenced the descent to the region "Inferno" at 12 O'clock. Being "oopa" had an easy chair rigged out & shouldered by two Kanakas, thus arriving at edge of crater at 2 O'clock— Here found the "Kaikamahines" of the Native party in a state of "nui loa makau"— Weather unpropitious— wind adverse— a good view of the large crater impracticable— owing to smoke issuing in volumes from the small crater & the wind wafting it down our throats, tending to suffocate the Kaikamahine & causing one nearly to faint— Endeavoured to restore the confidence of this young damsel with the assurance that if she chanced to fall I would leap down after her— She called me "puni-puni", much to my disgust!— Returned to good cheer of Mr. Kane about 4 O'clock, thus doing distance in 4 hours— In the evening had some native singing, & was taught a Kanaka song which I am going to sing when I return to England— "Here endeth the first lesson" in Volcano Mountaineering—

[illegible] — [illegible] Scotland —

Miriam. Puniwai.
Koloa,
Kauai.
Ahai. Ahana.
Honolulu.
Oahu.
Ai Hapai & Hilo

Left Hilo for the Volcano at a quarter past 8 on Thursday morning 24th August - Arrived at Halfway House at 11 o'clock and had a comfortable lunch - After resting ourselves and horses for about 1½ hours we proceeded on our journey and reached Volcano House at ½ past 5 o'clock - Had a Sulphur Bath and felt much refreshed - The Volcano was very active during the night there being an large overflow from the large Lake Kilauea and also a large flow from a small Cone on the left of the 2 lakes -

To day Friday we all set out at 8 o'clock for the Crater When we arrived at the lakes we found them full to overflowing - The Lava was in a state of perpetual motion large waves of fire continually jumping into the air to the height of at least 20 ft! When we had taken in all the grandeur of the spectacle we visited the Cave at the foot of the active part of the Crater and were very much pleased - In the afternoon we walked about 3 miles to the cliffs on the right overlooking the centre of the Crater ~~on the right~~ & here we saw a grand Spectacle - There was a very large flow from a small Cone on the left of the lakes Extending ~~in~~ for over ½ a mile - The Sun had now set and it soon became quite dark - On the right of the lakes there was a very large flow of lava Covering a Space of over 50 acres & at the same time the Lakes were one Mass of ~~Molten fire leaping fire~~ red Molten waves leaping to a great height & threatening every moment to overflow - The grandeur of the Scene was greatly Enhanced by a beautiful lunar rainbow spanning the Northern part of the Heavens - At 10 o'clock looking from the Volcano House the Scene was grander than ever - Dense masses of red clouds hung suspended as it were over the lakes, and on the left side & running towards the direction of the house was an immense Stream of lava fully one mile in length - The lakes at the same time were more agitated than ever - We must mention that our Host Mr. Kane showed us Every possible attention & did Everything in his power to render our Stay agreeable & to make us Comfortable - Our guide too Charley Brewster was also most attentive and very obliging -

Edward H Butler Hobart Town Tasmania

George Blew Clifton England
H. Max Buchner Munich
Jos Abbot Newcastle on Tyne
Alfred Blew Clifton England
N Maine Bateson Liverpool

25 Aug. 1876

Luther Severance
Dr R. Oliver
Wm G. Irwin

From Kapapala for Hilo.
Oct. 10th 1876

J. W. Davidson From Naalehu
To Hilo Midnight Retire

Archibald Scott Clyghorn, K.G.C.K.
arrived here at ½ past 10 a.m. Oct 12th 1876.
My first visit, after a residence of twenty five
years on the Islands. Visited Madam Sole at
1 p.m. & returned at 4 o.c. very tired, but were repaid
for the trouble, as the volcano is very active at present
had a good tea & retired early, were satisfied with the
Volcano House & the Manager —
E. W. Damon — In company with A. J. Clyghorn

J. C. Bailey Waibeku Maui
Arrived at Kilauea the same as any
body by coming here, the crater quite
active had a fine view. the first time
I was ever here or on Hawaii, have
lived on the Islands 22 years,
Oct 24th 1876

Ola hiki mai makou mai Puna mai
e hoi ana i Kau, Nov 4. 12,30 p.m.

J. K. Kahuila
Mrs M. H. Kahuila
Mrs. Pilihua O. Paku —

R. A. Lyman
Hilo Hawaii, Oct. 28-1876.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Nov^t 15 A.D. 1876

Ua hiki mai ka huakai a ka Moiwahine Kapiolani ma Kilauea i ka hora 2 ½ m i ka Halehookipa

L. Kipi

Kiaaina o Hawaii

Pill. Kaauwai, H.O

Nov^t 15th A.D. 1876

Ua hiki mai makou ma ka Luaopele Halehookipa aua ike ina kupanaha o ke ahi, aua moe ma ka hale hookahi po a iho no Hilo H 16 Ropoolokie la hanaa o ka moi

" O.D. Hanola Makekau (no Lahaina mai)
G. Kalino — " "
A.N. Alakema. Kawaiahao Honolulu
F.R. Kahalewai. Honolulu Oahu
Kanoholuna. ~~Honuakaha~~ Hale
Daupau. Haleali
Hookano — " "
Jimo Kolo. — " "
Kauai " "
Kekai " "

(1st visit)

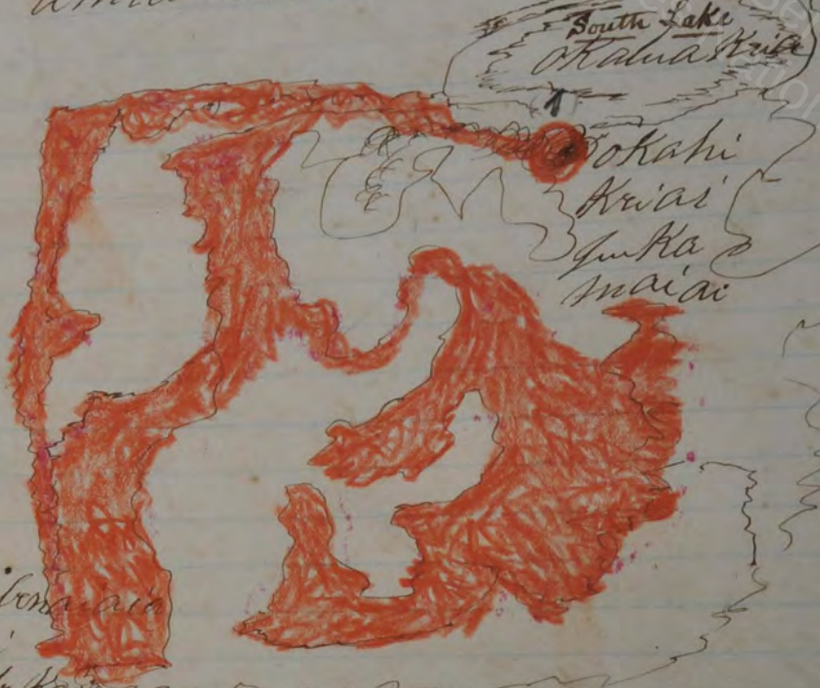
2nd visit - A.S. Clyhorn & Sam Damon - arrived Sunday November 19th 1876 - from Kau & left for Hilo, the 20th one P.M.

R.A. Lyman

1876

Kaaura Luapele. Nov 22

Makala 22 o Nowemp, uai kriaaku kahana akekupua. Wahine o Kalua ekuehu mai ana i Kana mau hana krahi piwole aia ma Kahola Elua ua amai krahi elike mewria



Okapabenaiaia iaekrahi Hawele Kamaa,

Naka Malama Habe hookipa
J. S. Cairns Esq.

— At 2 o'clock, Am. Nov. 22, 1876, the old South Lake overrun its banks at the point marked (1) and the stream spread over the depressed section of the [illegible]

Nov 25. 1876. H.P. Lang. left Nov 27/76 — for Kau

Volcano House Nov 30, 1876,

Haalele i ka nani o Hilo ma ka hora 11. a.m.
Nov 29th 1876 a puluelo mai la i na drops Rain Kanilehua i Paeie; a haawi aku la i ke aloha hope no ko makou friend Emma A. Aii, siai ke komo na mai i ka luhiehu o Panaewa a makou no hoi e hoomanao ae ai; —

"Ano wale mai no ka halia
I ke Ehu-Wai-Alani lehua
Hilihune i ka Noe Laupua
I ka Liko mahie o ka lehua"

Hui hoi me ia mau makamaka ma Kukulu, a pii mai la, e luaiele ia ana e na luhiehu o ka nahele, a hoomaha ka luhi i ka ululehua i Olaa; ma ka hora 2. P.M. a haawiia mai i na hookipa pumehana, e Mr. & Mrs. Hawelu a me ko lana ohana oluolu, a hookipa hoi; Malaila i piha hauoli ai na mana o ka nahele — a hiki wale i na hora liilii maanei mai o ke aumoe; alaila, ua hiolani iho la na lehua i ka uka-kia mana Olaa, e hanu maeele ana i na ahe kehau hinihui o ka uka a ke aloha aiaio e puana iho ai iloko o kona Puuwai.

"Hoohihi ke aloha i ka Lehua
I ke Ala Onaona o ka uka
Haila no wau la ike
Lechiehu i ka wai a Kanaulu."

Haalele i ka Ululehua Olaa Hora 7 a.m. o keia la, a anoi nui mai la e ike i ka Home noho o Madam Pele, Kahi oi o ke Kaulana lua ole ma Kona Hale noho "Hale Mauman".

Ae, ua haale ae ka wai i ka maile, ua kilipohe ulaweo ae na pua-lehua i ka pahoehoe, ua anuhea huihui mai la ka nahele kupaoa i ke ala, a kapalili ana na lau o ke koa mako makou mau papalina, a halialia mai la na hiona, aloha, o ia uka a ka "Wahine" i noho ai,

A ia makou e pahee launa ole ana i na lihau noe anu, o na aheahe huihui o ka Home Mauna, o Hiiaka ma, aia hoi, mohala mai la i nua o makou ka nani lua ole o kona mau ululaau, na alanui; na mea ulu nenee ilalo; a pua mai la na mahu wai mehana; a mehe la e puana ia mai ana; "E na Kamahele-ui- i ka uka o Puna; Eia kou Home la, kipa mai ke aloha i anei nei".

He, oiaio, me ko makou mau puuwai i lihia i ke aloha ke haawi aku nei makou i ke aloha i na Lani; a ia oe hoi, e ke Lii Wahine nona nia Home Mauna Eehia launa ole- a ke kipa ae nei makou i anei, a nana i kau mau hana kupaianaha- a pahaohao hoi,

E hoaumoe pu ana kakou i anei e mama Pele; a, a popo huli hoi aku no ka Paia-ala i ka Hale

Omakou no o au mau Moopuna aloha nui;

Charlotte A. Hanks. Honolulu
Eliza Nancy Crowningburg. Makawao
Clarissa Jackson Makawao
Emily Porter. Hilo
Lizzie Chung Hoon Honolulu
Lillie Richards Kauai
John Hind Kohala
Joseph Nawahi Homelani Hilo.
Mrs. K. Poter. Hilo.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Hora 2 P.M. iho ilalo i ka makaikai -
a ike i na hiohiona o ke ahi - Hora 5. P.M.
Hoi mai i luna nei. A ma keia po hoi
i ke hou i ka nani o na ahi: a pela no
a hiki i ka wanaao, oiai ka malama-
lama o ka mahina e hooipo mai ana
ma ka piko o Mauna loa. A ma keia
kakahiaka, ua hele e makaikai i kahi
e auau ai Steam Bath: ua hakuiho
nei hoi i na Lei Rose ouemama Pele
i luhi ai, a e papahi ia aku una
me na lupalupa nahenahe o ka Painiu
a huli hoi aku ma keia kakahiaka
me ka hoomanao mau i kahi as
makou i ike iho nei. me ka luulu
i na wehi o kou Home Mauna -
A ke hatalele nei i kou home ma
ka hora 10. a.m Dec 1st 1876 -

Lillie Richards	Kauai
Lizzie Changdoon	Honolulu
Charlotte A. Hanks	Honolulu
Clarissa Jackson	Makawao
Eliza Nancy Crowningburg	Makawao
Emily Poten	Hilo
Hukona "	"
Joseph Nawahi	Homelani Hilo

Mocuhane, Kini, Kaanaana with us -

The above names arrived here at the Volcano House Nov 30th visited Madam Pele & her wonders at 2 o'clock P. M. arrived here again just about twilight & enjoyed a good nights repose. Bright & early in the morning, preparing again for our journey to Puna & hopes to have a pleasant ride.

Before Breakfast, we were busyly making wreaths, for our long journey, delayed our visit to the sulpher bank till about 7 o'clock, well satisfied with our morning visit back to the house again as be our breakfast is ready and then we will all amount on our horses for our journey and then we will reach the lovly beach of Hilo again Monday. We give our best Complement to Lady Pele hoping you will follow our example I am a dear little friend L. C.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

I must say that it is a very tideous walk coming up the hill after we had travelled a long ways to the Volcano. By the time we reached the top it was covered with fog. When we got into the house we all sat round the fire and before we went to bed we had a nice look of the Volcano.

Aloha nui loa to Madame Pele.

— The same Company above

Guiding by Joseph Nawahi.

December 1st 1846

Thomas J. Hayseldun.
Dawanna.
Maui.

Arrived at the Volcano house this day at 12 m after a 4 hours ride from Rufus Lyman's Ranch. In looking over these pages ~~pages~~ I find some writings devoted to Science, Some to monsieur & others to fils, amongst the latter I find it recorded (many pages back) that the ride which I accomplished this morning in 4 hours has been done in three. I have now been over the road before and not to be profane, I shall simply call it a "God for saken one" "pahoehoe" and nothing else (I had forgotten the sand) you can only faithfully describe it by saying that for all the world it looks like the Ocean after a dreadful storm. Simply Gigantic waves of Lava —

2 pm.

I am now on my way to Hilo. Have just refreshed the "inner man" on mutton (?) and all the etc. terms pertaining to a plain repast. Mr Kaine (?) is very obliging & pleasant and my only regret is that I cannot stay a few days.

Thomas J. Hayseldun

2nd Visit

H. B. M. S. Sentinel
Stayed here from
Dec 5th to Dec 7th 1876

Comm. S. Long
Lieut. F. M. Noel
Thos Clayton Engr.
James Patterson Engr.

Reading of Aneroid Bar. 2 inches by Elliott Bros

Place	Time	Bar.	
Hilo Hotel	7 A.M.	29.88	Dec 5th J. Nunez Esq
Waiakea House	10 A.M.	28.70	
Volcano Hotel	3 P.M.	25.65	
" "	8 A.M.	25.65	Dec 6th
Foot of staircase	8.15 A.M.	25.16	
Ridge above lava plain	8.24 "	26.0	Descent into the lava plain & visit to the Crater of Kilauea
Path joins lava	8.29 "	26.17	
Highest reading in lava plain		26.25	
Foot of Kilauea cone	9.4 "	26.15	
Bank of Kilauea crater	9.20	26.03	
Return Foot of Central cone S.W. side	10.0	26.17	
Path joins lava	10.39	26.11	
Ridge above lava plain	10.46	25.95	
Foot of Staircase	10.59	25.84	
Volcano Hotel	11.11 A.M.	25.60	
Volcano Hotel	1.30 P.M.	25.60	
Summit of W. Cliff	2.0 P.M.	25.44	Dec 6th visit to the W. Cliff
On Top of W. under cliff at edge of lava plain under Hole in the top cliff.	2.39 P.M.	25.60	
Summit of W. Cliff	3.20 "	25.42	
Volcano Hotel	3.55 P.M.	25.61	

makes with 1449 ft above Hotel + 645 ft above bottom of depression

The above readings of aneroid & times are given in case they should be useful. I estimate the Volcano Hs. & the above foot of W. cliff above the sea & the lowest depression of the lava plain outside the active crater 526 ft below Volcano Hs. Height of Central cone above this lowest pt 162 feet our party differed in their estimate of the depth of Kilauea ranging from 300 to 420 feet. About 1800 or 2000 seems probable to the Lt. & me. We saw in Hale mau mau ejecting molten lava high enough to be seen from hotel. Some lava flowing from a vent on the SE side of central cone & over lava plain. No cones visible either on "Loa" or "Kea"

Found the house comfortable

L. Long
Engineer
H.B.M.S. Sentinel

R. A. Lyman
Hilo Hawaii
Dec. 11-1876.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

1876

Dec 7th Party from H.M.S. Fantôme" from Hilo
— G. Glanville C.B.M.
— C. Beard — B.M.
— H. Bayley — "
— H Brown — Capt cox,
— J. Stewart — Dr master
— G. Beer — Blacksmith
— J. Maunder S.B.S.
— W. Bartlett Sail maker
— W. Brimblecome Ld Seaman
— H Dowons — A.B.
— S Pearce — "
— J. Hoden — Sigl man

Dec 7th Left Hilo 4.30 P.M. December 7th
— arrived at Halfway House 8.45 P.M.
— Same evening stopt hat the Half-
way House during the night
Dec 8th Left at 7.0 a.m. in* cought for Volcano-
— House, arrived at Volcano House
— 11.30 a.m. after a very hot ride
— 3.15 P.M. started for crater
— arriving* to the crater about 4.30 P.M.
— we stopt there untill 7.0 P.M. and
— cheerfully witnessed the actions
— of the Crater by night as well as
— by day
Dec 9th Left Volcano House for Hilo

J. Maunder
S.B.S.
H.M.S. Fantome

Decr 23rd Thomas Brassey Esqre M.P.
Annie Brassey
Mabella Brassey
The Nonble A. G. Bingham
Lt Commander Brown R.N.
Herbert S. Greer Esqre
Dr Percy Potter

Yacht "Sunbeam" R.Y.S.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

1876
Dec 24 D. Manson {of Robert Wilkes & Co} Toronto Canada
Dec 25. Alessº Spigno di Placido (Tourist) Genoa (Italy)

Dec 26th Jno. J. Walker Honolulu

1877
Jan 1st Arrived here about midnight from Kona — And having made two previous visits, One in 1843, and the other in 1845, I will mention the material differences between now & then — At my two previous visits the entire bottom of the Crater was depressed from 800 to 1000 feet below the tops of the Cliffs surrounding it, whilst now the entire bottom has risen to within 400 or 600 ft of the tops of the Cliffs — At my previous visits the South West or principal lake of liquid lava was only from 10 to 15 ft below the surface of the surrounding plain of hard lava forming the bottom of the Crater, whilst now I find a Cone about 180 feet high with the lake of lava in Centre of Cone, & depressed about 200 ft below the top of said Cone — again on my previous visits there was no flowing lava in sight except in the lake, which however was boiling actively all over its surface; And now lava is flowing over the surface of the hard lava in many places — On my previous visits only One lake existed, now I find a depression of about 200 feet where another has since existed though now extinct. I find also that a large portion of the North Cliff has fallen in since former visits —

My impression is, that taken altogether, the sight is not as grand now as at my previous visits, because then the entire bottom of Crater was much deeper than now, and the lake more brilliant in its act and being near the surface, was in full view from the the point where the Hotel now stands; so that our party were all able to read a newspaper by the light from the lake —

William P. Toler
Cala

1877.
Jan. 5. R A Lyman Hilo Hawaii
A. P. Brickwood

Jan 9 W. Thomas Martin no Hilo mai Kau
" " E. U. Martin " " " "
" " & J. Ohna hele pu " " " "
" " J. Kunhardt Jr " " " "

1877
Jan 13 Sam Nott Honolulu
Arrived 10.35 A.M. Heavy Rain. See page 114
B. F. Dillingham
14th 6 A.M. "Give me another horse"

Dec 15th 77 Left Hilo at 9 A.M. reached the half way house at 12 M had lunch of briled Chicken Coffee & Crackers. very little rain, left at 1 P.M. reached the volcano House at 5 P.M. thoroughly drenched I was told that it rained in the Hilo district dont beleive it juding from present feelings 8 P.M. I think that I will eat my breakfast standing and there is a very remote possibility of my going into the Crater to morrow Tuesday Dec 16th more anon

Jerome H. Hall
206 Montgomery St
San Francisco

1877
Jan 13th H H Webb, Arrived at this House at 6½ P.M. from Hilo on Route for Kapapala, plenty of rain. 6½ am 18th Jan Took a guide visited the Volcano gorne two and a half hours from the House fine Weather

R A Lyman
Hilo Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1877
Jan 19 Richd Oliver from Puna for Kau.

Jan 19-77 Geo. P. Snell
San Jose California
Left Jan 21" for Hilo bound home
having gone all the way from Kona to visit the volcano feel well paid although I now eat my meal from the mantle piece

Jan 19-77 Thos Jolly
Quincy Plumas Co

Jan Jan 3rd/77 Abyra A. S
Waiohinu

Jan. 23d-77. C. Meinecke from Waiohinu, Kau.

Jan 27-/77 John K. Akina from Kapapala Kau
" " " " G. H. Kiniakua " " "

J. L. Richardson
Jany 30th 1877

Jan. 30. Richd Oliver } from Kau for Puna
W. Kua

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

R. A. Lyman
R. A. Lyman Jr.
Henry J. Lyman

Hilo Hawaii
Feb. 2-1877

S. K. Shem. Kiniakua } Hilo Hawaii
Feb. 2 = 1877

1877 Arrived Feb. 1. Thursday, from Kalapana, with Joseph — guide Friday 2d visited South lake &c — weather fine during morning afternoon cloudy & rain till near 5. P.M. — Leave for Hilo, Saturday 3d. am.
John C. Hurd, from Boston U.S.

Mr. & Mrs. A. F. Houlder London England.
During a two days stay have been most comfortably accommodated in this Hotel & cannot speak too highly of the attention paid us by the Host Mr. Kain.
Volcano Hotel 10th January 1867.

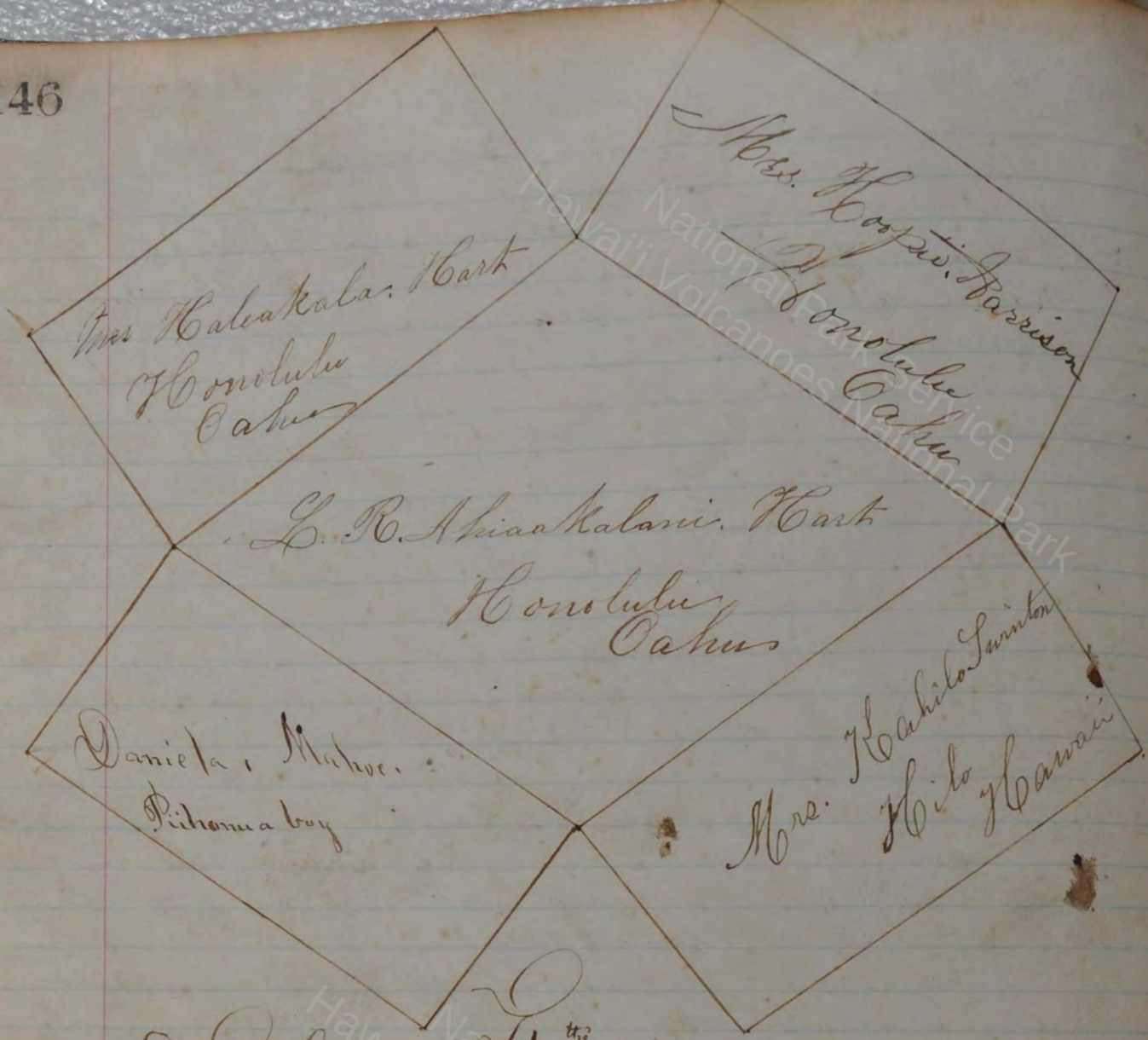
John I. Arundel - London - England - with Mr. & Mrs. Houlder fully endorses the above —

Feb 16 Abraham Moot. St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada.

Feb 16 Friday Good Weather Rather worn Riding from Hilo to day, in company with L. D. Brewer and Rufus Lime left Hilo 10 am arrived here at 7 P.M. — no Rain, the Volcano active Bateful and interesting Sea Bound to Kapapala.
Geo. W. Wilfong

Feb. 16 R. A. Lyman
Hilo Hawaii

26 W. D. Parke
Yulius Hosing } from Honolulu via Waiohinu from Kapapala bound for Hilo



Mrs. Hoopii. Harrison
Honolulu
Oahu

Mrs Haleakala. Hart
Honolulu
Oahu

L. R. Ahiaakalani. Hart
Honolulu
Oahu

Daniela. Mahoe.
Piihonua boy

Mrs. Kahilo Swinton
Hilo
Hawaii

Feb the 26 1877

Haalele ia Hilo hiki ma Olaa i ka hora elima o ke ahiahi haalele ia Olaa i ka hora eiwa hiki ma Kaluopele i ka hora eluamekahapa O ka Auinala iho i ka lua i ka hora ekolu hiki i ka hale i ka hapalua o ka hora elima

Me ka malu mai ke akua mai
E hoola ia oma o na lani ala

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feb 28th /877

Ua hiki mai mana me ka mana keiki e ike i na hana kupanaha a ka wahine o kalua. Ua ike i ka'a ana o ke Ahi. mehe nalu ala e poi mai ana i ka pali kahele a hakinua i ka papa o Apua. he lohe olelo wale nohoi no kana mau hana. ua ike maka iho nei. he olelo ka lohe pepeiao

Ke hooki nei au maanei ke hea mai nei kaleo o ka pele o ka paina kakahiaka e hoopha i ka lua o ka inaina a ka hora 9 o keia la e haalele ai i ka Home onaona a na 'Lii e luana ai i na la i kaahope ae a me neia mua aku. Ke hoomakaukau mai nei ko makou mau wahi Lio. no ka huli hoi ana aku e ike i na paia ala i ka Hala. Ke hauwi nei makou i ko makou aloha hope i kawahine o ka lua. ame na makamaka o ka Hale Hookipa a me ka poe e ukali mai ana mahope aku o ko makou hoi ana.

E ola ka Moi Kalakaua i ke Akua. a me makou kana mau kauwa

E makou iho na me ke Aloha

L. R. Ahiaakalani Hart

Mrs. H. N. Hart

Mrs. Hoopii. Thos Harrison

Mrs. Kahilo Swinton

Mr. Daniel. Mahoe

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Thursday March the first on our Way Back from Kapapala L D Brewer R Lyman G W Willy arived here about half past one oclock P.m. Mist of Rain Went down in the Crater for lower Sampler, South lake active. Retured to this house at 6 oclock P.m. all Wet,

heard Contrary Reports of Panahi being in port at Helo

Dr Draper Says there is no such thing as truth; So we must deal with Fanomony — So then what must we do? — Say this acquisition of Knowledge cultivate virtue truth obsance of faith live in a life of Reason, and a unrepining Submision to What Ever may befall us —

R A Lyman
March. 1. 1877. Hilo Hawaii

Mar 3/1877 Left Hilo at noon of the 1st inst, Arrived at Olaa the same evening — on foot — and in a heavy rain. Stayed one night at "Half Way House" Left there at daybreak on the 2nd inst. Arrived at Volcano House at 1 p.m. Went into the Kilauea Crater at 1,30. Raining most of the evening. South Lake interesting scene; lacks nothing but a Devil to make the thing complete. Think ~~the~~ one might be imported from the Pacific Coast at a trifling expense — Two streams of lava flowing. Arrived back at the "House" about 5 p.m. with clothing thoroughly drenched with the rain, and was received and treated by the Host and Hostess with that true spirit of hospitality which is common to the residents of these "Beautiful isles of the sea", and which none but a stranger in a strange land — as I am, — can fully appreciate. Leave for Hilo this morning — taking with me a number of articles of "Pele's" workmanship, and a renewed sense of gratitude to the people of the "Hawaiian Islands" in general, and to Mr & Mrs Kain in particular,

Aaron Frost
Georgetown Colorado U. S. A.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1877
March 3 Richard Oliver } From Kau for Puna. —
Kamana

1877 C. A. Akan
March 5th P. A. Akan } From Hilo enroute for Waiohinu Kau.

March 11. R. Oliver } From Hilo for Kau. —
Kamana

March 12 L. R. Macombes
Edwin Macombes } Arrived at Volcano
Henry F. Bishop } House with the first
O X Cart from Waiohinu Kau

Mar 12th/77 Henry A. P. Carter left Mar 13/77

" Chas Pouzot, Cath. Priest left March 13th

" Rufus A. Lyman " "

Mar 14th '77 Jno. M. Kapena left Mar 15th for Kau.
Jas. Makee " "
Gov. S. Kipi " "
F. L. Lyman
G. H. Kiniakua " "
Apl 4 1877 " " 20

Charles Wall third visit to Crator.

Apr. 6. 1877.
W. Goodale
1st visit in 1847. with Jacob Kaoniohi of Keaiwa for guide & slept in an old shed —
2nd visit in 1856 — from Hilo, and then found a house — but no host.
3d welcomed & made comfortable by my host — "to take my ease in my inn"

1877

April 8th 1877

The following party arrived from Hilo, by Eldarts, and Kalapana, at 2.15 P.M. April 8th 1877.

William C. Little – Oakland Cal. U.S.
J. W. Ames – San Francisco " "
Frank Thibault – do
Lincoln Cabot – Boston Mis.
Melville Gray – Canterbury New Zealand

Via Puna

and were joined at the Volcano House two hours later by the undersigned

Donald Macleay – Portland Oregon
Sherwood Callaghan – San Francisco

Hilo district

Arrived after a long dry ride on one of the splendid Donkeys, which drink nothing then water if they can get it.

Vulcano House April 13. 1877.

H. Ph. Baum

Apl 13/77 Charles Wall with the above wiseacre for a Companion.

April 29 C. h. Spencer, Richd Olivr, Kamana } From Kau for Hilo. –

May 1 F. S. Lyman, Mrs. Bella C. Lyman, Levi C. Lyman, Earnest E. Lyman, Esther Rosalie Lyman } On the way from Kau to Hilo.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

The undersigned arrived at the Volcano House May 4th 1877 at 5.30 P.M. 10 hours from Hilo as gay as larks and as happy as clams at high water. Found the volcano more active than it has been before since 1868 Experienced 13 shocks of Earthquake during the Evening.

Next morning we descended into the crater, skirted the edge of the late flow of lava, visited the South Lake then crossed back to the house, saw plenty of subterranean fire found some red hot flowing lava, pulled out some as mementos of the trip. reached the house after a lively four hours tramp. The last pull up the cliff took the stiffening out of the crowd.

We were agreeably surprised with the accommodations and generous fare of the Volcano House.

Belle Fuller 9 years old - Bank D.C. Murray"

James St Clair Wilson, San Francisco California

Geo W Lake. Oakley. Owyhee Co. Idaho Territory

James L. Flood San Francisco. Cal.

Geo H. Payne San Leandro Calª

S. N. Wilcox Kauai

2nd visit May 5th 1877

No fire in Halemaumau my usual luck

Sanford B. Dole 5th. May 1877.

6th. May 1877

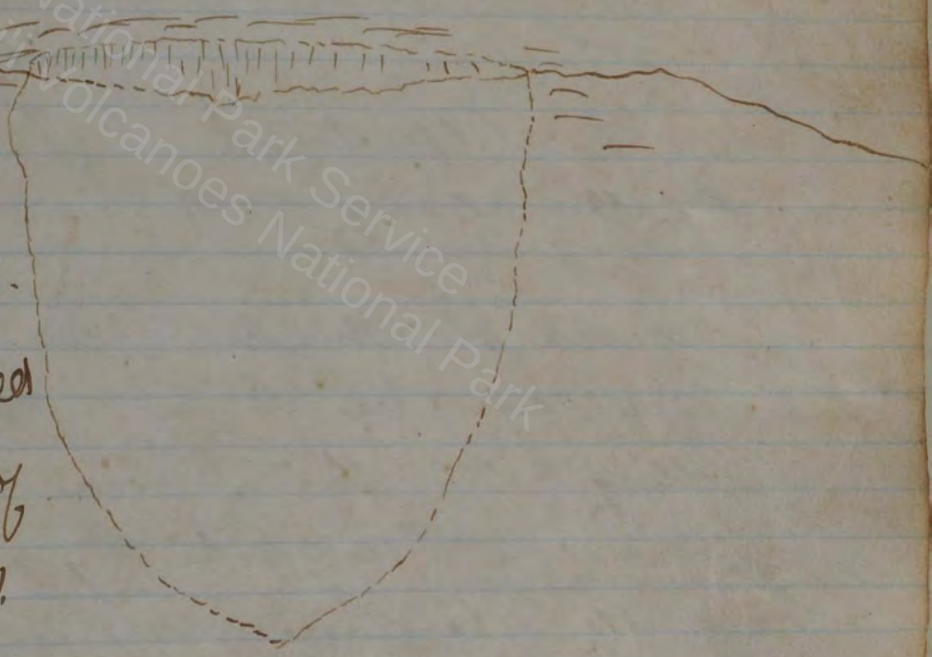
Mr. S. N. Wilcox and I arrived yesterday from Reed's Ranch Kapapala, Kau, Kauai, Hawaiian Islands at four minutes and

sixteen seconds to two o'clock P.M. The road was stony and up hill:- a rail road from Reed's Ranch would be a great accommodation to travellers besides materially adding to the business of the Volcano House. On second thought, we find that we have made a mistake about the time of our arrival;- it was three minutes and fifty nine seconds before two o'clock. We were very hungry when we arrived, but ceased being hungry shortly after.

On the day and evening before we came there was a vigorous outbreak on the south-east side of the main crater, a fissure extending from the crater floor through the bank and into the woods beyond. The lava spouted up from this crack to the hight of from fifty to one hundred and fifty feet. For adjectives suitable to the sublimity of the scene, see Worcester's Dictionary;- anything the intelligent reader may select cannot be too forcible. This action, which drained Kalemaumau as dry as an ash-heap, ceased before our arrival. Mr. Wilcox says that it is just his luck. But it is not just my usual luck I am disappointed. We gazed into the empty goblet-shaped cavity called Kalemaumau, with feelings wherein terror was mixed with our disappointment. The ledge on which we stood was perpen-

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

lies from the main rock by a deep crack, so that it appeared to be tilted over the hole and already to tumble in. Avalanches of stones were thundering down the sides of the hole which appeared to be about 250½ feet deep. The bottom was covered with boulders. It was some compensation to discover that the pit is not bottomless as has been heretofore supposed. We record this discovery for the benefit of Science. The following presents a fair outline of the shape of the now empty erewhile lake of fire, of a perpendicular section.



Perpendicular section of the lake of fire after being drained by the action of 4th. May 1877.

Kind reader farewell. May you have better luck than Kilauea to put on our black coat and weep.

Sanford B. Dole.

P.S. We have ascertained that we were wrong after all in stating the time of our arrival. The real time was 2.9 and one second P.M.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

May 8th 1877. (Sixth visit)

Arrived yesterday P.M. from Kapapala, to find the Old South Lake dead, inactive, closed to public exhibitions. In place of it, the fires are active, in a large cavern, 1000 feet this way, and near the usual track to the old lake. This active cavern may soon burst out, & form a new lake. The fire is only slumbering & cannot long remain buried.

Madame Pele, on taking her departure from Halemaumau, left one of her tresses — a bunch of long hair, twenty inches in length. which I have secured as a rare curiosity. It was found yesterday, to the right of Halemaumau.

H. M. Whitney

Apostrophe to Pele:
On the closing of Halemaumau, May 4th —

Farewell, old mistress of the fiery world.
We've seen thee oft in anger wild,
Rolling within these prison walls;
We've seen thee shake thy gory locks
At all who dared on thee to call.
We've seen thee burst thy prison walls
And rush where angels dare not tread;
But now we see thee clothed in sombre shroud,
Thy glory gone — death's hand on thee —
Farewell, old Pele, thus we mourn,
But soon may hope of thy return
Clothed in thy old-time fiery robes, —
Live there, old dame, farewell

George C Zeh May the 8/1877.
Sacramito City Cal
Kaanea Kahelenahele Kekipi
Kilauea Kahiamoe

Lucius Servance May 19th 1877

Rode from Hilo yesterday in a pouring rain all the way - start this morning for Kau.

May 26th 1877

Sunday afternoon arrived at 4 P.m the Crater quite low, Good weather, one Short Shower but Rained very hard - bound to Hilo & from there to ~~Maui &~~ Wailuku Plantation Maui

Geo. W. Willfong

Homeopathy

"I like cures like," quoth Bilulas athirst,
"Each second Glass must surley cure the first."
Alas! he missed his count, and, sad to see,
The drinks came out uneven - so did he!

— — 1 Wisdom — —

Wisdom" quoth the sage
"Cometh onley with age
"Fool! quacked a goos,
Then 'tis no use!

— — Acrostic — —

When" Biten Storms are passed and gon
Shall, Suden calms apear
I, often find in ashes deep
Stay, hiden coals of fire!
Within these, a half a dover lines
You, will a hiden question find!
Fair question need a fair Reply
Lady, this you cant deny

Reply

This, brings to mind what has passed & gon
night, and day must pass away,
You, did a hiden question send to me,
May, this an answer be to the!

Sunday May 21st 1877.
Arrd at 2 P.M. from Waiohinu "via" Kapapala.
bound to Honolulu, "via" Hilo.

Hearing rumors that, in the recent Outbreak of the Volcano, 16 days since on the East side, the lava had spouted over the walls of the Crater, I started at 3 O'clock P.M. to ascertain the facts. The locality of the outbreak is about 1½ Miles in a straight line, about south-east from the Volcano House. and is from a narrow Crevice "ie", narrow as compared with the quantity of lava ejected. The Crevice from which the flow took place, Comences at the foot of the Crater wall, and extends up to within twenty or thirty feet of the top.

Say 200 or 300 ft. The lava ejected Covering several acres in extent, of the floor of the Crater. Were I to draw on My imagination for My facts, as Many of the Scribblers in this Book seem to have done, I should place the area Covered at several thousand Acres, but Candor Compels Me to place it somewhat lower. 100 acres, or, possibly less than half that, would Cover the facts & the area too. — I regret exceedingly that I Cant Make it a Million or so, it would sound so grand. I clambered from the foot of the Crevice to within 20 feet of the top. Like Mark Twain, I Can lie, but I wont — not in this Case at any rate.

If there is any lava on the plain, above the wall of the Crater, it is from an out-break there, — probably in the old Crater Known as "Kilauea Iuiii".

I found the adventure extremely hazardous, as the wall of the Crater at that place is very precipitous, and Covered with Scoria & loose slag, rendering a foot-hold very insecure. I several times wished Myself down before I was through with it, & when I got through with it, I was down — fact, although an incredulous public May not believe it.

Now, as the public dont often get any truth from this Book, I think they ought to resolve themselves or itself, (I aint Much on Grammar) into a Mass Meeting and pass Me a vote of thanks — Unanimously. I wont accept any thing short of that.

as it is ¼ past 10 O'clock P.M. I am going to bed.
What are You going to do about it?

Thos. E. Cook.

1/2 Past 10 P.M.
Pele O Pele You smoky old jade
Why dont You flare up now and give us a sight,
marry fond Kamapuaa You puppy old maid,
And give us the treat of Connubial fire fight.

– Luther Severance from Kau – May 22d bound for Hilo – no fire in the crater – dull times in the volcanic line –, start for town in the morning,

W. Goodale
May 26th 77

"Ham Peggotty"
"Barkis is villin"
"Keziah the Dutchess"
"Grandmother Gradgrind"
"Mahershalalhashbaz"

April 1st 1876

May 28th 1877 –
A. O. Forbes –
H. R. Hitchcock
Ella Hitchcock
Cora Hitchcock } Hilo Hawaii
Helen Thurston Makawao, Maui

May 29. Robert Rycroft
Richd Oliver
Kahalelaan } From Puna for Kau –

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 1st 1877 - "Clingin' Vine" party from Naalehu, bound for Hilo - Farewell; a long, a last farewell to "Darling Jeddy", slain by "Woman's Spear" -

Ella. M. Hitchcock
Cora E. Hitchcock
Helen G. Thurston
Ham Peggoty -

June 2.th 1877
Hiki mai ma kon ma Kilauea hoea e hiki me ka hapa, aole ahi pele ma ka lua o pele

G. H. Kiniakua
Shem Kiniakua
J. Reinhardt

H. R. Hitchcock and Wife
June 1st 1877

Nathan C. Willfong - 2d visit here -
Wailuku Maui
- going to reside at Kau -

June 9th 1877.
Haalele ia Kaiwa hoea e lima, hiki mai maa nui hoea e walu ponoi, e ha hoea, mama loa,
G. H. Kiniakua
Shem Kiniakua
J Rainhardt

June 9.th 1877

June 13th 1877
Wm Horner of California U.S.
To reside in Kau

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

A. P. Richards. Salt Lake City – Utah

I visited this place just twenty one years ago. – "Pele" not near so active now as then.

June 14th – 1877

Arezon?

H. M. Whitney, Honolulu, Oahu
Arrived last evening from Hilo. Found the action in and near the South Lake commencing, & occasionally the light was very brilliant during the night. It is probable that the South Lake will soon be as active as formerly.
Ther. 56° at 5:30 Am.

J. S. Walker
J. C. N. Spencer } June 26th 1877

John N. Ingram. Charlotte
North Carolina

Have visited the volcano of Kilauea in route from Waipio Valley, via the coast of Kona. Had an afternoon, twilight, and moonlit view of the Crater, The crimson picture, and fiery fountains are more beautiful, and brilliant after night-fall than in the light of Day.
The view is grand when clouded in moon beams.
The fires are up to the usual activity
Have explored the Crater of Haleakala Maui, will sail for New Zealand the next steamer.

June 28th 1877

Fellow travelers of whatever race,
When you get to this lovely place,
Just stop a moment and consider whether,
You feel like going on any further.

You can go down into the Crater
Of course; now, rather than later,
And express to Mother Pele your delight
At seeing her so early that night.

But, as I told you all just before
When you get up in front of this door,
Better get off of your fiery steed
And take what little rest you need.

Next morning when breakfast is over
All of you, that have managed to keep sober
Can get ready to go down into the Crater
And make a visit to the dear old Mater.

She may at first, seem to treat you meanly
By spitting and hissing at you very unseemly
But at all of this don't feel offended,
For really no harm is intended.

Upon your safe return to the House
You will feel just as lively as a mouse,
Then will be the time to reflect upon
The terrible hard work you have done.

Nakana Wilipaona
No Kau, Hawaii

30-6-77-19.

Oh Geracious

After this brilliant profusion I will merely sign my name

Joy J. Willfong

Kau
Hawaii

R. Goodale
Ilio Kalea
Kau.

July 4th 1877

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jordan is said to be a hard road to travel. We think Jordan's road must run through the Crater of Kilauea. Oh this pen!

Lucy S. White.
Honolulu.

Frank H. Palmer
Boston, Mass.

Arrived. July 4th, 1877

Minnie C. Kinney
Honolulu
Mary W. Marston
San Diego, Cal.
Mary L. Dame
Sharon. Pa.

Arrived July 7th 1877 from Kau for Puna
Ft Flycroft

July 7th 1877

Haalele makou i'a Kau Kakahiaka hiki ma Kahuapele hora 9.
i ho i'lalo i Kahua hora 11. hiki i'huna nei hora 3, ae hoi hou ana i Keiaiwaniawa.

M. H Kahuila
M. Bakeke Kilipio
Bi peka Kaliko
Mrs Kiekahaloa W
Mrs. K. Mokuhia

July 9th 1 P.M.
Six hours from Kalapana, Puna
- did not meet or see a traveler on the road.
- hope to reach Ilio-ko-loa in 4 hours.
- distance to Timoteo's in Kalapana 23 miles
to Pea's in Paanau 15 miles -
Wolsoodale

Volcano House
July, 13th 1877 —

I left Hilo at 6 O'clock this A.M. Arrived at the Halfway house 5 min. passed 8. Left there at 9 A.M. Arrived at the Volcano House. ~~12 A.M.~~ 12. M.
Intending to be at Waiohinu this 8 P.M.
P. H. A.

Sunday July 15th. 77
3. 15. P.M.
Arrived here from Punalu, James Grant of Glasgow Scotland & Robert McA McKinnon of Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, bound to Hilo. Will return the latter part of the week on their way back to Kau to join their partners in the "Canadian Sugar Company."

July 14. 1877. (from Hilo)
Wm. N. Armstrong.
Mrs. M. F. Armstrong. } New York.
Miss. Helen W. Ludlow. Hampton. Virginia.
Mrs. Fisher Howe Brooklyn. N.Y.
Return to Hilo. July. 17. 1877.
~~Mrs. M. F. Armstrong~~

15. 12 a.m. July. 19. Arrived here driving nine horses — a lot of trouble had to leave one horse about 3 miles back.
R McA McK
Jas Grant

6/18/77. Arrived from Kau to assist in building new House
R A Lyman
Wm. H. Lentz

July 20 - 1877 Hilo Hawaii

From Page 162 to 497.
William H. Lentz

5 yrs 9 mos.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sunday 22nd July 1877.

Arrived here at noon from Pumalum after a horse which was left behind a few days ago. Rainy mostly all the time I have been here.

Left at 3 O. clock. homeward bound. Say an hour later.

Edward E. Robins
Charlottetown
Prince Edward Island.
Dominion of Canada

Wendseday. July 25th 1877

Arrived here from Hilo on the way to Yaiohinu. M. Dickson. D. Y. Glover. W. E. H. Deverill and myself. my 2nd visit. 1st one in April 30th 1868.

John Meek Jr.

July 24th 1877

Walter Frear } 2d visit
Hugo P. Frear } Honolulu
Walter F. Frear } via Piona to Pohala

Thursday July 26th 1877

The perambulating Photographing Crowd, started yesterday afternoon to take some Photograph Negatives of Madame Pele's residence and succeeded in making 3, 8x10 by and 2 Stero. Neg of Sulphur Banks arrived back at the house about ½ past 4. The fire in the South lake, was at times quite brilliant during the evening. and this morning Pele was in a dense fog. and a thick misty rain kept a poning down up to 9 A.M.

John Meek Jr.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 24th 1877

Arrived Party consisting of Stafford L. Austin and Mr. & Mrs Benj H. Austin
his sons Herbert C. Austin and Daughter Marian C. Austin
Stafford W. Austin, of Buffalo N. Y.
and Benj. H. Austin,
and Mrs Jona. Austin, & her Daughter Anna C. Austin
of Hilo District,

Poaha Julai 26th/877

Ke aihue nei au i keia wa o ka manawa, i wa kupono, e hoike aku ai i ka lehulehu i ko makou hiki ana mai ia nei, i kahi noho o Madame Pele, a me na mea i hana ia, ia manawa. Na hiki mai makou i ka hora 12 o nehinie, ua haalele makou ia Hilo i ka Poalua a hiki i ka ulu lehua o Olaa i ka hora 2, o ke ahiahi, hiolani 'ho makou ilaila no ka po hookahi, a i ka hora 6 o ka Poakolu ae ua kau mai ka ihu ona Lu no Kalua Pele, a ua hiki mai makou e like me kau i hai ae nei maluna. I ka hora 3 o ke ahiahi ua hele ae makou ma ka aoao makai mai o Kaluapele a ua pai ia e Mr Dickson kekahi mau kii maikai.

I ko makou hoi ana mai ua kali ike makou ma ka Sulphur Banks no ka pa i kekahi mau kii malaila a ua loaa elua kii.

I ka ponei, ua ike maopopo pono e ke ahi ma Halemaumau. Ke manao nei makou e holo aku no Kapapala i keia awakea, aohe i maopopo, via, ke hele mai nei ka noe me ka ua a pouli pu ka ai. Eia na inoa o na hoahele o keia huakai o M. Dickson. D. W. Glover a me W. E. H. Deverill. na inoa mua no Honolulu, a ka inoa hope no Waimea Hawaii o ka inoa hope via no ko makou alakai mai Waimea mai, a [illegible] i wale ia nei

J. Kanipoaokalui M

Fire very brilliant this evening July 26th/877

July 27 1877

T. G. Richardson, M. D.
Mrs Richardson
Geo. Q. Whitney
A. O. Forbes – 4th visit
} New Orleans, La. U.S.A.

Hilo –

J. P. Sisson –

Hilo –

July 28. 1877

Geo. H. Kiniakua

Keaiwa Kau –

Aug. 2d 1877

Returning Started from Kapapala Ranch 7 A.M. arrived at Volcano House 11.10 A.M. At ~~five~~ three minutes before one P.M started into crater reached brink of South lake at 2.2 P.M. Staid over two hours. Since Wednesday of last week the lake has risen in our judgment quite 35 feet; we found its fires were very active. We think the lake must overflow soon. Returning we reached the house in one hour & seven minutes: pretty fair for rheumatic knees.

About to start for Hilo Aug. 3d 1877

Benj. H. Austin Buffalo N.Y.

H. C. Austin Onoawa Hilo

Aug. 8, 1877

B. Wainwright Child,
San Francisco Cal

Special Correspondent S.F. Journal of Commerce.

Aug 8 1877

Arthur C. Wight

Kohala Hawaii

Mr & Mrs T. B. Hascall –
Honolulu – Oahu

Volcano very active – witnessed a flow at 12 m. – Aug. 8th 77

Be visiting the Volcano in April 1892 and looking on the page I discovered the name of my old teacher T. G. Richardson. [illegible]

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

L. Sirnance Aug 12th from Kau
Crater very active last night,

Aug 13th & 14th 1877.

Henry Glass U.S.N.
Commanding U.S.S. "Jamestown"

F. C. Dale U.S.N.
Surgeon "Jamestown"

Alfred K. Huwston San Francisco
C. M. Harding " "

August 15th, 16th and 17th, 1877

J. C. Burnett U.S.N.
C. F. Putnam U.S.N.
Frank Myers Washington D.C.
Joseph Connolly San Francisco
Edmund Wheeler "

C. F. Putnam lost on the "Jeannette Relief Expedition" U.S.S. "Rodgers"

J. W. Girvin 2nd visit — 20/8/77 Wailuku - Maui

Aug 19th 1877

Mrs. E. B. Meyers Oakland Cal
Miss C. A. Brough do do
E. R. Hendry Honolulu H.I.
San ~~McKinnon~~ do do
S. R. Heycroft "

W. B. Keanu, hele mai maanei,

Volcano House
Augst. 24th 1877

Arived at Hilo about 4, o'clock P.M. left the Steamer "Kilauea" 1/4 past 4. Left Hilo about 8, o'clock A.M. found Nathan Wilfong on his way to Kapapala, he & L. Kane & Myself. Went to the Volcano House had a very pleasant time all the way up from Hilo. had Lunch at Olaa

stayed there about 1/2 an hour, we shall leave the Volcano House to day for Kau Keaiwa. My friends that were with me is Mr. N. Wilfong Jr, John Kane & Myself. No Huapala, all Pamalo, ~~nui~~ nuinui Kaukau Wai Inuika Wai o Hiilawe.

Ua pau me ke aloha
O wau no.

S. U. Maikai

A. M. This is my first trip to the Volcano

Aug 31st 1877
Pele very "brilliant", quite a flow, towards the house this P.M.

September 1st to 4th 1877

Philip Opfergelt
Honolulu

Abram M. Shew M.D.
Superintendent
Hospital for Insane
Middletown Conn U.S.A

September 1st to 4th 1877

September 4th 1877 – Arrived at 1 o'clock p.m. from Kapapala via Aina po. Volcano inactive. This is my first visit to "Kilauea" after a residence of twenty years at the Islands, and being my first visit concluded not to go down into the crater this time, Propose another visit here in '97 when I may go down.

P. C. Jones Jr
Honolulu –

P.S.
I propose to leave for Hilo in the morning at 6 & hope the weather will be as fine as it has been to day –
P.C.J. –

September 4th, 1877. – Having come up to Hawaii from Honolulu on the new "Like Like" steamer, on her first trip; landed at Punaluu, and thence to this place, via Keaiwa and Aina po. Arrived at 1, P.M. & find the volcano less active than at either of my three former visits. It seems to me that the lava in the crater is 3 or 4 feet higher than in 1857 – my first visit. Edwin O. Hall

Notice!!

'77
+ 5th Persons visiting the Volcano and desiring to make an early
start for either Hilo or Kau, will do well to attend
A.M personally to securing their horses the night before, or
they may be detained, as is the case with Mr E.O. Hall
and myself, Mr Hall's horse having got away during
the night, our guide not having made sure (it may be a
mare,) properly fast. We hand had a good breakfast
& only wait for a horse. "A Horse, a Horse, my
Kingdom for a Horse" or I would prefer a good mule
for these roads.

P. E. Jones Jr

William H. Lentz

Burst into the high fence
after he went from hence.

Twas the right fence.

William H. Lentz

Oct 11 1877

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1905 Harry R. Vonder Hunt
Baltimore Md.

Eray Vonder

Miss. Rosalie Leslie Young.
(Pennsylvania) Honolulu
T. H.

A peano

Mrs B K Young
Lakeland
Florida U. S. A.
Box 22
Sept. 25. 21.

[illegible] for

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

"Mother Pele" once more "retreating."
bottom of the South Lake fell about
fifty feet last night Sept 8th 1877
[illegible]

Left Hilo at 4.15 A.M. Sept 8th 1877. Made the trip to the Volcano House in seven hours. three ladies and one gentleman. no rain. Visited the South Lake on the following date no rain. Lake very active and about 75 feet from the brim. Awful and grand beyond description. the molton lava dashing against the walls of the crater with stunning reverberations. We were made glad in getting there and made more glad in getting away from there.

Joel S. Josselyn San Francisco
Mrs Joel S. Josselyn "
Mrs Benjamin F. Josselyn "
Mrs Mamie E. Josselyn. "
Sept 9th 1877

Ua haable au ia Hilo ma ka Hora 9 Sept 10 1877. no Kilauea Hale nei, aka i ka pii ana, ua mahalo Aku au i ka nani ona mea a ke Akua i hana ai 2 mahalo pu ana hoi i ka hana a ka wahine o ka Eua, O ka mua keia o kau ike ana ia Halmeauman nei ana mahalo pu ka naau ina mea a pau loa, a 2 manao ana e hele no kau i Kapapala, Aka, lohe ia mai la aole e ku hou ana o Likelike i Punaluu, nol aila Haolali ae la ka manao e hoi hou i Hilo a ke hoi nei i Hilo. aloha na kamaaina a pau o kiia Home Kuahiwi Maura

Nau iho no na ke kiki
o ka malu Hekuawa o Wailuku

J. Haole Kekaikui
Sept 11 1877

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Wm Howard Kapapala

Sep 21 Haalele mana iaksaiwa i Ka hosa 6 o Keia Kakahiaka hiki mai mana i Ka hale hookipa Kilauea hoi (1045) mama loa Ka hoki o mana i Keia Kakahiaka & holo ana mana no Hilo Haalele ia "Kilauea" hosa 1 P.M. & holo ana no Hilo. Aloha nui na haku o Keia hale Hookipa

Me Ke aloha,

G. H. Kiniakea
J. K. Akina

" 25 Haalele ia Hilo ma Ka la 24 o Keia malama hosa & ha moe ma Olaa, Haalele ia Olaa i Keia Kakahiaka hosa & wale Hiki mai ma Ka hale hookipa & noho ana Ka haku o Keia wahi G. W. C. Jones.

Geo. H. Kiniakea

Left Hilo on 26th Sept. at 9 o'c A.M. arrived at the volcano House 6.50 p.m. This is my first visit to the volcano during a residence of Ten Years

Joseph R. Mills

H H Webb.

Arrived at Volcano House Sept 27th 1877 en route for Kapapala, from Kohala left Morning of Sept 28th

O. B. Spencer
C. N. Spencer } Sept. 30th 1877.

Arrived at volcano House, Oct. 2. left Oct. 3. 1877 for Hilo and Honolulu. Crater active.

H. M. Whitney
Rev. H. Manase

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

C. E. Haley
E. Haley
C. Haley
D. N. Haley
C N Spencer
} Oct 4th 1877

Oct
Nov 9th 1877

I have eaten so much turkey, that I am perfectly willing to write my name with a turkeys, feather made into a pen.

Mrs. Nellie M. Fraser.
Oakland
Cala.

P.S.

Oct

I think I must have eaten too much of the turkey, or I never would have made a Months difference in the date.

N. M. F.

Oct 9th 1877

Am very tired & will postpone writing this time will add more to this the next time I visit the "Volcano"

Mrs C. A. Chapin
Oakland
Cal

Oct 9th 1877. S. T. Alexander Haikn Maui
en route from Hilo to Kapapala

Oct 9th 1877 I visited this volcano 45 years ago. It was much more active then than now, but the difference is great in regard to the comforts. Then every man furnished his own larder & blanket, & slept on the ground under a poor chant. Now, the accommodations are very comfortable & the table laden with the choicest viands—

W. P. Alexander
Waihku Maui.

Octbr 27. P. F. Wilhelm Honolulu.

October 27 C. Eaton Power, Pahala. 1877

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

ma ka lua i ka hora 7
a haalele hou ia Kilawa i ka
hora 2 no Hilo ka ihu o na
lio Notaila na mahaloia
na kamaaina o keia wahi
a me ka hana lua ole a ka
wahine o ka lua
o makou iho no me ka maha
lo palena ole

Mr, S, Aina
Mrs Kaluna
Mr, J, Ake

Kauai

Nov, 21 1877 Geo, H, Kiniakua } no Kau A.M.
W, K, Moi - - } " " " "

Aloha nui i ka haku nona keia hale
hookipa a me na mea apau,

Nov. 22nd 1877
Arrived from Kapapalaat
4 p.m.
Received every possible attention
and will certainly come back a
make a longer stay. Left at
9 a.m. en route for Hilo on Nov
23rd 1877

G. Trousseau
Kona Hawaii

77
45
3

Nov 22/77 F. C. Merrill — San Francisco
S F Barker — do
H Heywood Jones — England
H Heywood Jones — do

Nov 23d 1877

F. R. Watkins

San francisco, Cala,

formerly of Meigs County Ohio

Nov 27th 1877

Mother Mc Griffin

Son Mc Griffin

The rest of the Mc Griffin Party

D H Hitchcock Jr Nov 27th 1877

Arrived here in a drenching rain,
And Oh! Dear! in What pain,
And when I saw the burning Lake,
All my pain did me forsake.

Nov 27th 1877

First and Last
A. H Hickmott
Nantucket
Mass

E. M Hitchcock. 8th visit
Hilo Nov 27th 1877
Hawaii

Nov 27 1877
Started from Hilo by moon light
Arrived here in a fearful plight
The greatest sight ti's safe to tell
It looked to me like burning Hell

M A Wielger
Oxford
N Y

How do you like the
Representatives of the Mr Griffin Party
Yours Truly
A. Hickmott
Buffalo
N. Y.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Kilauea Nov 30 or. Dec. 1877

G.W. Fogg. San Francisco

H.M. Gorrai Paris

C.N. Spencer Can Hawaii

[illegible] Balding, California.

R.A. Lyman Hilo Hawaii.

F.W. Bartels Kaalaiki Kau

Edward F. Taylor Dec 2nd 1877
San Mateo, California

The First Guest in the New House Success attend it.
One of Nature's most beautiful days for visiting the Volcano which I found very active, having over flowed its banks last night. So said my Guide

George Morris
South Vallyo, Cal.
4 Dec. 1877

Dec. 10 R.A. Lyman Hilo Hawaii.

Was here before
Some twenty years ago & more.-
L. Chamberlain

Dec 11th 1877.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Kaluopele Dec 6th 1877

Haalele makou ia Panau i ka hola 6. o ke ka-
kahiaka, hiki mai makou ma Kaluopele i ka
hapalua o ka hola eiwa. loaa makou i ka Ua
ma ke alanui a hiki i ka hale nei.

Lizzie Kapoli
Kauko
Maunahina Hoolalehimeni
Kanoelehua Pahupiula
Nakeawelani Moekau
Keano Kahouokalani
Kahaunaele Kapahukalaunu
Miso Tamaner Kipi

Arrived yesterday from Puna
enrout to Kau.
S. W. Pogue
Dec. 8 1877 Wangogrove Oahu.

Dec. 17th J. D. Brewer. Honolulu.
" " Jos. Brewer - Boston. Mass
" " Walked from Kapapala Ranch on my way to Hilo, intend to make another visit shortly, previous to going to Brisbane, Queensland, North Australia
John B Chapman. Waialua. Oahu

L. Chamberlain —
" —
Dec. 21. D. D. Porter and W. H. Hyatt
Walked from Kapapala Ranch on our way to Hilo, visited the Crater and was never so near Hell since we left the Waalahue Plantation.

Nathan. C. Willfong

My Eleventh time here.

Witnessed an overflow last evening.

December 22d - 1877.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Dec. 24/77. Grand flow from North base of hill on the North side of Halemaumau. Two fountains at the source of stream.
R. A. Lyman

Dec 25/77 Morning of 25 decended crater and witnessed grand flow on north base of South lake. Two fountains one thousand yards apart A rapid flow ~~flow~~ from each uniting in one grand river about a quarter of a mile from source and one mile in length.
Edward Smith.

Dec 25/77 He has told it all, by George: L. Turner.
" 25 Xmas Day. My second visit to the Volcano
Sir Edward E. R.
Gov. of Malta.
Col. R. A. Wainwright Child
Washington. D.C.

Dec 25 My first visit to Volcano James Francis McKenzie.
Charlottetown.
Prince Edward Island
Dominion of Canada.

Dec 26th 1877 There is a large variety of experiences recorded in this Book. We've had em all and now subscribe ourselves
Yours Truly
The International
J. B. Grant. J. San Francisco
Edw. E. Robin Jour.
J. H. [illegible]
B. W. C.
L. F. F. T.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

H. C. Meyers. Paducah, Kentucky.

December 29th 1877.

Hiki mai makou maanei i ka hora 7 o kia kakahiaka mai kau mai. Decemaba 30 A.D. 1877. H. J. Manase
J. Makainai

Kamuela

Saturday, Dec 29, 1877
On a circuit tour of the Island of Hawaii, I arrived at the great volcano of Kilauea at about sunset of this day in company with Messrs. Meyers and Munroe, whom I overtook about 4 miles above Kapapala Dairy ranch.

Sunday, Dec 30, 1877
This forenoon took a walk down to the lakes, but were prevented from ascending the main crater, on account of its being dangerous in its present state of activity but without seeing the inside of the main crater, we had a good opportunity of observing the manufacture of lava, walking at one place on a crust of only 3 inches thickness, that being all that divided us from a lake beneath us of liquid fire. After our return to the hotel I sold my horse to Mr. D. Munroe, leaving me to proceed on my journey on foot back.
Frdk. Vehling
Honolulu.

Chaalele ana makou ia Kaluaopele nei ma ka hola ½1 no Waiohinu aku na hola i koe. W. T. Martin
Elizabeth Martin
& Kiaaina
A.D. 1878 Januali 1

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jan 1st 1878
Arrived at Volcano House from
Keauhou via Punaru. Puna
Volcano very active
Wm H. Lentz

O Hiki mai mawa i Kaluaopele mi ma Ka hora 1 o Keia la. Ua haalele ia Hilo ma Ka hora 9½ 1 mihi mi moe ma Olaa. A haalele i Keia la ma ka hora 2 o Keia la 4 o Januari A.D. 1877. E hoonani ia ke Akua no Kana mau hana iike ia ma Kaluaopele ke ahi e-a-mi.

Rev. H. Manase
Kamuela

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House Jany 14 187[illegible]

Our little band with nurses and guardians left Hilo Jany 12th at 8.55 a.m arriving here at 5.12 P.M, having passed a couple of hours delightfully at the Half Way House, enjoying a well served lunch of broiled chickens, fresh oysters, champagne &c, the refined and elegant Proprietor refusing for the same any thing but our thanks. Found the road good, and in fact dusty, having had no heavy rains for eight consecutive hours. Guide both gentlemanly and attentive, and the horses gave every satisfaction that could be expected from animals that had already had thirteen years experience in this service. Guide perfectly correct in saying that spurs would be of no use, as they had evidently long since ceased to heed them. Supper of cold boned turkey eggs and game awaiting us, served by the gentlemanly and urbane Host in Delmonico's best style. The whole party, as well as the horses as fresh as when they left Hilo. Found the volcano in about the same condition as when we last visited it Septr 12th (Monday) 1814. Visited the volcano &c this morning, boiling some eggs in the lake. No one in the least fatigued, but returning with a good appetite after the gentle exercise. If not perfectly correct in the statement of the above facts, attribute it to the altitude, and the examples of those who have preceded us.—
Start for Hilo tomorrow morning in private carriage kindly furnished us by our old friend Mr^s Pele.

Wm C. Talbot	San Francisco
Emily T. Talbot	"
Florence T. Pope	"
Lawrence Pool	"
H. A. North	Philadelphia
Carrie C. Chrisman	Easton Md.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jan. 16th 1878. R. A. Lyman Hilo Hawaii.
" " Ed. Smith left Hilo yesterday
Arrived ~~here~~ here 70c. had a fine
night of it but got only 1½ hours
sleep in consequence of one
Castell

Yearth Quake

Jan 16. 1878
H. L. Dickson. Hilo. No. I mean Honolulu.
F. W. Wetmore
Geo. P. Castle Honolulu
Mrs C. A. Castle.
E. G. Hitchcock Hilo. Hawaii

Jan 18 1878
Curtis J. Lyons.
Julie E. Lyons Honolulu

Approximate measurements with 2-inch aneroid barometer give the following
Half way house --- 1150 ft. elev.
Volcano House 4000 " "
Foot of Road down into the crater ---- 500 feet below The Volcano House.
Present level of the lake Halemaumau 350 ft. below V. House.
Height of the West Cliff. 650 feet.

Halemaumau is now about 400 ft. long by 100 in width. Lake "Kilauea" is to the West of it & not approachable. There is an extensive flow of lava from the North side of the latter, about three quarters of a mile in length - N. N. E. in direction.
True bearing of E. side of Halemaumau from Volcano House S. 45° W.
Present height of cone 175 ft estimated.
C. J. L. Asst. Hawn Govt. Survey.

A week of perfectly clear weather. No snow on M. Kea or M. Loa But one light fall of snow as yet for this season.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1878. Jan. 21. The lava flowing on North side of Halemauman has cooled off, and is mostly crusted over to night.
R. A. Lyman Hilo Hawaii.

Jan 26 28

Nine and twenty miles we rode,
Kilaueas fires to see,
An hour o'er crusted lava trode —
And on the brink stood we.

Forty feet, our eye beneath —
A raging burning sea;
Hearts with awe & wonder filled —
Full slowly turned we. —

Our pipes well filled; the lava stream
A ready light supplied;
The crawling liquid's steady flow,
We, musing sat, and eyed.

With tired feet the weary steep
Up to Kains house took we —
With food & rest, our bones refresht —
Then back to Hilo's sea.

Wm Renny Watson, Glasgow Scotland
&
Mary Renny Watson —
J S Caton Illinois

At Piles tongue we lit our pipes
It worthed as though she had the Gripes

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jany. 30 1878.
Mr. D. F. S. J.

B. C. Kurtz.
San Francisco. California

January 31st 1878 One look at Pele, satisfied my curiosity.

Alice J. Cording
San Francisco
California

January 31st 1878 H. Flycroft

Jan 31st 1878 Two long looks and one short smell satisfied me

J. Gates Jr
St. George
Utah
USA

Feb 3 Richard Wright. Douglas.

Feb 3 H G Fabyan, From Gods Country

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feb. 7. 1878 - Last night inspected Madam Pele's School. About 30 bright pupils. Progress satisfactory.

5

D. D. Baldwin
Insp. Gen. Schools.

1878

Feby 7th 3 p.m. I arrived hear on my way to Hilo this is my third time this is a very Cold Evening and Clear Still night -

J B Grant -
Makaka
Kaw

February 10th. I arrived here at 60' clock Sunday evening, and left next morning for Hilo.

J. W. Smithies
Kahilipali
Waiohinu

Arrived at 8. O'clock P. M.
Feb. 11th Thos Cotter Sacramento City - Cal.

Feb 8 My Sister Dorp to the Volcano

H. H. Baim
Waiohinu

Feb 11th Chas. Robinson. Napa. City. Cal

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Feb 12th 1878.

Feb 11/78 Arrived here from Hilo at 6 P.M. 10 hours passage. had a pleasant ride.

Miss Jeannie Lyon
Detroit Mich

A. Smith
Miss Mary B. Smith.
New Bedford.
Mass.

Feb 14. 78

Arrived here from Hilo at 4.45 P.M. Pleasant and agreeable ride of eight hours

Robt. L Barnett.
Mrs. Robt. L Barnett.
Colusa. California

William H. Tontz.

Feb 14th 1878
Walter H Starkey England

L. Severance Feby. 14th and 19th 1878

Febry 26th Chas. F. Wall. Wailuku Maui.
" Max Eckart & Wife Waimea

March 3rd 1878
This is my 4th time here I am on my way Back from Hilo in Company with C F Wall
Nothing new

J. B. Grant
Makaha
Kau

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Saturday Friday March 2. 1878.
Edward Bellamy Springfield Mass
Frederick Bellamy Brooklyn N. York.
Henry West } Guide
Nuuanu

Mar 1885 9th H H Webb ; Kapapala ;
" Do. A. E. Webb Kapapala Ranch Kau Hawaii
" H G Fabyan Round the Corner
C. Bonholt
But gone to bed off in the morning if we omit dead d—

March 11th/78 Arrived here with E. E. Robins from Kau. Intend to visit the "Old Lady" tomorrow morning at 5 A. M. Shark.
A. Edmund Swabey
(Cousin of Miss I. S. Bird's)
Haringdon
Berks
England

1878.
March 11th Edward E. Robins
Makaka Kau.
Bound for Hilo with H. E. Swabey on the 12th inst to drink "British Beer"

Mar. 13th 1878 B. W. Kawainui—
Hope Luna Hooponopono no Ka Nupepa "Ko Hawaii Pae Aina", Ua haalele au ia Honolulu ma Ka la 2 o Mataki no Ka huakai ohi dala no Ka Nupepa Kau maluna o Ka Mokuahi Likelike a lele ma Kailua Kona Akau ma Ka hora 6½ A. M. Kau ma Ka lio, moe ma Keauhou Poaha, haalele Keauhou ma Ka hora 7:15. A. M. Poalima, Kau maluna o Ka Hoki Paionia Miula, Moe ma Waiea ma Ka hora 6 ahiahi, haalele ia Waiea ma Ke Kakahiaka o Poaono hora 8:30, Kau maluna o Ka Hoki Kananinu a Moe ma Kahuku- Kau hora 8 o Ka po, haalele ia Kahuku ma Ka hora 2:30 auina la Sabati, moe ma Waiohinu ma Ka hora 5 ahiahi, noho me D. W. Thompson hookahi la, haalele ia Waiohinu ma Ka hora 9:30 A. M. Poalua, a mi

1878 ma Keaiwa ma Ka hale o J. Kauhane, haalele ia Keaiwa ma Ka hora 9:30 A.M. Poakolu. a hiki ma Ka lua nei ma Ka hora 3:45. moe hookahi po ae hele ana no Hilo i Kauakanilehua ma Ka hora 6:30 Minute o Ka la a popo.

O Ka mua loa Keia o Kau huakai Kaapuni ia Hawaii nei o Keawe o John. Kane Ka mea malama hale i Keia Manawa. Mahalo au no Kona oluolu.

B. W. Kawainui born in Mar. 4. A.D. 1850 on District of Hana Island of Maui last son of Kawainui K with Keawe Kunane w

March 16th Left Hilo this morning "hour unknown" and arrived at V.H. at 11.40 A.M.

My fourth visit Edward E. Robins

Makaka. Kau.

March 16th Geo C Boardman

San Francisco

" " Jno. S. Lyle New York

Mch 16th L. Cabot Hilo

Wm H Howard very near Home

Samuel G Wilder jr

Honolulu H.I.

Harry P. Brayton.

Oakland. Cala.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 17th 1878.
Revisited the Volcanoe after a lapse of twenty years; am very much pleased with the "comfort for both Man & beast.
Oh what can be more awful and sublime than this burning lake of Halemaumau?

Kinan.

D Noonan — California
Nellie G Noonan — Maui
Moses Kipi — Hilo

Mch 18/78

Geo P. Coleman, San Francisco, Mch 19/78
Mrs Smithies — Honolulu March 20/78.

"13K Brontes"

Geo. E. Howe March 28/78

Capt Daniel T Smith
Honolulu
April 1st 1878

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Rev. Sidney Wilbur
Rector (Episcopal) Church of the Advent
Oakland Cal.

April 9th 1878

" 14 " " G. H. Kini'akua
haalele ia "Heonamoa (11.40) hor A.M. me kanaha minute
e holo ana no Hiwohiki mai ma ka hale hookipa hora 3 -
ponoi, haalele ana i ka hale hookipa hora 4 P.M.
ponoi —
Mahalo kon naan i ka maikai o kia hale
apan, a me ka hooponopono maikai ana a G. W. C. Jones
ka haku o kia hale hookipa

April 20th 1878

I Arrived hear at 3.30 p.m.
I am two Hours and 45 minutes behind my time and
this is all that I can account for my being so long on
the road I meet a pest of a man that almost
Talket me to death and I did not understand as much
as where he was going to and I am Shure he understood
very letter of what I said this is my 5th time hear
I am bound for Hilo
J. B. Grant
Makaka Kau

April 23th 1878

Hiki mai air ma ka hale hookipa nei i ka hora 11.45 A.M.
haalele air i kahi o Hawelu ma ka hora 7 A.M. ponoi. Oluolu
ku pono kia wahi. Ku pono i ka poe maimai ke noho maanei
e lwaa no ia lakou ka oluolu ku pono o ke ola kino. Ke haalele
nei air i kia home ma ka hora 11.41 ponoi Aloha nei ka
haku no na kia wahi.
Nau no me ka mahalo.

G. H. Kini'akua
Makakau, Kau

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

April the 26

Charles „E„ Potter California US

I have often thought of the hour of Night
when the Sun like the Royal King
has Drawn its Curtains of golden Light
And the birds have forgoten to Sing

The Shades of Eve are fallen fast
I See a lurid glow
They tell me its Crator below
It Sends up a terrible fire & Smoke
And i Shure the Devil hime Self Wonk
(Choke

My Regards to Mother Pelley
I think She is a fine old Woman
& A butiful Head of hair

April the 27

My Ever Well Wishes to you Mr Cane
Yours In Remembrance

Charles „E„ Potter

Hildieth Castle Hitchcock H.C.H.
Clare Chave, C.C.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Veni. Vidi. Volo.

Ka umikumamalua Keia o Kou ike
ana i Keia wahi.

Nau na Pane

P.S. Dont place too much dependence upon
what the four following ladies
may have to say. They are apt
to Exagerate.

Pane —
No Pahala, Kau, Hawaii
Apr. 27th 1878.

Edwin S. Lieutenant Seattle Washington
Feb 27. 1913

Annie L. Wilfong
Pahala, Kau
Hawaii

Mrs S. M. Townsend
Springfield
Windsor Co
Vermont

H.

Dena M Townsend
Springfield
Vermont Age 12

Mrs Bertha. G. Hodgkins
Papeete,
Tahiti
Society Island

April 27th 1878

Aux plaisir de vous revoir Mme Pele

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

April 28th 1878

this is my 6th time in this place
I am on my way to Makaka
raining very heavy
J B Grant
Makaka Kaw

Monday, 29th April. 1878.

"Facilis descensus Averni" (sed, (Horace)
Facillissimus ascensus Kilauea, (say we.

If a convincing proof were wanting in support of the popular belief that Halemaumau was one of the shortest known roads to, and in direct communication with the Hell of History, a record of these, our own impressions of a first visit to Fraw Pele, may be of service to the sceptic, the fire worshipper, or the true believer.

Footing it out from Hilo, as a pedestrian trio, assuredly we passed through purgatory at an early stage of our pilgrimage, for, on the completion of the first of miles out, did not all our new boots — purchased specially for the tramp — simultaneously come to grief, and had we not reason to name that spot, purgatory, or place of departed soles!

Returning to be (very) rough shod in Hilo, we made a fresh start, and on this second 'progress' — were perpetually and painfully reminded, of Bunyans from the shortness of those boots (No 2 Hawaiian style, combining neither ease with elegance — and a pilgrims' penance on unboiled pease.

Camping at sun down, in a fern made residence 12 miles East of this best Hotel we know of on this "Archipelago" (how's that for N.I.?) we preserved dry skins, during a night of heavy wet, and, fortified with a hearty breakfast of preserved pigs' feet as boneless and tea as strong, as our own — started fresh, bright and early, for this place, looking out for the bad road we had not, even up till then, experienced. This bugaboo, with sundry others, as of dangers from wild cattle — losing the trail, absence of drinking water — & all being alone conspicuous by their absence, and the guides who promulgate such tales for tourists — lead us to the

the belief that we were off that narrow and difficult trail which conducts to the other place, and on that broad, pleasant, and easy, way which leadeth to Hades, ~~and~~ the flesh pots and comforts of this terrestial Volcano House, and destruction.

After a sulphur bath -(oh! joy-) on the brink of the bottomless pit lashing and foaming with fire that seems only ~~un~~ quenchable when expectant tourists vent their disappointments in these volumes - our old native guide Charon Abrahama realized to us the fact that we were not in the immediate neighbourhood of the real Gehenna for, did he not refresh our parched lips with that cooling draught from his bosom - a drop of cold water from his canteen, which, we are taught will be denied to those condemned to everlasting condemnation, and so

here endeth this first lesson from Natures' own brimstone factory, so mysteriously conducted by the matchless Madame Pele.

(To be continued in our next)

All rights of translation are reserved by

James Graham

C B Reynolds

Edwin M. Marshall

A.O. Forbes - Hilo - Bound for Kraiwa
tomorrow - Fifth visit.

Tuesday, April 30th 1878.

April 30th Rebecca Olivia Lilinoe Thompson. Honolulu
1st visit.

May 1.
2.
1878. Mary E. Johnson, Honolulu.
Third visit. Oahu.

William H. Lentz

May 1st 1878
2 P.M. an extensive flow is now taking place at west end of South lake, it was preceded by a very heavey thunder storm
L

Ua hiki mai au ma Kaluaokele nei ma Ka Hora 12¼, ua haalele i Kahi o W. H. Stone. ma Ka hora 7½, e hele ana ma Hilo no ke Jule o Ka la 8th May 1878
Wm Thompson May 3th 1878

Ua hiki mai au ma Ka lua nei ma Ka Hora 12¼. ua haalele au ma Kahi, W.H. Stone Hora 7½ a e hele ana i Hilo no ke Kau Jiure o Ka la 8th May. 1878.
A e haalele ana wau i Ka hale hookipa nei no Ka Hora 1½ minute Awakea.
Ae moe ana ma Kahi o Kaana i Olaa Puna
Okou home mai o Waiohinu Kau
J. Boaza.

David Bipi & Elua Wahine
Ua hiki mai makou ma Kalua Pele i Ka hora 12¼ ma Ka hele ana mai, mai Kahi mai W.H. Stone ma Ka hora 7½ no Hilo. i hele mai makou no ke Kau Jiure o Ka la 8 o May 1878
May 3th 1878 "Ua maikai Ka hookipa an"

May 2d 1878
G Fred Barker San Francisco
John Iseke

Saturday May 4th 1878
Left Webbs Ranch 8 30 a.m. arrived at Volcano House 12 15 a.m.
Returned Sunday May 5th
Pierce Parkers
J. C. Wills

R W Douglas May 4th

1878.
May 5th. Robt. B. Tetley, Bradford, England.

" 6 Haalele aú ia Hiónanwa ma ka hora 7 A.M. ponoi. Ua hiki mai aú i Kaluofele ma ka hora 12 ponoi. Nui ba ka ua ma Kau. pomaikai makou, e hole ana no Hilo.

Owau no,
G. H. Kiniakua
Hiónanwa Kau.
Mei 6th 1878

May 6th A. O. Forbes – Hilo – From Keaiwa – For Hilo tomorrow – Sixth visit –

May 10 D. Bipi & Elua Wahine
Ua hiki mai makou ma ka Luapele ma ka hora 8½ o ka la 11 ua moe ma kapae i ka po o ka la 10 ua haalele ia kapae, ma ka hora 3 o ka kakahiaza o ka la 11 o may 1878 ua maikai no hoi ka hoo kipa ia ana.

may 10 Ua hiki mai au ma Kaluapele nei i ka hora 8 mai kapae mai, me koi man kanaka hana o Bipi a me Hava,

J. Kaanakapu,

May 11 Frank G Bryson, New York City

1878
May 11th P. C. Jones Jr 2d visit. Time from Hilo 7 hours 10 minutes honest

May 11th Joshua G. Dickson 2d visit

May 11th A. Francis Judd 6th visit.

" " L. Severance

12 Cecil Brown 2 Visit

12

1878 J. M. Davidson Honolulu 1st Visit

May 12 Na hiti mai mai au mai Hilo mai i kia ahiahi, haalele au ia Hilo ma ka hora 7 ponoi o kia Kakahiaka hiti mai makahi o Hawelu i ka hora 10.30. A.M. Haalele ia Olaa i ka hora 12 ponoi hiti mai ma ka hale hookipa hora 5 P.m. aole ua ma kia lu, malie loa,

" " May 13. W. L. Rose - from Hilo 2nd Visit. going to Kau.

" 14th Dr. L. J. Eshleman & Daughter Philadelphia Pa. From Hilo; returning via Puna

" 21 T. W. Bartels from Kau. to Honolulu Farewell to all Kaufolks.

21. W. L. Rose from Kau. to Hilo.

" 27 From Hilo at 4 o'clock PM - 9½ hours. Rain all the way. Visited Crater May 28 Crater said to be unusually active. Were favored with a grand view of Halemauman & a fine outburst of lava, very hot & limpid almost at our feet as we were returning. Leave for Honolulu via Ka-alualu on Wednesday May 29.

James Eells. -

Oakland Cal.

Paul Eells

Cleveland Ohio.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1878 May 29 Ua hiki mai au ma ka Luaopele ma ka hora 9½ a.m. Ua haalele au i kahi o Stone i ka hora 3½ a.m. Owau ame kou man keiki hana. ~~S. Hookano & P. Kaukau~~ o makou kou e hana nei, a Kakau, ua paina makou, a o ko makou Lilo ua like me $13.00 dala, a e haalele ana makou, ia nei i ka hora 12 awakea, a e moe ana ma kahi o Kaana ma Olaa Puna.

J. Boaza. o Waiohinu, Kau

1878 May 29 Haalele ia Waiohinu, Hora 10 a.m. o ka la 28 o May, a moe ma Kapapala Kau. ma ka Hale o Stone, a ma ka wanaao Hora 3½ o ka la 27 ae haalele ia laila, a hiki ma ka hale hookipa o Kaluaopele nei ma ka Hora 9½ a.m. ua paina. alawa. e haalele ana ia Kaluaopele na Wainli Olaa, ma ka Hora 12 ponoi.

Ke Haawi nei au i kou aloha i ka Haku mea Hale a me ka wahine o Kalua.

Sanil. Hookano.

1878 June 5th After seeing the Chicago & Virginia City Fire this small bonfire has no attraction for me

Ben A Bomford
Naalehu Plant. Kau

The above gentleman wire some day see a fire compared to which the chicago fire wire be a rush light.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1878 June 8th Saturday.

The undersigned left Hilo Friday morning June 7th at 6.30 A.M. Jo Piuni as guide. Directly after leaving Hilo they received a moderate wetting down with a cool shower wh. awakened them to the realities of Hawaiian travelling. It was quite sultry until the arrival at the Half-way House, when a very distinct change in temperature was experienced. Showers of rain kept ahead of them from there to the Volcano House. At the Half-way House a very good meal was heartily enjoyed, and a rest of two hours taken. They arrived at the Volcano House at 3.6-5° P.M.

The Volcano was apparently quite active during the night, but the ride had fatigued your humble servants sufficiently to enable them to sleep soundly. They started for the crater at 7.45 A.M. and travelled down at a jog trot. A lava flow of moderate size and velocity was reached soon after reaching the bed of the crater, and their guide kindly moulded some coins in the molten lava for them.

The flow apparently came from the old north lake of the crater wh. has been closed since '68; but the heat arising from the cooling lava blinded their sight too much to enable them to trace its course. Two flows of considerable size and marked courses were observed between this point and the South Lake, and the guide was unfortunate enough to get into one of them and singe the hair off his goat skin sandals. The course across the lava beds was very direct, and in due time the South Lake was reached. They found it quite active, and it was of course pronounced at once as a hot but sublime spectacle. The west end was comparatively quiet, but the northern portion was a boiling seething mass. The lava was constantly being thrown up in jets to a great height, some pieces being thrown even as high as the ledge on wh. our travellers stood. The lake was undergoing a constant change, and was to all appearance increasing in activity. When they first arrived there were only two places of any size where there was much commotion, but in about fifteen minutes after the time of

their arrival the whole northern and western edges were throwing forth the lava in great volumes. There was a circular motion in the ~~lava~~ lake tending from the south to the north. In the north-east corner of the lake a cone had been formed wh. attracted the lions share of attention from the travellers. It was a "volcano in miniature" as was remarked by one of them. There were two openings of considerable size, and through one of them the inside could be very plainly viewed. The heat inside was intense and it was evident that there was great commotion ~~inside~~. This, viewed through the opera glass, augmented its grandeur and sublimity. After a stay of about three quarters of an hour, and getting well warmed, our friends started for the Volcano House, wh. they reached at 11.45 having been four hours precisely in the crater. In the afternoon the sulphur bank was visited.

The party leaves immensely satisfied with the visit, and deeply impressed with Kilauea, the most active volcano in the world. The Volcano ~~itself~~ impressed itself as being a remarkably strange and wonderful phenomenon, but the strangest thing connected with the visit of our travellers to the volcano was the fact that the best meals, the best beds, and the best attention, - in fact the best of everything, and far excelling anything on the Hawaiian Islands had been tendered them by the genial host of the Volcano House.

Godwin McNeill
Sacramento Cal.

Sig Baumann
San Francisco Cal.

Louis Stern
San Francisco Cal

OK JD

June 13th 1878

Claus Spreckles
San Francisco

G. W. Macfarlane
Honolulu,

(The name of Claus Spreckels is evidently written by Geo. Macfarlane incorrectly as Spreckles)

June 18th 1878

This is my six thing to this place this day is very cold and raining I am heare at 3 30 pm and going to have a good sleep no more this time

J. B. C.

6. 19. 1878.

H. C. Ledyard.
San Jose
Cal.

June 19. Wet

Approximate measurements with D. H. Hitchcock's 2" Anesoid, give the following results.

Volcano House	3740 ft	above sea level	
Bottom of 1st Cliff	210 "	below	V. House
Path above floor of Crater	390 "	"	"
Floor of Crater at path	490 "	"	"
"Blow hole" under West Wall	380 "	"	"
Edge of Lake	300 "	"	"
Surface of Lake (estimated)	260± "	"	"
Lava flow in N.W. corner of crater	420 "	"	"

Clear weather
Wind N.E.

June 19th '78

Frank S. Dodge
Beverly
Mass

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

June 20 Saw one of the most wonderful works of nature
Mr John Kane failed to sit by and vein; only that was of cold liquid all along
Chas M Culley

June 28th 1878

John S. Bishop. Honolulu

Rev. L. H. Hallock - West Winsted Connecticut. U.S.A.
A surging mass of lava, dashing like surf against the walls of "Halemaumau", and throwing gory clots high over the ledges, with "Pele's hair" streaming in the whiffs of rising gas, accompanied by a roaring like the sea, was the never-to be-forgotten experience of our "Day at the Volcano"-
"He toucheth the mountains and they smoke"
To Hilo to-morrow!-
Grand old Kilauea! I hate to leave thee!
June 28th 1878-

July 4th Wm H Howard my 3rd visit he will never come so near home again. Cant be trusted too risky

And when I should have said. Farewell I only said. Why this is hell

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 4th. 1878

The anniversary of American Independance was duly celebrated at this house with appropriate ceremonies by a delegation from Kaw, which left H. Webb's Ranch at 1.30 A.M. and arrived here at 4.30 in good spirits. We found plenty to eat but as usual nothing to drink we leave this A.M. July 5th. after enjoying a most delightful time all more or less ailing.
The following are the names of the Gentlemen present on this occasion.

If the devil would sling his net what a fine Crowd he would catch — all hands drink, my dont you forget it!

W. H. Stone
H. H. Webb
R. W. Douglas
J. B. Grant
Wm Howard
[illegible] James
Wm Tregloan

July 7th 1878

Anthony N. Gilman
Honolulu

July 12. 1878. Machte die Reise von der Naalehu Plantage bei Wai[illegible] nu nach hier zu [illegible] Beschwerliche Reise, doch reich entschädigt kehre ich zurück. Unvergeßlich bis zum letzten Tage meines Lebens wird mir der Besuch dieses Weltwunders [illegible]

Wem Gott will rechte Gunst erweisen,
Den schickt er in die weite Welt,
Dem will er seine Wunder weisen
In Flur und Wald und Strom und Feld!

Mit herzlichem Dank für die uneigennützige Handlungsweise des Wirthes dieses Hauses scheide ich von hier.

F. Hähner, Gohlis-Leipzig, Germa[illegible]

July 16th 1878

Our party arrived from Keaiwa at about 5:20 P.M. on Monday. Went to the "Pele" the next day and found it not very active. Raining heavily all the night before.

Frank J. Lake
Wm. C. Parke Jr
Fred D. Whitney

W Goodale
Iliokalaa
Kau

July 19th/78

W. W. Goodale
Keaiwa, Kau
Hawaii

July 19th

Professor William Kinney
Lawyer S. W. Austin
Bilaam W. A. Bailey
} The Barefoot Club

July 22nd this is my sixteen th time to this place nothing more all still and quite as usual the Crater is very active at present no more at present

I Grant
Raw p[illegible] Hawaiian

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1878 July 21st Arrived from Hilg. on my way to Kau Sim Grant Honolulu

We arrived at the Volcano house at 3. oclock P.M. Saturday, July 20th, 1878, from Pohoike Puna. Stopped at Kalapana. overnight on the way. Started at 7 oclock. in the morning. and was Eight hours riding the 23 miles. We found on our arrival that it was a most Comfortable and pleasant place of Entertainment. which we hardly believed we we could expect, after riding over. such a road, and wild and Desolate country. Impopibilities can be overcome. when there is the will and perseverance to do it.
We rested all day, Sunday. So that we should be strong for the journey the following day. Monday - After breakfast we started for the Crater to see, (as a former tourist a Dutch gentleman expressed it) and we arrived when we got there (as another remarkable man. said) at the brink of the Lake, called Halemaumau which was in a most active State, which I will not attempt to Describe for the description has been so often written in this volume. all I will state is that the level of this infernal Cauldron was about 20 feet from the bank we was standing upon, and the guide told us. that yesterday when he was there with party it was within 12 feet of the brink and it had sunk to the level that we now saw. On our return we gathered Specimens, and then had lunch. and when we had barely got through we was Startled by an exclamation from the guide, he pointed out to us a jet of Lava which was playing like a fountain about a Mile to the Left of us. we judged was about 15 feet high, and flowing very fast the guide told us, and that the best thing we had better do was to use our Stumps as fast as possible, which we used to our best ability but after a good sharp walking of a Mile the guide told us there was no more fear. as the flow was not running in the direction to do us any harm, so we returned more leisurely

after having a pretty good scare, arrived back at the Hotel at 2 oclock P. M. having seen all we wanted to see, and intend to have nothing more to do with Madame Pele. for a time.
Tuesday Morning. 10 oclock. we are about saddling our animals to return by the same road to Puna. and leave with much aloha for the place and the most hospitable host.

W. P. Robinson
Mrs W. P. Robinson

H. Tyrrell

H. A. Goodale
Keaiwa, Kau
July 29th.

W. A. Conway
arrived July 23rd 1878

We arrived July 23rd 1878 a pleasant party of nine, left Hilo at 8 oClock, a pleasant day. arrived to the Volcano House at 5 O'clock, felt a little tired, had a most refreshing supper after supper some went drying their wet things while others laid down to rest fatigued after their journey others went at cards thus the evening passed pleasantly. until about 11 O'clock when we all went to bed.
Wednesday morning rose early. had Breakfast then we descended to see the crater found it very active returned about 12 O'clock being absent about 4 hours. visited the Sulphur Beds. had Lunch. then some of the party went to sleep, others spent the time in cards. some went to visit the strawberries bed. while the rest enjoyed themselves by the fireside we expect to leave for Puna in the morning

with much aloha for the Volcano Hou
and the most entertaining and Obliging h

Captain Eldarts

Mary C. Beckley

Pualinui Conway

Akana Eldarts

Annie Borden

Emma Conway

Kinoole Pitman

Lunkapu Paakai

5th August 1878. „Ein wahrhaft großartiges Schauspiel der Natur, — ist der so heftig siedende Kilauea & kaum wird es gewesen den Gang zu seinem speienden Schlunde gemacht zu haben, um von 150 Fuß hohe ein wirklich wogendes Glühmeer mit heftiger Brandung, — zu erblicken!" Der Gang ist leicht & von höchstem Interesse & gefahrlos diese Eier so nahe dicht einzig in der Welt zu finden ist! — Gruß & Dank dem hiesigen Aufenthalte. —

Reinhold Anrep

from Russia

Всякому Русскому путешественнику желаю здравия и увеселения въ виду этаго природнаго чудеса Киладеа! —

5го Августа 1878. Романъ Анрепъ

Aug. 11. 1878

Mrs. Kailiwela. Honolulu

Mary Namahana Lam

Kalikikane Wailuku

Camillieri

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House.

The "Steam Hole Party" arrived here Thursday Aug. 15th, about half past five P.M. rather cold, and moist. Visited the Crater Friday, had a good view of the boiling lave, and got specimens from the running lava. Saturday went into the woods, and Sunday started for home.

M. A. Hutchinson

Alex Hutchinson

Miss Alura Brown.
Seattle King Co.
Washington Ter.

Miss Maggie Walker.

Miss Mary H. Hardy.

W. C. Parke
L. Sevuance } From Hilo Aug 29/78
On the way to Kona & Kohala

R. Rycroft from Tohoiki Puna on the way to Kau August 21st 1878.

1878 Pele favored us with a magnificent display.
August 22d Marion C. Cutter. Boston Mass.
" " Mrs S A Thompson Worcester Mass.
" " Miss E. H. Bingham Honolulu, Oahu.
" " Haina H. Aswan. Honolulu Oahu
" " Sarah C Dickson Honolulu Oahu
H. R. Hitchcock. Papaikou Hawaii

All is well that ends well.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

August 22nd Home again after an absence of 5 days — Rained at Keiva on the 21st quite heavily, thereby gladening the despondent Sugar planters —
Wm H. Lentz

August 26th Arrived on Saturday Aug 24th & leave this noon well pleased
C. S. Kittredge M.D. 4th Visit
M. C. Kittredge
Honolulu.
S. R. Munson —
Westfield New York.

Volcano House. Sept 3d 1878

Na haalele au ia Waiohinu Kau, Sept 3d H.D. 1878 Hora 12 A.M. e kau palabi ana ka ihu o na Lio, no Homeapo me kou makamaka oiaio D.W. Kaaeamoku. o ka ua Haao — i ukali mai iau ma kau huakai makaikai i ka Lua opele, a hiki ma Punaluu. Haawi ada la i kou aloha hope i kou makamaka D.W. K. Goodby, E hoomaka ana no kapaliuka, e ike i ke keiki kaulana o Keaiwa, Rev. J. Kauhane, nana i ka awi maiikona Lokomaikai piha iau a me kou mau hoahele — A na hora poni poni o ke kakahiaka Sept 3d Haalele ia Keaiwa — no Kapapala — Ma keia hele ana he luhi a malaelae, io ia nei — iluna ilalo. A kahi no a ike i ka hana io — a ke aloha e luaiele nei i ka puuwai — e ake o ka ike i ka wahine. Kaulana o Hawaii —

Haalele ia Kapapala i ka hora 7½ A.M. — me ka manaolana e ike koke ana i ka Home Mauna (Volcano House) He nui na keakea, ma ke ala — Hookahi au mea makemake o ka lehua nenee i ka hapapa, o ka lehua ula i ka waokele — he puia pu no i ke ala. Haila au i hoomanao ae ai i ke ala huihui o ka pikake. e hochacha nei i ke pi

aloko, Huli ae a ninau, i kou pailaka Makakoa - ma ke alanui Mauna owai keia One! O Kahualoa He One Kaulana, o ua uka nei - A luna au o Nuskahuna, ku nana ia lalo o ka Luaopele, e makaikai ana i ka Hana Kaulana a Kupaianaha a ka wahine, e Mahalo ia kau mau hana - a he mea Hou ia i ke kiki o Kamokani Kiliopu a me ka ua hoeha ili - Hora 2 P.M. i hiki i ka Hale hookipa, ku e ka luhi - Na ke kiki o Maleka ka Hana

No ka iho ana ilalo e makaikai

Hora 2. me 10 minute P.M. Haalele i ka Hale hookipa, a hele aku la ma ke alanui pali - e ulu maikai ana na lehua - a me na Ohelo, iki i ka wai a Kapaoo - a me ka pali a Lohiau ipo i Kauai - Hele aku la maluna o na Pahoehoe, O ka haale mai a ke ahi - me he nalu la - Ma keia wahi i halawai pu ai au me kou Evabine, kau mea i aloha ai - Mrs. M. Maule - Emma A. Ai & Company - He nui a manomano kau mau Hana Kupaianaha e mahalo, e mahalo ia a mau aku,

Ke hoi nei ke kiki o ka makani Kiliopu a me ka ua hoehaili o na waisha - Me ke aloha i ka Home Mauna

W. S. Maule

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Hale Hookipa
Poakolu Sept 4th 1878

Haalele makou i Ka Hale Mauna Hoo
5 A.M. no Hilo - me Ka hoomanao i Ka
Mau Hana - e Ka wahine E Kipa an
ma Laa - a i Ka ua Kanilehua
Me Ka nohola
Kou oiaio
W. S. Maule

Sept. 5th Edward E. Robins. Makaku, Kau.
" Mokupuni o Hawaii

" 8 E. E. Robins. From Hilo "bound for home to-morrow,
My sixth visit.

Sept 10th 1878 Mattie P. Brickwood.
Honolulu. Oahu.
Oh! I had a jolly time. "Oki pau" Aloha nu
ia "Leilose."

I am bound,
to-mash.
Dayton C. Jones
And don't you forget it -

Nr. C. Willfong
From Pahala, Kau, Sept. 20th 1878.
My Thirteenth time here

Sept 20th 1878
E. N. Walker
Pescadero Cal
My 1st visit

Archibald Scott Cleghorn,
From Hilo, on the way to Kau & Kona
My third visit - September 20th 1878 -

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept 20th 1878

Halemaumau very active -
In the S Western bank - two caves in which the lava was in violent ebullition - So also around the bank of this whole ~~crater~~ lake the lava was molten, and the fire vivid - The floor of the crater was in constant motion - Kilauea or South Lake could not be approached, but it too is in great activity - A flow from this lake, extends more than a mile across the great crater - we could approach it in many places - and pick up the flowing lava with our sticks - At night from this house I counted 22 spots of fire - glowing on the line of this flow
In my former visits - in 1851 - 1856 and 1862 saw no display of fire, to compare with that now seen - The floor of the crater, is much changed and elevated since my last visit - all the old land marks have been obliterated - It is evident to me, that the whole floor of the crater, is in constant motion - rising and subsiding by turns, - as the surface of the subterranean lava lake ~~[illegible]~~ varies -

T Mott Smith

1878
Sept. 24

Geo W. Willfong
Pahala Kau Return Tomorrow

1878
Sept. 24th

James Woodhead - London

Started from - Pahala, Kau, rested overnight & visited Volcano following day & returned to Pahala the 25th
The Volcano very Active, & quite up to my expectation from description given by Captain G. W. Willfong -

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

V. Aug D. pg 26.1878

Ealoha ae ana ikeanu
okaauea, ehuli aku anai kahi enohoai,
alohaoe e kamea hale, kuu haku
hoi inoho ai nona makahiki
elua me na mahina ewalu,
aloha na makamaka okaainae,
eia wau kehele nei ikahi ake kane
imake make ai, eia punohoi wau
kehele nei me kuu kamalii, iloaa
ai nokeia ukaanu ake aloha inohoai
aloha nalani alii, aloha kamea
hale, aloha kamalama hale,
alohaoe kou ena kanaka hana,
nakeakua emalama mai kai
i'akakou, aloha okeahi aloa
kelii wahine okalua, kekamaaina
ona mali hini, kehaalele nei
wau i'aot ekuu kukui malamala-
-ma, alohaoe kou apau loa
ontau no kau kau wa, mus Makuaole C.

Oct 1st

Antoine Bretteville.
from Kaalaea - Oahu - Oct 1st 78
My first visit.

Oct 1st

Joost J. Schneider
Middle Rancho Livermore.
Cal.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct 7.'78 B.W. Child
Honuapo,
Kau, Hawaii

O Kekopa 10 1878
Uaholo mai au
me Kau mau hoa Hele Kau wahine male
O ia O Hana heleloa mai wai ohuu
mai a Kehoa lele nei ma Kau ikoa
nei ikeia la 11 Aloha no na Kamaina
anui la
John Nalu aikoo

Nathan C. Willfong
Pahala Kau, Hawaii

This is the fourteenth time I have been here —

Oct. 16th 1878.

E. N. Walker
Pahala Kau

Oct 16th 1878

Oct. 18th 1878
Arrivied here at 5 P.M. after a tiresome ride of Nine hours from Hilo.
Oct. 19th
Visited the Crater this morning, but it was so full that it did not show off to advantage.
I am so pleased with "mine host" Mr. Lynch + the place that I have decided to stay till the 23rd inst.; then will return to Hilo to make the Steamer Like Like on the 24th inst to return to Honolulu.
I hope to see the Burning Lake under more favorable circustanses before I leave.

Jos. W. Paul
Phila. U.S.A.

Oct 23rd 1878 The largest flow of the season took place this A.M. a solid river of fire 3/4 of a mile long by 1/4 mile — Wm H. Seng

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1878
Oct. 26th E. M. Walsh
Naalehu
Kau

— " —

1878
Oct 29th H. H. Webb.
" " Lilia Maialii.
Kapapala.
Kau.

— " —

Oct 29 D. D. Porter
2d Visit.
Hilo

" 29 E. L. Harvey (2)
Hilo —

" 30th Mrs Jennie Wood Honolulu
" Henry P. Folsom Paukaa Hilo.
" " Miss L. Conry Honolulu

Near Home once
more Nov 2d 1878
E. Smith

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1878 { Harry Pronder Horst
Baltimore Md. } 1905.

Mr A. E. Drouer & Wife Nov 3d 1878.
Mary Ann Tilcomb. Nov 3rd 1878.

Kilauea. Kauai.

Nov 4th 1878

I Arrived at the Volcanoe House 11.35 a.m. in Company with Mr R. C. Searle and Wife. I Leave Tomorrow. my First Visit.

Daniel Green
Naa Waiohinu
Kau

Nov 6 J. F. Jordan
Hilo
Bound for Kapapala

Nov 7th J. N. Naiaikawaha
Ke-ehukai o Puaena.
Waialua
Oahu.

Ka ike mua ana.

We arrived at the Volcano house at 10-oclock A. M. Thursday, Nov 7th 1878. from Hilo, to Kupahua Puna stopped there over two days. Started again on Friday morning for Kau. and from there to here.

A ke huli hoi hou nei ka ihu o na lio no Puna; a e hoonanea iki iho ana paha malaila i ike iho hoi i ka olu nohenohea o ka aina i Kapaia "O Puna paiaala"

He mea na ke Kupa oia aina e haaheo ai ana hoi e hupoi ai. a he mau la paha e nanea ai, alaila hoi loa aku no ka Home i Oahu

Fare thee well.
Kou oiaio.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Nov 7 D. Stoloakea
Waialua
Oahu

Nov 9th J. F. Jordan
Bound for Hilo

Nov 9th Arrived
J. P. Sisson
Mrs J. P. Sisson
Miss Ellen P. Sisson
Master James P. Sisson

Lena Wilhelm
Hilo

Nov 24 Sunday arrived from Pahala Yesterday, arrived about 4 P.M. Met on H. A. P. Carter & his Daughter Bellar Carter. Our Stay Will be to Monday Morning Nov 25 When We Expect to take a tour through the Upper Road by Buttered Sthiv
Sunday Bound to Pahala
Geo. W. Willfong

Nov 22. H. A. P. Carter

Frances Isabel Carter

Arrived Friday Nov 22d 1878. at 6 P.M. Saturday visited south Lake and other parts of crater. intend going to Pahala Monday Nov 25th.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Nov. 24 It is sustained by many argument the wide spreading unbelief. It compared the doctrines of the different schools with each other, and showed from there contradictions that man has no criterion of truth; that, since his ideas of what is good and what is evil differs according to the country in which he lives, they can have, no foundation in nature, but must be altogether the result of education; that right and wrong are nothing more than fiction by society for its own purpose,

What then remains for us to do! Is it not this — the aquisition of knowledg, the cultivation of virtue and of friendship, the observence of faith and truth, an unrepining submission to whatever befalls us a life led in accordance with reason.

G W W
Sugar Plaster

What is the above? It must be a 2nd, 3rd or 4th ~~Edition~~ Rattoon of the "Beautiful Snow", — the Sulphur fumes must have gone to this fellow's head.

Wm Chaustine Leader

Arrived at Volcano house sunday Nov 24th 78 visited south lake same day found crater very active, and the lava within 12 ft of top of the bank, and a grand sight.

Arthur Cliffe

Edwin P. Sheetman
Seattle
Washington
Feb 27 - 1913

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Nov. 26 Henry Denmead

Nov 26 Auguste Dubost
Né à Cherbourg Manche
France 1849

Novbr 29.

Fr. Conradt Kauai.

Dec 7th 1878.

Oterend J Rose
Geo. J Campbell
W H Lewes

Arrived here on Friday Dec 6th from Hilo bound for "Kau," Our First Visit and the Volcano, which was very active, and we were very well satisfied with our trip.

Dec 7th G Fred Parker
San Francisco Cal^a

Decr arr
Decr 9.
ret^r
Dec 11

James H Wodehouse
~~W.W.~~ Mist. R.N. } Honolulu
" "
F. C. N Robinson H.M.S. Opal
L. B. Denman (much pleased)
E Tisdall. H.M.S. Opal
W. E. Elliot. H.M.S. Opal.
F. S. Matthews, Chap: H.M.S. "Opal"

Dec. 10th According to the evidence of the guide the Volcano
F.S.M. was more active than he has ever seen it before,
the proprietor was most civil & obliging in
every way.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Dec 14. 1878. Paul Jarrett.

Arrived Saturday Dec 14 at 1 P.M. from Kau. Intend to go to Hilo Sunday Morning Dec 15 - 1878

My First Viset to the Volcano House

Dec 22. 1878. Mes. Makua ole.ᵗᵉ ua haalele wau me kōu haku Kane. Sohng. Kane. ia Waiohinu ika 20th. okeia mahina, mor ma kahi o Nohaku, poaono 21th. hiki ma kalua o Kilauea nei, a popo 23th. hele aku no Hilo. me kōu mama, Kahi ona, Kona maukuku, Kalakama-lama, Naluahine, Namaha, ua nui kōu aloha nokau Kamalei; anna Kona. Kapualani, Helemalihoni moku aweoweo, nokōu haalele ana iaia, mawaio hinu, aloha oreka mea malama hale, ame Kahaku hale, ame na ohua, owau no me kaloha,

X 23. 1878. Mes. Sella, Caing

Haalele ikeanu o Volcano H. no Kaua Kanilehua, i Hana Kahi noke Kai alohi o Nai Kaka, aloha ouskou apau loa, enakiai hale o Mauliola, mes Malia. makuaole. Kane,

Dec. 25. F. S. Lyman

Charles. F. Russell.
December 27" 1878

Herr Von Edelmann And Wife
London England

Polish Jew
Real name
Erlanger.
Absconding defaulter
from Denver, Colorado

William. Thomas Martin
from Kan Dec 31 1878.

W Thos Martin. Hele i Hilo
Jamiati! 1879

Jan 1st 1879

Edward Smith Last rose
of Summer

Jan. 1st 1879.

To all who have written in this book
A happy New Year greeting
While other lips are now repeating
These same words with glad hearts beating.
Like many others I came to look
Into Kelanea's burning deeps
Where the angry fire I gen sleeps (good)
Melting to liqued the stoney heaps
. . . . . .
Oft in after years will I
Think of pleasant days spent here
O kindy smiles & words of cheer
That ushered in this glad New Year
My departure is drawing nigh
For the golden hours on winged feet
So swiftly solemn yet strangely sweet
Are passing on heedless & fleet
While I breathe a last Good Bye

Miss Carrie Smith

Seland
Oregon

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Left Hilo Christmas day, Spent the night at the half way house. Arrived here next day.

We leave today having spent a very agreable week, having received the greatest of kindness and attention. The crater very active most of the time. Aloha ana nei o ke Pele

J. S. Reed Jan 2nd 1879

Jan 2nd 1879

Miss Mary Johnson.

Thursday, Jan. 7, 1879.

Arrived here yesterday, 6 P.M. from Keaiwa, en route for Hilo. The crater is now & has been for three weeks, (or since the heavy rains set in,) very active. There are now, as formerly, two lakes connected by an isthmus, the old south lake being much larger, and the lava in both rising nearly to the rim around them. But it has not run over the rim, the lava bursting out on one side or the other every few days, making streams which are gradually filling up the central basin. There was an unusual occurrence a few days since — a stream flowed out on the South side of ~~the~~ the south lake, lighting up the whole southern part of the crater. Last night night fires were seen in every part of the crater — and it was very brilliant. The hills surrounding the South Lake is now higher than I have ever seen it, and parts of it are nearly on a level with the top of the South wall of the large crater.

Mauna Loa has presented a splendid sight for ten days past; having been covered with snow down to the forests. The snow fell on the night of the 26th, and remained till yesterday, Jan 6, when the heavy rain washed it away.

The thermometer stood at 50° this morning.

H. M. Whitney

Wm Gardner
From Waupun N.Y. U.S.A. 1859
From Janesville Wisconsin " " " 1865
" Denver Colorado " " " 1872
" San Jose California " " " 1878
" Hilo Hawaii Jan 7th 8-30 A.M.
" Arrived here at 8-45 P.M.

Jan 8th Was up at 4-30 Heard frequent Explosions in South Bluff and saw a fresh flow of lava.- visited South lake at 8-30 A.M. and remained until 10. The lava was about thirty feet below the rim and boiling like water below a dam under heavy pressure. The point of activity was continually changing all around the crater sometimes throwing the liquid high above the rim It is the most wonderful thing I have ever seen. I think there is a stream of lava passing from Mauna Loa to the sea under ground through South lak and along the Steam Cracks.
My first visit and probably the last
I have been richly paid for my visit and shall never forget that incomparable cauldron of Molten Stone South Lake
Mr Lent- Dear Sir. I thank you for your kind attention to my wants. A long ride had a pleasant ending. My short visit has been a pleasant one. I shall not forget the ever changing scene of the Lava Bed and South Lake or your kindness- Good bye. W. G.

Thos O'Brien
of West Troy N York
Visited the Volcano Jan 25th 1879
"

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

E. A. Buick

Jan. 25th 1879 } Myrtle Creek Ogn.

H. H. Corlies.

Boston Mass

February 2nd 1879

E. C. Lord

Portland Oregon

Feby 2nd 1879

Wednesday Feby 5th 1878.

J. F. McKenzie

Second Visit here

H. G. Treadway Hilo. Hawaii

Miss E. Morse Lahaina Maui

Mrs M. King do do

Miss Meheula Hilo Hawaii

Above partg arrived from Hilo Feb 6th in one of the Dng Hilo rains that we read of so often but very seldom see. My "Mule" gave out on the road and I had to foot it eleven (11) miles got cut off from my supplies and had to make a change of Base.

First visit and I think the last H. G. P.

Left for Hilo and Lana Feb 8th Barring the walk and want of Whiskey had a very good time.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

I have come from the continent
To see just what they meant,
By all their talk about the big volcano.
I walked up from Hilo,
And can't tell how I feel O,
But, perhaps, by this time you may know.
I have seen what old Nick's trade is,
And it looks like the devil
Is bringing up to our level
The things that belong only to Hades.

Yours Truly
C. I. Osborn,
Sacramento,
California.
and
Indiana.

Feb. 9th 1879.

C. H. Woodard
Portland Oregon
and
Herkimer County
New York
Visited the Crater Sunday February 9th 1879

L. R. Houghton
Chico Cal

Feb. 9th 1879

R. J. Hedges.
London England.
from Australia

Feby 9th 1879

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

W H Patton

Virginia City

Nevada

Feby 9th 1879

D. C. Atherton.

Kohala.

Feb. 9. 18/79.

Hawaii

G. W. Percy

Gran Francisco Cal.

– Feb 9 – 1879 –

Arrived from Hilo in the afternoon of the 10th February 1879 thro' the Puna District. – Fine Weather – Thermometer 48 at 7 a. m. – Find the Volcano not as active as during my first visit Shall start for Kapapala this morning

Febry 12. 1879.
Second Visit (1872 – 1879.)

Honolulu –

Ed Fürstenau

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Henry. P. Folsom
Hilo.
Feby 10th 1879.
2nd visit.

B. N. Child and wife
Feby 12th 1879.

Arrived at the Volcano House 14 Feb. 1879; left on the 18th. We were much pleased with the hospitality and kindness we experienced from Mr. Lentz. Of course we can echo the general expression of wonder and admiration at the phenomena of the crater, and would add the observation that we greatly enjoyed several pleasant excursions in the neighbourhood, to which Mr. Lentz directed us.
Thos. Blackburn B.A.
Chaplain to the Bishop of Honolulu
James R. Watson.

February 21st 1879.

William P. Toler — California
Mrs. W. P. Toler — do
Miss Gertie Doty — do
P. B. Brannen — Fort Whipple A.T.
A. Marques — Italy (back April 22/1910)
Jimmy Toler — California

February 23. 1879.

Mrs L. P. Penney.
Miss Ida M. Penney.
Geo. P. Castle

February 22nd. 1879.

Wm. P. Mason Brooklyn N.Y.

Mrs Mary L. F. Cross Elizabeth. N.J.

P. Adams Ames Boston mass

Geo T. Switzer Brooklyn N.Y.

A Farewell

Farewell dear Pele! I can ne'er forget
My head has lain upon thy bosom bare
Thy warm breath on my cheek – I feel it yet
My hands have wantoned with thy floating hair!

Again Farewell! My heart is all too cold
For the hot love which marks thy ancient race
My lips still tingle with thy kisses bold
My cheeks are crimson from thy last embrace.

Die xxv in. Febr. 1879

Rupertus Theodorus Lauter
Jac. Mis. SSCC.

February 24/26. 1879

William P. A. Brewer Makawao (2d.)

Elizabeth Rogers Boston. Mass.

Eliza Brewer. Boston. Mass.

George Kalapuahi Punee Hilo Hawaii

Altitudes	Hawaii	13805 ft
Mauna Kea –		13600 – "
" Loa –		8275 "
Hualalai		5505 "
Kohala Mts –		4440 " ?
Volcano House –		5650 "
Kulani Bluff – near V.H.		

Mch 1st 1879.

Wm H Seutz

MARCH 8th 1879

Jeanie Worbroth.
Omaha
Nebraska. U.S.A.

Walter Coole. St Ives. Huntingdonshire.

J. H. Postlethwaite } Liverpool.
G. F. Postlethwaite } England.

Fire seen on the summit of Mauna Loa on the evening of March 9th by the above.

March 9th 1879 – 11 N

Mrs. Geo. P. Gordon – Norfolk Virginia
H. Du Bois Van Wyck. – –

Large and very bright light distinctly visible for over two hours, on the summit of Mauna Loa, which seemed to increase in size & volume before being shut out by immense black clouds, which covered the whole top of mountain.

H. D. V. W.
L. M. G.

March 9th 1879 –

March 11th 1879

Geo. W. Townsend	Buffalo N.Y.		2nd visit
Mrs Geo. W. Townsend	"	"	" "
S. L. Austin – Onomea Plantation	Hilo		
Mrs S. L. Austin	"	"	"
Chas. J. Austin	"	"	" 2nd visit
Epraim W. Austin	"	"	" 2nd "
Hattie A. Austin	"	"	" 1st "
Anna C. Austin Paukaa Plantation			" 2nd "
Millie Austin	"	"	" 1st "
B. W. Child,	Waiohinu Kau		4th visit
Mrs. B. W. Child,	"	"	2nd "

On the afternoon of March 15th 1879 the undersigned through the kindness of, and accompanied by Mr Lentz, started on horseback to attempt the circuit of the Crater. After a ride of four and a half miles we found ourselves directly opposite the Volcano House.
At this point the road became very unsafe and our horses sank deeper and deeper into the sand & ashes at every step. we were forced to retrace our steps.
If the wind had been in the right direction, the action in the "South Lake" (at present inaccessible from below) would have been plainly visible. Fine views of the bed of the crater were seen from all points of the road. Are well pleased to have had the honor of being the first party of ladies ever making this trip.

Harriet A Townsend.
Susie H B Child.
Carrie H. Austin.
Millie Austin
Anna C. Austin

March 17th 1879

J. F. Brown.
Honolulu 243rd visit (?)

March 25th 1879

Luther Severance and wife March 17/79

Wm C Van Buren
San. Francisco
Cal

H. Goodale
Mar. 25th 1879

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Our "voyage" up, all wet through to the skin

William Phillipps Sydenham England
Frederick Phillipps
W. Edye. Mort. Sydney N.S.W.
Hugh Morrison San Francisco
Henry West Panama

Volcano House We can recommend our guide "West"
March 28th 1879. with great confidence

Covering our coins with Lava.

(→ see next page)

The gentlemen illustrated in the foregoing page, were all much pleased at what they saw at the Crater pit, being fortunate enough to see it under very favorable circumstances — independent of which they saw a stream of lava fully half a mile broad flowing from the SW corner of the lake — in which they dipped their cows as depicted on the other side — This sight their guide informs them has never been seen before on such a large scale —

Having received every attention from their landlord, they started for Hilo at 9, much gratified with their visit

---

April 1st 1879.

Oakland, Cal

Mrs Louise M. Smith
Miss Lily L. Griffen.
East-Maui Female Seminary

Apr 7 1879

Volcano House

Mrs. W. S. Wilcox. Adrian Mich
Nelson F. Remington
San Buenaventura Cal
Joseph Dixon Napa Cal

[G. P. Scriven became Brig. Genl. U.S.A. and Chief of U.S. Signal Corps]

George P. Scriven
U. S. Army.

R. E. Morrison. Kohala

We indorse in every respect the remarks of Mr. Phillipps

party with regard to the landlord, Mr. Lentz, and our guide "West"

The above party left Hilo Sunday Morning in rather a bad humor for it was not very dry weather and we were not very dry when we arrived at 5 P.M. but after a splendid supper & a good fire we found ourselves a good deal better in all respects

We visited the Crater to day which was not very active but in good spirits. Had splenty of rain all day not heavy but fine mist

Leave here for Hilo Tuesday April 8th 1879. A splendid trip all through

N. F. R.

April 12th 1879.

F. S. Lyman — Hilo —

April 15th 1879

A. Senter of Waishinn en route to Hilo. Have been in Kan 23 months and no rain for the past 22 months, am tired of seeing came drying up the whole of the time so am running away from the weather for a spell. The drought has lasted almost to the verge of rain — Had a fine view of the Crater last night about 8 O'clock — lost my way and groped on the edge of the Crater for an hour or two before I reached the house in a drizzling rain —

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Apr 15

I reached here last night
I visited the Crater today
And witnessed wonderful sights
For tomorrow I go away

Some Mother Teles hair
And curioes of Nature
I gathered up with care
Close down by the Crater

So now Good bye Kilauea
Good bye kind Landlord too
I will remember when far away
The kindness I recieved of you

Rhode Island is the state
In which I was born in '38.
But John having four years the start of me
Just knocks me blind in poetry.
I will add en passant as they say in Ireland
That Poetry abides in our family.

John McKinney
Born Dec 29 1834
in Beekmantown Clinton Co N Y
Residence, Lompoc Santa Barbara Co Cal^a

April 15th

I arived Here Last night
at 7 P M and had a splended night rest
After Brefast I went down to see the
Crater which was a wonderfull sight
I cam back Highely blesed with what
I Had seen It is a sight that one
can never forget through life

I now Leave my Kind wishes
To the Hous for the way that I
have be treated I wish Him
Much sucess through life

W. F. McWhirter
Galt Ontario
Dominion of canada

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

A. O. Forbes – } from Hilo, bound for
Mrs M. S. Forbes – } Kraiwa tomorrow.
April 17, 1879 – Seventh visit –

Apelila: la. 18. M. 1879.
Alwau. S. W. Kaawaloa. K.
Pailaka ia Kaehuwahanui
Kekahi Wahine Meko na Mau
hoa Aloha O Ke kai a Nuan
O Pailolo Ame Kekai Aola o
Puna Makou nahoa Aloha
O Wau i hoia Ke Pailaka o
Pua Kauwahi O Amau

Hilo haalele aû a hele mai aû ma Bun
a pii mai aû ma Banau ahiki ma kalua
opele hola eiura me kahapa a hola uem
i ho makou e ike i ka hana a kaurahine o
kalua aua i ke aû ame koû mau hoa h
e haalele ana makou ia Kaaura i ka ho
e uralu me na loke aala popohe i ka no
i hoo pulu ia e ke kehau o na mauna a
he hooki nei aû i koû pulima me aanei ake Aloha
nei au anui i na kamaaina ame ka mea ma
ma e Alaha kakou anui
Wapi noho Honolulu Kauanonoula
Mrs Maraca Kaehuurahanui Thalau
Kapika Kalalike Kimokeo
Maraca Kahelemauna
K. N. David. Honolulu Corps

April 19th 1879
A. Sumtu – Waiohinu –

April 4, 1921. Looking over this
old register we came across the
foregoing name (Mary E. Sunter
42 years later E. Mabel Sunter)

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park
National Park Service

Henry. G. Treadway
Henry. P. Folsom } from Naalehu, bound for Hilo.

April 20/79.

April 21st 1879

Bottom droped out of Crater —

L —

Arrived at the Vulcano house April 22th 79
Went down into the Crater next morning and found the d— thing extinct, having caved in the night before my arrival.

Just my luck

G. Groeper
San Francisco

T. J. Jones Honolulu April 22nd 1879

Hakk au Ia. Hilo ma ka Hora 9 Puka ma ukaanui ma kahola 6

Pack. Oaonea

Apelila 22 m 1879

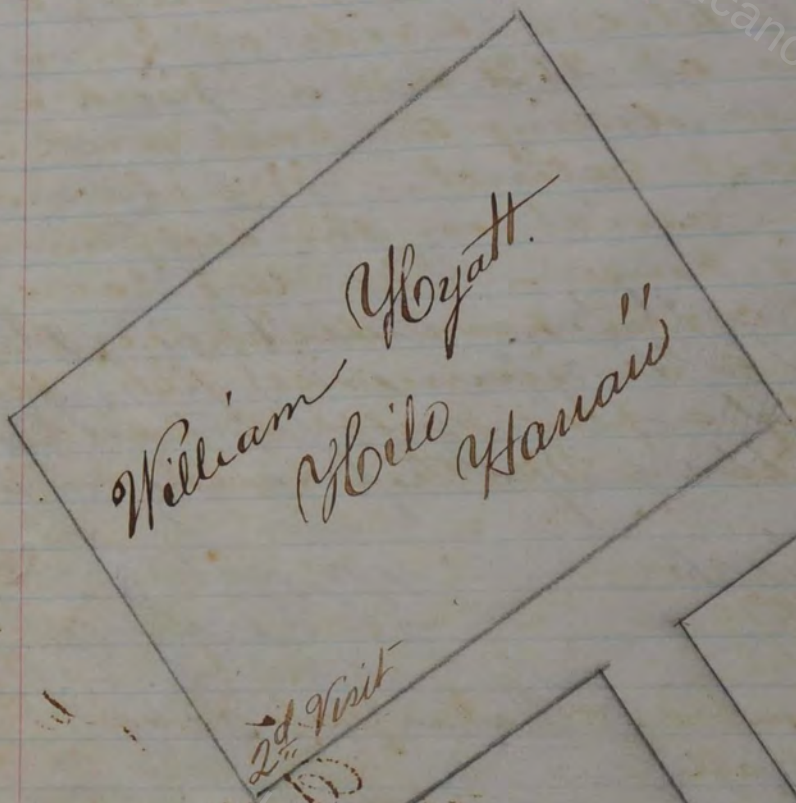
Ma Kealoha ina mea a Pau Enana ana i kua Puka

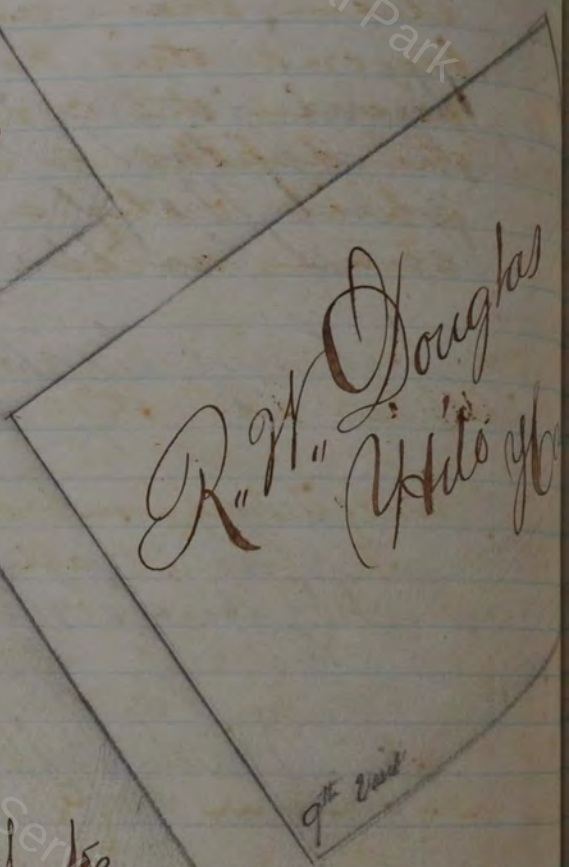
Pack. Paakanta Oaonea

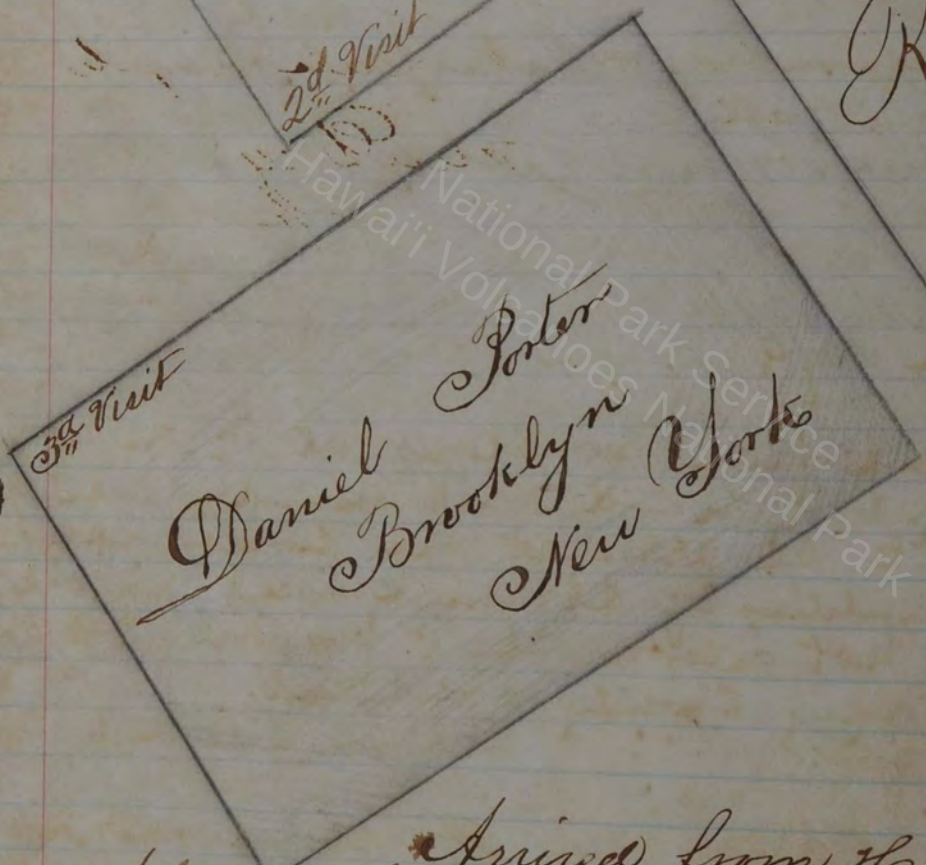
April 23d 1879
F. S. Lyman.

April 27th 1879
R. W. Douglas
My Seventh Visit.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park







Arrived from Hilo aprie 26 a
a pleasant trip of six hours, but to our dis
found that the bottom had dropped out
of the crater.

Sunday 29th. this day set up
the first Telephone ever put up on Ha
which worked to a charm.

Hurrah for our Crow
28" Leander Kau.

April 28th 1879.

A. O. Forbes – Eighth visit –
Mrs M. J. Forbes –

From Keaiwa, bound to Hilo tomorrow – Left Keaiwa at 7:30 this morning, and after a very pleasant ride of seven hours, arrived here at 2:30 P.M. – Find a very great change during the past week. Crater almost extinct – Much more steam than usual on the sulphur flat beyond this house – The two lakes of fire in the crater have disappeared in the depths of an immense pit, from which only a few puffs of smoke and steam arise – Weather mild and cloudy

April 29th 1879

Very disappointed – Lake quite empty
no fire at all

Jalee Day
Tottenham High Cross
London

29th April 1879

We arrived from Mr Stones at 12.30 yesterday raining very hard with thunder & lightning nothing to be seen at the crater except great quantities of steam caused by the rain upon the hot Lava. Start for Hilo today no rain but very cloudy overhead

Arthur A. B. Eliott. Mount Abundance Kau

A G Burchardt, Fern Hill Kau

W H Lewes Kau

4th May 1879

Left Hilo on 2nd for Kau. visited Crater on the 3rd

W. H. Grove
Lieut R.N.

Ernest A Burchardt
A G Burchardt
Arthur A B Eliott
W. H. Lewes

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1879 May 16 A. Francis Judd, 7th Visit - Hilo to Kau

Hilo to Kau

J. M. Brown May 16th 1879.

Luther Servance Ditto "

J. M. Hatch, Honolulu.

A. R. Silloway

Formly from Rochester Minnes

now working at Pahala Kau

Visits the Volcano May 20. 1

Luther Servance from Kau May

May 26th E. G. Hitchcock

Papaikou Plantn H

May 27 D W Horsburgh

San Francisco

After return from Volcano

Nature is her own best Exp

N.B.

The Kindness & Courtesy of the host app

J. W. Smithies

Kahalipali, Kau.

May 27th 1879

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Wm. C. Edwin Kanta Hilo
May 28th 1879

Frank C Lewis
Kohala
H. I

J. W. Smithies
Hilo to Kau
June 3rd 1879

Smith from Gods country
on his way to the other man's
June 4 1879

June 12th 1879 Wm Horner
2d visit Pahala, Kau,

June 12th. D Wm Millen Santa Cruz
Calaforma

June 12th 1879 R. R Townsend Pahala Kau

June 14th 1879 Peter. Lee Punaluu Kau

Jacob
June 14th 1879 Jacob. Holck Honolulu Oahu

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

June 24th 1879
Both lakes very active, Halemaumau throwing jets of lava up, at least 50 ft above rim of lake, so often that the lake looks like a fountain of fire from the verandah — Wm H. Lentz

June 24th 1879.

Haalele makou ia Hilo i ka hora 9.30 a.m. hiki i ka "Half way house" i ka hora 1. p.m. hoomaha malaila hookahi hora, a nane maila oia lo o ka piina mai o ka ulu lehua Olaa, Aia wale no makou i loko ona kulu paka ua elodo e kipehi ia ala, hele nohoi a hui, macele i ka pehia e ka ua a eha kanakele, O kikahi hoi keia o ko makou hoa. nanaku ae, Loh mai ka lawena a ke kalukalu. O ka miula hoi keia o kahi h iho, Uwelepao pono ole kela i ka pahoehoe, Nana'ku, hele a luhi ke hoa i ke kula o Kanoenoe. Hiki iho nei makou i Kalua o nei i ka hora 5.30 p.m. Wehe ae na wahi lole pono o makou, olala hoi i ke ahi na kamaa. Nane aku nei i ka auau wai maha a hoi mai nei paina ihola. a mau hora hoi keia e hoohala ma ae ai i ka pumehana o ka "Kapa hoomehana". A ke nana aku nei ka nani lua ole o ka Madame Pe e hoomalamalama maila i kona H echia, E huli hoi ana no i ka lai Hilo, i ke kakahiaka o ka la apo

O makou no me na Welina a no keia "Home mauna" o Madame

Honolulu Mrs Nancy Kalawaia
Honolulu Mrs Kamai
Hilo } { A. M. Aheona
E. A. Aii

Jas. G. Fair Jr.
June 26th 1879.

Lam G. Wilder
June 26, 1879

R. V. Dey
Virginia City
Nevada
June 26th 1879

P. E. Bowles. 1.0. San Francisco
June 26th 1879

H. A. Pearsons 1.0. San Francisco
June 26th 1879

James G. Fair
Virginia City
Nevada
June 26/1879

{Candidate for U States Senator 1880. not elected?

How about Mrs Craven?

{The above must have been written before Election for Jennings is now an M.C.

Correct — He was elected in early part of 1881, succeeding Wm. Sharon, whose term expired soon after Fair election.
Nevada

Divorced from his wife 1883
Wife receiving only $2,000,000 to make her declining years comfortable & happy.

~~Hose~~
Volcano July 22nd 1882.
Mrs. M. Barfield —

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

"Volcano House" June 30th 1879

"Alo koolua i ke anu o ka mauna".
Ua haalele i ka lai o Hanaka
i ke kakahiaka poakahi nei, hora 8.30, a. m.
hiki ma ka Half way house i ka hora 12 p.
Hoomaha hookahi hora, a, alo koolua maila
i kanahele ano mehameha o ka uka kiaman
i Olaa. Auwe! Aloha ino neia mau wahi
"Kamahele" kuoe koolua i ke ala mauna, O mau
koolua wale iho no ia la i au maila i nei
kula loa. Hiki mai nei ianei i ka hora 5. p.
Paina ihola, a ke ike aku nei i ka a mai
a ke ahi i ka lua. He mahalo ina hana
a ka Madame Pele, O ka maua e hoomanao
ae nei ina hoa o ka Home, i ke konane maika
mai a ka mahina, halialia wale maila ke a
ia lakou 'la i noho akula i Muliwaa, E huli
hoi hoa aku ana no i ka lai o Hilo, i ka
kakahiaka nui o ka la apopo. Auwe! ken
nohoi ka hoohihi i ka nani o Sweet moon light
e konane lailai mai nei, Eha wale ke hoomanao
ae ina po lai o ke kaona.
Me ko maua mau puu
piha i ke aloha, no ka Home mauna
nei Ke hooki ae nei, a hoi aku
e hiolani," Oliva Taravase Hinaro mamorito o ke
Mrs Victoria K. Kauai — Honolulu
(Fifth Visit.) E.A. Aii — Hilo.

"Ke hoa o ke Ehuehu"
He halia pau ole keia
No kuu hoa alo Ehuehu
He pikikai ole ko mua
Ka helena a ke akamai
Cho— Oliva Taravase e ke ahe kehau
O keia Pohai anuhea
Pehea wau e mehana ai
Takala Mesalina o maua wale iho
2nd. I ke maka i ka nani o ka uka
Ka wewehi a ka nua lehua
E ake ka manao e ike
I ke ahi a ka wahine
3rd
Konikoni ke aloha bonito
Noiala no sweet moonlight
He metila ke hoa e like ai
Ke konane lai i ke aumoe
4th Adieu ke aloha ke huli hoi nei
Ahe kula loa e waiho mai nei
E papahi ae ana alo koolua
I ke aweawe a ka Painiu

— Volcano House July 1st 1879

I arrived here at 300 P.m this day after a lonesome journey of 5 Hours from the half way house, having met no person on the road, and the weather being insufferably hot. But once in sight of the Volcano House, all my gloomy spirits were quickly dispelled, as I beheld the familiar faces who at once went to work to make me comfortable. I felt deeply dissapointed in finding the agreeable host absent, as I had calculated on taking his measure which fact, was the all absorbing topic in my mind on the journey from Hilo this way. Was received very courteusly by the gentleman in charge, and we immediately proceeded to take a d view of the crater from the verandah, which at that moment Pele was upheving volumes of Lava which was a glorious sight indeed. I intend making a visit to the crater to morrow morning, leave at 12 A.m for Keiwa Kaw, to the residence of Mr Stone. Which will make my trip of Hawaii complete on my arrival at Punaluu

Mr Robeck

This makes my 2nd trip to this place.

William Tregloan
Honolulu Oahu
Late of Philadelphia
Pennsylvania U.S.A.

— July 2nd — Made a trip to the crater this morning in 55 minutes from the house, to the active lakes. Was deeply impressed with the great change that had taken place since my previous visit on July 4th 1878 as all traces of the original lake were intirely obliterated, and in place of which was a enormous single lake, which was quite active and was a beautiful sight indeed. Last night the scene was the finest I ever saw the lava being thrown at least 50 feet above the crater.

J P Mackenzie
New York City
July 14 1879

John Pettigrew. Paterson New Jersey
July 5th 18[illegible]

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

July 8th 1879.

Here we are and the mule too. We pulled in at 5:45 P.M. July 7th having worked our passage. Before arriving at the Volcano House we observed various cracks and spurs. "Whoop her up, old man". "Mokuaweowes". "Foghorn" "Is that a flow?" "Sperm-whale". Off for Kau tomorrow, taking a lunch for ourselves and an ambulance for the nags. Coming back on the next flow.

alias Mi Akama. } Ti
Mi Iosa. } Swamp.
Mi Olekona. }

per Order Com.

Frank E. Adams.
Oneida N.Y. U.S.A.

William Brewster Oleson,
Portland, Maine.

William F. Jones. (D.D)
Oakland,
Cal.

If you are not a happy man you ought to be

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano same as yesterday — only a little more so.
Yours most truly,
Wm. B. Olson.

July 9th 1879. 2d trip into the crater — not Halemaumau

July 9 1879 Chas. M. Hyde Honolulu
Mrs. C. M. Hyde "
Henry L. Hyde. "

July 10th A. O. Forbes — Hilo — Bound for Kau — Ninth visit —

July 14th
8 a. m Large column of black smoke rising from South Lake — 8 10 am Large flow of lava — from lake extending over at least 1/8th of the entire floor of Crater 830 am Sulphur banks on south side of crater on fire — at 10 30 am a large portion of the bank of S. Lake fell in W. H. L.

July 14 1879
Miss C. K. Goulding California
Miss Fanny Rouse Makawao Me
W E Rowell Damaknapoko

July 14th
A. O. Forbes — From Keaiwa, for Hilo by way of Puna — Leave tomorrow morning — Tenth visit —

July 15 — Was greatly interested in watching last night by the glow of the burning lava flow. Oh from the hill straight across to the Sulphur bank it had the appearance last night of a burning city. Am sorry not to be able to go down to the flow this morning. C. M. Hyde

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 14th 1879.

Returned from Kau (Pahala) today in time to see the flow. "We must go home Monday — unless we stay till Wednesday". The skulls arrived in sound condition. We will be in Papaikou tomorrow or next day. Visit the crater tomorrow before breakfast.

Wm. F. Jones.

Oakland, Cal.

July 14. 1879.

Back again from Kau. Had a most enjoyable trip visiting caves, collecting specimens attending picnics &c. Our visit to Kau was most timely from the fact that to day an immense flow has broken out in the large crater — We are told that it is the largest known for several years. The sight to night is grand beyond all description. Visit the crater tomorrow, and leave for Hilo.

Second visit

Frank E. Adams.

Oneida, N.Y.

July 19th 1879

Raymond Reyes Honolulu Oahu
Kapeka Raymond
Aloekea
Kamoku

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

20th July 1879 Our party of "three" has just returned from its perilous trip over the hot "Lava" to the "Hale-mou-mou" and there dipped our walking sticks into the "molten map" to bring away a trophy of our temerity — Truly a most dangerous and foolish undertaking — we hope we will have sense enough not to tempt Providence a second time — May those who come after us escape as well, and enjoy the comforts of the Volcano House as keenly as we did —

Dario Orena Santa Barbara Cal

J. H. Coleman Napier, New Zealand

M. W. Biggs - Valparaiso, Chile -

George Nakapuraki Puuer, Hilo

Miss Brownell -
Williston
Vermont - U. S. A.

July 22nd 1879

Adella N. Royce
Oberlin
Ohio

July 22. 1879

Margaret Flaxman. Lowestoft Suffolk England

July 22nd 1879

Jesse M Richards New York

July 26th 1879

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

E T Webb Visited Kilauea

July 27th saw a stream of lava rushing like a mill stream break in crimson waves & fiery spray on the side of the south lake

S. D. Miner. M.D.C.M.
Montreal.
Canada.

S.O.B.
A. 7/26/79
D 7/29/79

"Wonderful things in Nature we see.
But none more wonderful Pelé than thee."

Mrs. D. J. Rainey
Birmingham
Michigan
Dec. 31st. 1911

D. J. Rainey
Birmingham
Michigan. U.S.A.
Dec 31 7 1911

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

[redacted]

James Donnelly
Montreal Canada

July 29th 1879.

Rev. Chs. Pouzot Hilo
Hawaii

Rév. Victor Poirier
Hilo
Hawaii

The above named gentlemen before leaving think it but common justice to put on record their high appreciation of the manner in which Mr. Lenz (the Manager of the Volcano House) discharges his duties towards his guests. His peculiar manner without apparent effort of meeting the wants of his guests makes them feel that they are not in a strange place, but at home. It is one of the many attractions of this place and we hope he may long remain here, where he will no doubt draw the same appreciation from others that he has most willingly from us. Signed on their behalf of the above

J. Donnelly.

J. H. Burkett and Wife
Dixon
Aug 6th 1879 Lee County
" " 8th " Illinois

Herbert S. Renton
Brooklyn N.Y.

Henry Herbert Renton
Kohola
Hawaii

C. N. Spencer
Aug. 8th 1879

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Mrs Jennie Clark Aug 12th 1879
Mary Buckle, Honolulu
Honolulu Oahu
Mrs Tolman Honolulu

Charles B. Dwight
from Honolulu Aug 12th 1879
Mr Henry Dimon Puuco

Thomas Shore L.L.D.
Papaikou Plantation
native of Rochdale Lancashire
England

Julius Reinhardt Jr. C. S. B.
Hilo
Hawaii

Arthur W. Edwards
Pankaa Plantation
Sate of Gold Hill Nev - USA -

Augusta 12th 1879

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Hiwanua Kau Aug 19th 1879

G. H. Kiniakua
Shem Kiniakua } Halele makou ia Kau ma ka hoa e hiki ponoi o keia Kakahiaka, Ma hiki mai ma ka Hale hookipa 12/2 Maikai keia la maa mi He hale nani a, Ku pono keia i ka hoomaha i ka poe maimai, He pomaikai nui no ka poe ma Kaikai apan a puni ka honua ka loaa ana o ka Hale hookipa e like me keia, he wahi pilikia keia no ke anu Aloha nui anani ka haku mea Hale Me ka mahalo –

Waita – Kuhina
Aug 22d 1879

Laura R. Wilder.

Ella Lamb – California,

Aug 22nd 1879 H D Money Mississippi U.S.

Frank McCoppin, San Francisco.
D. L. Beck Jr. " "

W. Goodale
Hiokoloa
Kau

Aug. 22nd/79.

W. W. Goodale
Pahala, Kau,
Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Our Party

Aug 22 Here we are thanks only one horse down do not think he will get up soon walking is good for the health only thirty Mils Volcano a grand sight from the house will go to the lake in the Morning

23d back from the Volcano wonderful sight South lake one grand mass of boiling lava the river running from lake about 12 Miles an hour

Morris Hyman Honolulu

Clearance Hyman Marcus grand-daughter! 8/18/1951

Frank. O. Brien Grand Rapids Michigan

W. Goodale Pahala Kau

Aug 24th My friends left for Hilo this Morning I remain F. O. B

A. H. Stinson Point Reyes Marin Co Cal

George Takasuaki Guide

Aug 26th Time from the Volcano House too bank of South lake thirty seven 37 minuts and back in forty minuts

Frank. O. Brien
Grand Rapids
Mich

Ed. Jones
Volcano House

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

J. S. Coan. Hilo Hawaii.

May E. Wood. San Francisco – Aug. 25th 1879.

J. L. Levan. Hilo, Aug. 25th 1879.

Monday 25th August 1879 My second visit to the crater of Kilauea; and as its appearance is now so very different to that of my former one, on the 9th Novr 1874 – see page 68 – I will attempt a brief description – On the former occasion there were two lakes, both nearly circular in form the Southernmost about 100 yards in diameter, and filled with lava to about 5 feet of the brim, and in a comparatively quiescent state; the other, and larger one, to the westward, was at least 1/3 of a mile in diameter; and the lava, in a furious state of ebullition, at least 150 ft below the edge of the pit – Now we found – I went in company with above party – After ascending a cone at least 150 feet lower than on former visit but one lake, or rather river, as it is almost serpentine in form, apparently ½ a mile in length *and about half of which we could plainly see in a general direction of from South to S.W. the molten fluid within flowing steadily towards where we stood on the N.E. side; in a current running sometimes 4, and at others at least 8 miles per hour; and all the time in a state of furious activity; it disappeared at a about 100 feet, immediately below us, to emerge once more into the main body of the crater, through an oven-like opening – at a distance of about ½ a mile from its first disappearance; at its exit it ran in a sort of elevated dyke, much above the general level of the crater floor, in N.E. direction, and at a speed of at least 12 miles an hour, and gradually spreading itself over the lava of former flows – But no pen fails to convey any idea of the sublimity and awfulness of the whole scene –

* and 50 feet in breadth

running

J. S. H. Luce
Eliza P. Luce
Winnie P. Luce
Florence E. Luce

Little Britain
Kawaiianakoa
Honolulu
Oahu

Via Hilo - from Hono-lu-lu
We came the volcano to "do";
But found to our cost
Epidemic has lost
Some time ere it came into view -

The road it was long, rough, and stony,
Our steeds were decrepit, and bony,
And got many thanks
Upon their lean backs,
Especially that of poor "Roany" -

But after a nine hours ride,
And mem., we had but a guide,
Our hosts kind attention
I am happy to mention,
Soon banished the pain in my side -

We rested a day ere we went
To the awful "Infernal like vent,
And if you do the same
You will not feel so lame,
Which I am sure you would wish to prevent -

What we saw in the region below,
I really scarce hardly know
How in words to express,
So must leave you to guess
Until down to see it you go -

But 'twas awful, mysterious, and grand,
And I'm sure that in no other land,
Is there aught to compare
With what we saw there,
As that would in comparison stand -

But Pele, some call you "a fiend"
I call you relentless, and cruel;
And my wife says "she never,"
"Well, at least hardly ever,
Saw such wasteful consumption of fuel" -

Well, we've had a most glorious time,
The fun in the evening was prime,
The folks that we met
Were a jolly good set:
And so there's an end to my rhyme - ?!?

Volcano House.
26th August 1879 -

A.D. 1879. Rev. R. Punki Hanalei Kau

Hiki mai au ma Kalua ofele.
Aug 28 1879 ma Ka hora 1.

Aug 28 J. N. Kamoku Puula, Puna. Hawaii

Aug 1 Peter Buckley Hilo

Sept. 2 Sit gloria Domini in saeculum: laetabitur Dominus in operibus suis: Qui respicit terram et facit eam tremere: qui tangit montes, et fumigant. Psalm. 103. 31. 32. Caus of Tomatoes Eplie Bus

Honolulu Dec 1. 1.

IV. Non. Septemb. 1879. J. P. A. Bonifacius Schaefer,
Germanus, presb. Dioec. Trevirensis
missionarius in Archipel. Hawai

Sept. 2 G. N. Wilcox Kauai

" " Walter A. Hardy Kau.

" " Jacob Hardy Kauai

Sept 4 James Kauhane Keaiwa, Kau

" " visit Mrs. Mary Hanaike " "

" "

Sept 5th Daniel Porter. 4th visit. Crater very active

" " Willard S. Perry E.ck.ct. San Francisco 1th Visit

Emily Porter from Hilo.
P. Costa from Honolulu
Mrs Ana Costa " "

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1879
Sept 6

Left Hilo At 7. A.M. - Arrived here at 3. P.M. had a very rough trip heavy rain all the way - Stop At the half way House had lunch and jolley time At 12.30. left for here - We had very little of note with the exceptions of an other party we met going to Hilo who Concisted of 5. Horses 4 Jack asses - and 3 mules and a goat Ours Horses took great fright At the Braying of the asses a and Started off at a full gallop - and never stopt till we arrived here - on ours arrival here we were welcomed by our kind Host Mr Lynch and had a splendid repast and finished up the evening with Music Singing and dancing - and went to bed at a late Hour after a goley night

Sept 7

Saml. Haron

Walter W. Hardy. Kaw.

I take my pen in hand at 10. o'clock after spending a jolly evening

John Brown. Annei Kailirha Kohala Suom

Sunday Sept 7

Oh Pele Oh Pele thy wonders are seen
Thy majestic glory thou Volcanic Queen
Thy food it is fire a bottomless well
Thou remindest me only of a place they call
Hell

Mrs Augustus Vernon
Honolulu
A Native
of Nova Scotia

Who hath [illegible] this deed?

Macbeth 3d ad

William H. Lentz

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

R. Williams May 1st 1884

Sept 7th Maggie Williams
Nordhoff. Ventura Co. Cal. U.S.A.
W. E. Foulkes Honolulu
Sept 12th R C Searle. Kau Hawaii
C. A. Hamond Lowestoft. England.
A B Gordon Surrey. England —

Sept 14th D. F. Reid. Oconomowoc Wisconsin 1st visit

Set 15th Wm. Wenner Honolulu
Sept 15 Aug Lore[illegible] Honolulu

1879 Sept 16th } Jon^a Austin
6th Paukaa Plantation
visit, first two in 1850, and three in 1851.
The crater appears much the same but not so deep as I remember it, and the action is less. The hotel is an improvement on the small grass home with no residents.

1879
Sept. 16 Haalele makou ia Hilo no ka
" Home Mauna Kilauea Hora 8 A.M.
" hiki ma ka hora 6½ P. M. O Wau
" W. L. Holokahiki Mrs Annie Holokahiki
" Miss Beckie Nekoa Pukanana
" 17 Hora 7 A.M. iho E ike ia Pere
a me kona ohana hoi mai mako
a inu i ka Wai a Kapaoo — hiki
ma ka Home hor 11½ A.M. Hola 12
A.M. Haalele i ka Lua no Hilo —

W. L. Holokahiki no Honolulu

Mrs Annie Holokahiki "

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Becki E. Kekua

of Honolulu. Sept 17th 1879.

First visit to the Volcano.

Sep 19th Second visit to the Volcano, find the General appearance of the Crater entirely changed since my previous visit in 1877.

L. Turner
Waiohinu Kau

R. Cleave. Kau Hawaii

Sept. 20th

Trust visit to the Volcano. Find everything very different from what we expected. It is mighty & awful

Edwin W. Tucker.
Mrs E. W. Tucker.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept. 7th William Hutchison } 2d Visit to the Volcano. Time from Hilo 10
" Annie Hutchison }

Sept 24th
W. H. Goodale
Pahala, Kau.
Hawaii

Sept 25th Henry Washburn
Mrs C. M. Washburn
San Francisco
Cal

Sept. 29 Walter C. Hardy, Kau.

Ed. H. Fuller.
Sept 30th Honokaa. Hamakua.

Lawrence. H. Lee
Boston Mass Sept

October 8. J. Kauhane. mai
Keaiwa. Kau.

October 13th Geo. W. Willfong Bound to Hamakua
and Maui Wailuku

W. Goodale

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Oct 13 C. T. Mills Mills Seminary Cal.
" " Miss E. S. Wilson California
" " " B. M. Cowell California

Wm G. Irwin Kau to Hilo Oct 15/79.

Oct. 15th 1879
T. L. Whitney
Keauwa
Kau do. do.
Hawaii H. I.

F. J. Balding
Kealia, Kauai

Kau to Hilo, Oct 15/79.

Oct 18th ~~1879~~ + Wm C Van Buren 2nd visit
New York City
Bound for Pahalla Plant Kaui

Mat Rae
Hilo Bound for Pahalla

Peter Camilloni
Maltese
Bound for Pahalla

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

21st October 1879

Arthur A. S. Eliott
Kau

Oct 22nd 1879 at 2 P.M.

Messrs Jos. U Kawainui and G.K.Koli arrived at the Volcano House from Kalapana, Puna after two days travelling from Hilo - weather fine - this being Kawainui's sixth visit to this place - will leave to morrow morning for Keaiwa & Waiohinu

Oct 23rd/879 He mau makahiki loihi i hala Ua ake nui au eike i ka wahine o ka Lua, a akahi nohoi ka ike. Ua haalele ia Honolulu Oct 14 Kau maluna o "Likeleke" no Hilo Oct 17. no Puna Oct 20 and 21 a no ka Home mauna nui i nehinei. a i keia kakahiaka hora 7 a.m. i ho eike ku maka ia "Maimae Puna i ke ahi a ka wahine". Mea e ka eehia, au e puana ai. Aohe Puuwai nele i ka eehia. aohe naau mahalo ole ia oe e Madame Pele ka eueu o ka uka. O keia ka mua loa o kou ike ana, a ke manao nei au eike hou aku ana i kela a me keia Kaune makahiki.

I kou iho ana he 210 kapuai mai ka Halehookipa aku a i ke anuu mua 390 a i ke anuu Elua 490 a i ka Papaku o lalo loa. — A no kou ike ana iho nei e hoi aku ana i keia la no kau a malailaku hoi i Honolulu

Aloha oe e Kelii wahine
Kou oiaio
Geo Koli
Malailaku hoi ii Honolulu
Kou oiaio lethy

This is the day I was born.
Lucile Gibson Orr.
van Nuys. Cal.
Aug. 19. 1919

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1879 Nov 7. From Hilo in torrents of rain & gale of wind, arrived at the very witching time of night "when hell itself breathes contagion to this world". Hamlet.
John A. Barstow. England.

Nov 9. Arrived from Hilo, which I left on the 6th on foot, camped out two miles from the Half Way House, started on the 9th in flood like rain and got here after eight hours walking almost without interruption on a road more resembling a mountain stream than a trail. Fine view at night, amply rewarded for the trouble. Heaven and Hell appear to touch each other.
Δάνιελ Χρόνανδρος. Sydney.

Nov 14th

We the undersigned Ladies & Gentlemen, wishing to leave behind us some memento of our pleasure trip subscribe the following.

Left Hilo at 7 A.M. And arrived at Volcano House at 5.30 P.M. monday. We were all well pleased at the sight that we saw on looking into the Crater at dark. The big Lake was very brilliant and the Lava had broken out here and there outside of it. The Meals that Mr. Leuts the manager of the Hotel, provided for us were really excellent.

Samuel Parker

Mrs H. P. Parker
Mrs. N. R. Everett
M. J. Richardson
Mrs. R. P. Waipa
" Keapa
" Oliva
" Hattie Mainaaipo

R. P. Waipa
W. L. Parker
J. B. Young
Henry Armitage
Isaac Maui
Kahrohanohano
Jb Searle Pahua Kau

Will leave here very early to morrow morning for Hilo, with the very best aloha to Madame Pele.

He man Sana Kaahele

Nov, 21, 1879.

We the undersigned arrived at the pele nei on Thursday the 19 inst; Crater not atall active, Were disappointed, Got caught in a rain storm and got wet through, Leave tomorrow for Makaka.

Joseph. H. Dean
Harry World

Salt Lake City. Utah, U. S. A.

November 24th 1879
Dr. Chas. H. Wetmore Hilo. H. I.
Mr. P. Jones San Francisco. Cal.

"The appearance of the crater during the evenings of Nov. 24 & 25th was very much as described by Rev. C. M. Hyde. July 15th on Page 248.
Chas. H. Wetmore

Novemaba 29, 1879
Revd James, Kekela
Samuel. J. Kekela
Rachel. Kekela. E. M. F. Seminary

Will leave here this morning for Waiohinu, with the very best aloha to Madme Pele

December 2d, 1879
Richard Webb
San Francisco, Cal.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

December 2nd 1879.

I shall attempt no description of that which has been described many times before, by those who have been so fortunate as to see Kilauea in all its glory; but for my own Benefit, if in the future I may revisit this most wonderful place, I can, if this book is still in existance, note a portion of the effect which the sights of today have produced upon me.

Having reached the bank overlooking the South Lake, I may have been, as many more have been before me, at first disappointed at being unable to catch but an occasional glimpse of the seething fire below, but the grandeur of the scene gradually forced itself upon me & I could have remained for hours watching, but that the other visitor, Mr. Webb expressed a desire to move on.

For a couple of hours we traversed the main basin in search of flowing lava but were unable to find any, although in several places I could poke my stick into a crevice & set the stick on fire, by the molten mass beneath, which I could plainly see & which was covered by a crust not more than eighteen inches thick, in fact the crust was so hot as to make walking over it exceedingly unpleasant.

Being obliged to return to Hilo to-morrow I visited the extinct Crater of Kilauea-Iki & returned to the house late in the afternoon.

When I consider the forces which have been at work for ages, to produce this mighty mass of destruction, & whose work may be seen all the way from Hilo, I consider myself amply repaid for the time & trouble expended in reaching it & I shall ~~carry~~ carry away with me the memory of a sight which I have never seen equalled & which I may never ~~again~~ in any other part of the world see surpassed.

Howard G. Kelley

San Francisco

Cal.

Sunday Dec. 7th/79

Francis M. Hawley
New York city

Left Hilo at 8½ AM, yesterday reached here at 5 P.M. To day spent about six hours in the crater. Leave for Hilo early tomorrow morning. I add my testimony to the excellent accommodation of this house.

"

Dec 9th 1879.

I "came, I saw" and was astonished.

D B. Griffin.

Dec 9th 1879

The Scene of the Volcano to me was Supremely grand and never will the sublime and glorious magnificence of the fiery view ever fade from my memory. What! Never!

Mrs Jennie Griffin.

"

Saturday Dec. 13. 1879

Arrived at the Volcano at 11 A.M. one hour in advance of our guide. Found the crater active, each of our party taking away specimens of the lava. One stranger being more venturesome than the rest, nearly lost his life by advancing to the edge of the crater.

F. B. Crane
New York.
A. R. Kirkwood.
San Francisco
A. F. Lamlock.
San Francisco
Peter Quinn
Providence, R.I.
Wm. Marks
San Francisco

Tuesday Dec 16th 1879

Left Hilo yesterday at 8.30 A.M. Arrived at Half way house at 1.30 P.M. – Road rough, horses tired, riders same only more so: Arrived here last night at 10.15 P.M. very much surprised at ourselves for getting here at all;

Weather was fine, scenery beautiful – only the latter part of our journey twas too dark for us to fully appreciate it;

Visited the Volcanoe this morning very active, ~~strongly~~ strongly of sulphur, Winkstone, &c; Think twas a mistake in its being located here, ought to have been placed at Greenland to thaw out the country in the region of the North Pole; Very interesting sight however and are all pleased with our visit;

Start tomorrow morning at 6 o'clock in hopes that we will reach the half way house before dark – and from there will continue our journey to Hilo;

H. S. Wallingford,
of California

Maria Talcott.
New London Ct.

"In the words of the immortal Daniel Webster –
'We aint dead yet'."

Maggie E. Thompson.
Detroit Michigan

Dec 22nd 1879

Alex Young Honolulu

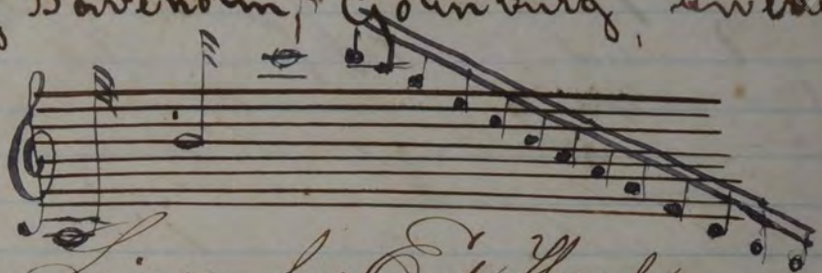
James Donnelly Hilo Hawaii N.S.
Dec 31/79. Noon

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

January 1st 1880 the 3rd New Year's day here
weather, clear - & Calm Crater active
Wm H. Lentz

W. C. Moody.
Oakland
Cal.
Jany. 4th 1880.

Henry Daveholm, Gotenburg, Sweden.



Lines by Ed Ward
January 3 - 18[illegible]

H. W. Cushing Skowhegan Maine
F. V. Whitney Brooklyn N.Y.
~~Jesse~~ Howard Providence R. I.
Livermore Grout New York
J. Moorhouse Adelaide.
Brough Russell England
Mrs. J Kinnear do.
Dr Sarce ~~Oakla~~ California

Halemaumau on January 5th 1880 from the South-South East
On the afternoon of this day I saw the surface of the lake broken by lines of fire twice which passed in successive waves stretching across the entire lake and advancing from one end to the other. — T. J. Kinnear.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jan 4th 1880

Mr & Mrs C. D. Seeberger Chicago.

January 12th 1880.

Arrived from Kapapala Ranch at 1 p.m. bound for Hilo, intend to visit the old Lady tomorrow

E A Pieleuberg

G M Crane

Left Hilo at 8.30 a.m. spent 1 hour at the ~~Halfw~~ Halfway house and arrived at the Volcano House at 8.30 p.m. wet to the skin of course. The road was bad but the horses were — well words cannot express how bad. Were rewarded for our wretched experience by a good flow of lava in the crater and moderate activity on the part of the volcano. Enjoyed the suphur vapour bath & our stay at the hotel —

R. A. Macfie Junr
& wife, from
Liverpool England

Miss Julia Chace
Santa Cruz. Cal.

January 13th 1880.

Left the Volcano House for the Crater in Company with the above Ladies & Gentleman & was quite fortunate in seeing a fresh flow of lava about one mile this side of the South Lake, after leaving this met another flow below the ridge adjoining Halemaumau. Being a clear day had a beautiful sight of the South Lake not active but was successfull in seeing Halemaumau quite active sending forth every now & then considerable amount of hot lava, which at one time covered about one third part of the Lake got back to the Hotel 4.10 p.m. well satisfied.

at 9.30 a.m.

January 17th 1880

Will. H. Goodale

Marlborough Mass.

January, 17th 1880.

J. A. Hall.

Orange Valley New Jersey.

Jan 18th 1880

James Mc. Cann

Brooklyn New York

John C. Hilton

Laurens Mass

January 18/80

Owen P. Williams

Festiniog North Wales

January 18/80

Anne R Davies

Towyn

Merionethshire N. Wales

C. F. Eastman

San Francisco

Jan 19/80

California

Truman Smith

New London

Connecticut.

Jan 21st 1880

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

January 21. the 1880.
arived on foot from Hilo Hawaii 2. p. m.
Ernest Julius Lester. born in Göppersdorf Saxony. Germany
Resides. Los Angeles. California.

Jany 21st 1880

Nelson L Johnstone M.C.
Honokaia.
Hamakua
Hawaii

N. C. Willfong
115th visit.
Jan. 21st 1880.

January 21st
G.B. Clark M.D. London
A.W.W. Clark

February 1 the 1880
arived on foot from Hilo Hawaii
John Swanson

February 4th 1880.
Wm. G. Irwin of Honolulu
& Adolphe Low " San Francisco.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

February 7th 1880
Rev. C. H. Willis
Windham
Connecticut

"Three Hilo frauds" = I endorse this Mr. H. Lentz

John E. Alexander.
San Francisco
Feb. 8th 1880. Cal.

Ed D. Tenney
Janesville
Feb 8 1880 Wisconsin

Papaikou Boys

We understand that General Grant is soon to visit "Kilauea" for his sake we are sorry we were unable to post-pone our visit until his arrival, as we might be able to point out to him the dangers of a Third Term

A few things from my pen

The Author

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1880.

Feb 16th Daniel Porter. Hilo- 6th Visit.

" " Emily. Porter. Hilo 3d do.

" " Kukona Porter do 29 do.

" " Miss A. L. Cushing. Boston. Mass.
" " Christopher Richard Smith 1st "
" " Mrs Lucy Ellen Smith "
" " Miss Emily Smith. 1st "

" 19 Lutheran Services for Kau.

" 17 Edward L. Harry. Hilo 3d Visit
Wm. J. Lynch. do 1st "
Mrs Annie Lynch do 1st "
Miss Cattie Mariana " 1st "
Kapu " 1st "
Left on Friday 19th for Hilo via Puna

Freeman. Duff.

Feb 18th 1880.

Crater Very Active
Weather Pleasant.

{ Got Specimens of Pele's Hair also coins in lava } Pahala. Kau.

February 22nd 1880

My fourth School Inspection tour of the Kingdom, and third visit to the Volcano House. Madam Pele's School continues to maintain a first class grade of proficiency. I take pleasure in testifying to the remarkable brilliancy of some of her present pupils and especially to the faithful attention of our Host to the comfort of his guests.

Off for Hilo via Puna

L. L. Baldwin
of Honolulu How. Is.

February 22nd 1880

Erdy D. Baldwin
Punahou
Oahu

2nd visit

Feby 23. 1880

Louis E. Langevin
From
Hilo Hawaii
H I

March 4th 1880

Hiki mai au maka hale hookipa hola 6 P M. a haalele 5 A M.

D. Kimakia

March. 4. 1880
Hiki mai au maka hale hookipa hola 4

D. W. Pae
Wahinoho Pololu
N. Kohala

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park

Tuesday March 9th 1880

Left Hilo at 8 A.M. yesterday, and at 12.30 P.M. found ourselves at the half way House, which we left at 1.30 P.M. The forenoon was very warm & bright but soon after leaving the halfway, it began to rain, and ere long it fell in torrents so great, we found it difficult to stem the tide, as the road was completly submerged for many miles.

Regardless of Consequences we plunged forward as rapidly as our trusty steeds could be made to carry us, and reached the Volcano House about 7 P.M. thoroughly soaked through and badly dimoralized in general — Were warmly welcomed by Mr Lunts the gentlemly manager of the Hotel who soon made us feel quite at home when after warming & drying before his cheerful fire we had supper, and as the evening was bright & clear were rewarded with a fine illumination from Kilauea

At 8 A.M. we started, with Mr Roebeck for our guide, and at 10 A.M. reached the Crater — The south Lake being somewhat active we remained 2 hours & returned well satisfied with our visit.

After indulging a sulpher bath (which we would recommend to all tourists after visiting the Crater) we feel compensated for our trials & tributations of yesterday.

We feel under many obligations to our host for the gentlemanly treatment we have received at his hands as well as to Mr Roebeck our gentlemanly & intelligent guide to the Crater

Sidney Sweet
Dansville
Liv Co
N York

Mrs S Sweet

I fully indorse the above

P. F. Luce
Alpena
Mich

Isaac Hartman

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Austin A Skillinger Mar 19 1880

George Gitcomb " " "

George H. Marble " " "

Henry de Fries " " "

Sam Kaaumoana " " "

1880. John Ross. Honolulu, 23rd March.
Second Visit

Tuesday, March 23rd. 1880.

Left Waiakea 1 mile from Hilo. at 7.30 A.M. this morning, Reached end of Wood at 8.30, passed 12 Mile Post at 10.15 and Half-way House at 10.25, Stopped to lunch and rest horses on Causeway at 11.15 and Started again at 11.55, Arrived at Volcano House at 2.30.

The above time, is the best made by visitors without Guide known to Mr Lentz our worthy Host

The sublimity and awfulness of the scene I leave for others to describe.

J. T. Deacon, Waiakea
First Visit

The Above is Endorsed by.

Robert Moore.
First Visit Also.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

March 28th 1880.

Yesterday
Left Hilo at 8.15 A.M. arrived at edge of woods 10.30 A.M. at the half way house 12.30 P.M. had Lunch and rested horse, left half way house at 2 P.M and arrived at the Volcano house at 6.20 P.M. Time 8 hrs. 35 m leave this afternoon for Half way house. Crater active

Fred. Wilhelm

2nd visit

March 28th 1880

Arrived from Kapapala yesterday at 4.45 P.M. 6 hours and 3 quarters, having left at 10 P.M bound to Hilo

Katy Wilhelm

First visit ~~and last~~ Mrs G. Wilhelm

Weather fine.

George Bowser.

San Francisco

Cal

Publisher and Proprietor of The Hawaiian Commercial and Statistical Directory and Tourists Guide will be ready for delivery on or about Aug. 1st 1880.
To be had of all the principle Booksellers in the Eastern States The Canadas. The Colonies and Europe.

Whitney & Robertson only

Honolulu. Agents

April 12th 1880

B(r)owser

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

First visit Isaiah Bray Boston Mass.
Missionary Packet "morning Star"

Sarah A. Gilman Sunnyside, Readville, Mass.

Eleanor T. Spencer } Timan New Zealand
Thomas Spencer }

Flora Dickson Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.

Left Hilo 12 m. Mch. 29th. arrived at half-way house 4-45 P.m. Remained over night, & two horses took the opportunity to return to Hilo, & another gave out.
Mch. 30th at 9 am left half-way house, & arrived at Volcano house at 1-30 P.m. nine & one half hours passage. Mch. 31st visited the volcano & remained all day. Could not get within three hundred yards of the fire, which at times was quite active. Here we left under

the lee of a water proof for more than five hours, wishing the weather would clear & the lake become more active.
Return to Hilo April 1st 1880.
Fared sumptiously every day & received the kindest attention from our host.
"So say we all of us."

Thomas Shore 2nd Visit
Charles M Shore 1st Do
Left Hilo Monday Mar 29/80 at 9. A.M by way of Puna arrived at the Volcano House Wedensday Mar 31st at 3. P.M Went down the Crater next day but did not find it very active but was well pleased with the changes that I saw since my last visit in Agu 1879 we intend to leave tomorrow morning for Kau with the intension of traviling round the Island

April 1. 1880

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

added by [illegible] 1908 The great Travelle and Member of Geographical Societies

Dr. med. Karl von den Steinen

2 April 1880. Berlin, Deutschland.

Emanuel M. Moses.

Balto. Md. U.S.A.

c/o Wm. Goodale. Poholla, Kan.

April 3d 1880.

Augustus Vernon

Made the trip from Hilo to the Volcano house in 9 h. 30 minits on foot

April 3rd 1880

and my friend with me. Mr. Warrener in coming April 3rd 1880

8. IV. Left for Mauna Loa on the 4th of Ap. with guide August Robeck. We walked all the way. 5.40 from the Volcano house, 7.15 Ohaikea, 11.35 Ainapo, - rest till 2.15. Camping ground 5.45. foggy; pack donkey played out; obliged to carry the pack ourselves. II day left 6 o'cl. very foggy always direction NW. had no trail, climbed up between two Aa's over good Pahoehoe; 1 o'cl. no more drinking water, air getting very light, - camped from 6 o'cl. to 5 o'cl. in the morning 200 feet below the snow without fire and water. It was a little cold! III day 9 o'cl. on the top; as far as we could see, deep snow; walked across more than 1 our, got into the snow to our shoulders, saw the place of the crater, but could'n look down into it; no sign of smoke or fire; and no action to be seen at all. Crater apparently extinct at present. Going down 11 o'cl. we had fog till we got to the wood, went down SE. About 3 o'cl. small brushes, at 6 o'cl. in a large Koa timber; camped there. IV day from 5-10 o'cl. down throug the Koa and splendid groves; at Ainapo at 11 o'cl. Rest 11-2 Ohaikea at 5 o'cl.; where we spent the night. Left V day 4 o'cl., back in the Volc. house at [illegible]

7 oct. We didn't eat for 3 day more than for one usual breakfast. trouble from the rare air not considerable, but pouls 120. All the aa we passed through to the top and back was not more than ab 1/4 of a mile.

Dr Karl v. Heiney

Conrad. Stegman April 8th 1880
Baltimore
John Newbigging. Glasgow

April 12th 1880.

Arrived at Volcano House at 10 A.M. and had a good rest also a good Dinner left for the Crater at 12 P.M. and found it partly active and got some specimens of Lave and returned! will leave here to morrow for Punaluu.

J. G. Kipp San Francisco Cal.

George Bowser.
San Francisco
Cal

Publisher and Proprietor of the Hawaiian Commercial & Statistical Directory and Tourists Guide will be ready for delivery on or about Aug. 1-1880.
To be had of all Booksellers in California the East Europe the Canadas & Colonies
Whitney & Robertson only
Agents' Honolulu

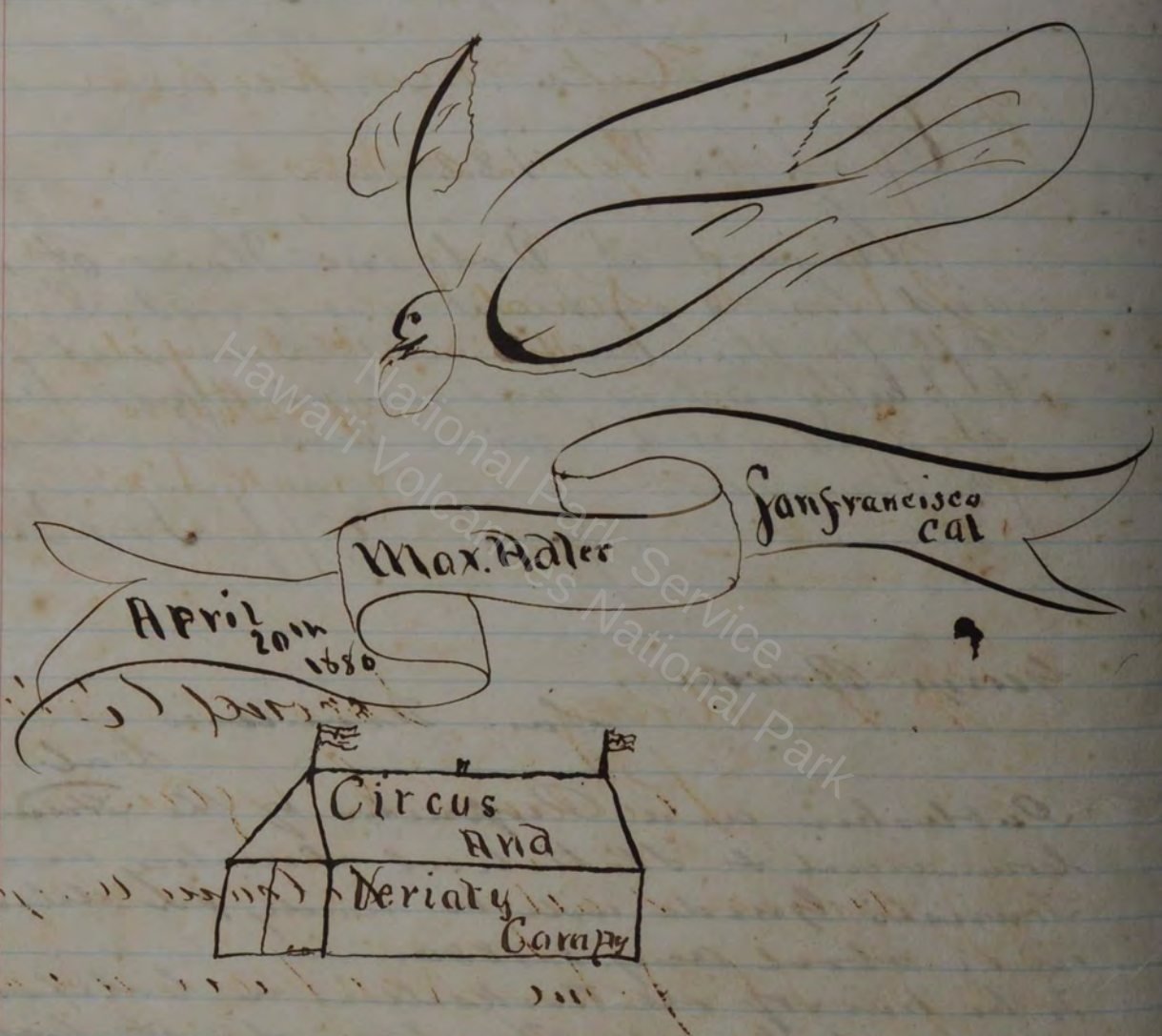
~~Mr~~ April 12th 1880

Mr Bowser: How much will you take to advertise in the columns of a newspaper instead?

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Chas A Arnold Oakala
J P Sissons Hilo
April 19th 1880

Emily Porter from Kahuku Ranch for Hilo.
Mrs Porter Mrs Laina April 20th 1880.



Hattie Everett Jones
Kahuku Kau

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

John G. Hook,
Concord, N.H., U.S.
April, 21st 1880.
An "Evangelist" 38 years,

John Kaukalin
Hiki ma kalua o
pele
Apr 22 1880.

John L. Kauale
Hiki ma Kaluaopele
Ap 22d 1880
38 makahiki,

W. D. Wiley Second Visit
Portland Oregon
J. amss Daily Volcano Ussyachy
St John Newbrunswick

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Съ Русскаго военнаго клипера Джигитъ, зашедшаго въ Хило, пріѣзжали сюда и сходили въ кратеръ Килауса 10/22 Апрѣля 1880 года слѣдующіе

Начальникъ отряда судовъ Тихаго Океана
Контръ Адмиралъ Баронъ Штакельбергъ.
Командиръ клипера Кап. Лейт. К. Деливронъ
Старшій Офицеръ — Кап. Лейт. П. Василисинъ
Лейтенантъ Н. Рейценштейнъ
Мичманъ Н. Мѣшковъ.
Старш. Механикъ П. Емельяновъ.
и Докторъ П. Гезехусъ.

Что касается до меня, то я въ кратеръ не спускался, что извинительно, если принять во вниманіе свои сильно нуждающіеся и устаешь отъ предшествовавшей нагадки, а также предвкушеніе того же наслажденія на завтраженій день. Наслажденіе относится нынѣ до нагадки, а не до спуска въ кратеръ.

П. Н. Василисинъ.

Officers of the Imp. Russian Navy, arrived from Hilo, where the cruiser Dgiggit has been anchored.

Admiral Baron Stackelberg
Captain Ch. De Livron
Comander P. Vassilisin
Lieutenant Reitzenstein
Sub. Lieut. Meshkoff
Chief Engineer Mr Emelianoff
& Surgeon Dr Hesehuss.

1880 4/22

The party saw the South lake in splendid activity about noon April 22, and some hours later witnessed the eruption of lava on a spot, about 3/4 of a mile eastward off the former, flowing northward. Most of the party walked down for a second time, after sunset, to catch a glimpse of the scene in the darkness.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

April 23rd 1880.

A. Monoff von Gündisau Zürich
– Schweitzerland –

Besucher deß Vulcano's Kilauea unter obigem Datum. – Die Natur-Wunder meiner l. Heimat, Schweiz, sind groß und mannigfaltig. Dennoch wer Kilauea on Hawaii in seiner vollen Thätigkeit gesehen möchte mit Recht ihn als das größte Wunderwerk der Natur bezeichnen.

Kilauea 23rd April 1880.

April 23rd A. G. Low. Sydney en route to San Francisco

We were fortunate on our trip down to the Crater to see the first eruption of a new flow of lava, which commenced yesterday afternoon. The lava is now flowing around to the thickness of 2 or 3 feet, and at night the flames could be seen rising to a great height, throwing a bright red glow on the clouds around, the molten lava presenting a bright and clear light at intervals; at times looking as if there was a procession of torches below. We were informed the volcano was rarely better seen.

R. D. Walbridge San Francisco Cal
April 23d 1880 –

John A Palmer
Honolulu H. I.
April 23 1880 –

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Apr. 24th 1880

Mary A. Burbank Honolulu —

April 24th 1881 Dora N Isenberg Lihue Kauai
July 18th 1897 Dora R. Isenberg
July 21 - 1898 3d visit " " of Molokoa, Lihue, Kauai 2nd visit to the Volcano —
May 17 1912 4th "

A.D. 1880. Geo F. Garland visited the volcano April 24th and departed a wiser man

---

Cole Claus Lyne McG San Francisco Cal
Wm G. Dorin
Samuel Parker
C. N. Spencer
John C. Buck

En route from Kau to Hilo April 27th 1880

Hans C. Koch visited the Volcano. 27 April 1880.

" Nils Larsen 27 April 1880.
San Francisco

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 1st-80

9.30 P.M. Mokuaweoweo -
the large Crater on top of Mauna Loa
burst out in a large Lurid Light
with a roar resembling thunder
10.05 P.M a 2nd eruption this
time from the Crater to the North
of Mokuaweoweo - apparently as
large as the 1st 11 P.M
still another this time S.W.
from the 1st making in all
3 active fires on top & slope
of Mauna Loa - Kilauea
very active both Lakes booming
a 3rd forming - several large
flows on floor of Crater
Wm H. Lentz

Ua hiki aū ma Kaluopele
hora 7.50 minuke o J.N. Kapahu
Kou Kanaka hana. May 4 " 1880
Mai Kau mai aū.
Wm Thompson

May 4th
have H. Chappell
Montville
Conn
U.S.A.
En route from Naalehu Plant. Kau
to Hilo.
1st Visit.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

...appeed

...H in 5 3/4 hours bound to Kau,

Shall visit the Crater tomorrow for the first time.

Ua hiki mai au mai Hilo ma ma Ka hora 9.35 minuke, e hoi ana i Kau. May 9th 1880

Wm Thompson

Ua hiki mai au mai Hilo mai ma ka hora 9.35" P.M. – May 9th o Wm Thompson Koi Kauaka Kaua.

Jos U Kapaha

May 10th 1880

C. A. Pierce

" Honolulu –

May 12th N. H. Core
Jennie J. Core
Cincinnati
Ohio.

Ellen H. McCully
May 11th – 14th 1880
(2nd Visit)

Claude Minsinger
Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania
May 14 / 880

From Honolulu, on my way home to Penna= two years Experience on the Islands. has Satisfied my desier

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Latest from Makuaweowco

The following account of a visit to the above crater was kindly transmitted to me by one of the Gentlemen making the trip, he being a well known and reliable resident of the Kau district -

Left Kaalaala (Mud flow of 1868) May 5th 1880 at 8 a.m. traveled steadily, until 6. P.M. on our animals - the road (trail) up to this time was not bad (for Hawaii) but here found it a little too rough - being on the Pohoe hoe above the Koa grove - and so left them tied out - after eating a hearty meal (some would say (2 meals in one) and having one of tired nature's Consolers (a Smoke) prepared our "pack" which consisted of a pair of Blankets, Extra Clothing, food and water - (nothing Stronger) which we "Slung" tramp fashion & Started on foot - at 6.45 P.M. having been up to now 10 3/4 hours from our starting place - at - 645 having satisfied the inner man - we Shouldered our packs and started, we walked we "Climbed" "fell" & Rose" again" - and after 4 1/2 hours of such performance reach our "haven" and "Ye Gods" what a sight burst on our vision", (along and on top of the Mountain (Mauna Loa") there was More or less Snow - "the "as hard as a rock - it reflected the Lurid glare from - (who knows where) Jets of Lava that were thrown up at least 300 ft above the walls of the Lake in the S.W. End of the South Lake that was full to almost its the tops or Sides of the Crater - (or brim) apparently the South Lake or active portion of "Makuaweowco" was from 300 to 325 acres in area - having - at or about 11 P.M reached the Edge of Crater - we made arrangements to have an hour or two's sleep - but what with the excitement of beholding such a "gorgeous Spectable" the Coldness, feet adding, hands tingling, giddiness & Shortness of breath - "we slept not - at 6 a.m. the 6th started down on our homeward way - after having traveled (tramped) say an hour

or so - we found we had lost our guide - (god forgive us for so calling him) so we sought for him & wandered around over Clinkers (that are "a 1" for Shoemakers) & Pahoehoe for at least 2½ hours when thanks to our Pocket Compass (not flask) we - found him and the road they say you can "bet your life" - but I for one am willing to bet my boots & all my old Clothes - that I allways carry a pocket Compass after this as I think it saved us from at least a days wandering amongst - unknown lava fields (old flows) and right here dont forget it" be sure and take plenty of water - not whiskey - & leaving at least one Canteen with your horses as you will need water on the return trip as well as going up — The Views & Sights both Small & Large - of the Clouds - were "immense" in fact they were worthy of of the "Grand Masters" as it was I was on the lookout expecting to see one or a half a dozen of - those charming little Rosebuds (Cherubs) poping out of the ever changing Mass of "Silver "mongst" the "clouds" - however at last we reached our faithful animals - and after a "bite" we saddled up & were off - we kept as the boy said "right along" & reached our starting point at 5 P. M on the 6th having been just 33 hours on the trip wet, tired, hungry & played out - & all we can say is "Stranger" dont try it —

in addition to the above I will suggest to parties ~~com~~ contemplating making the trip to make sure that their animals are well shod - take Blankets, Provissions & plenty of water so as to leave a Canteen with your animals for you will need it coming back - & make sure of having a pocket Compass & a reliable guide the distance is about the same from the V.H. - as from where the above party started —

May 13th 1880 Wm. H. Lentz

May 15th 1880.

Referring to J. Lydgate's sketch of the summit Crater Makuaweowes on page 47. Will Goodale, who visited it May 5th during the eruption describes a basin at the South end of the crater similar to that drawn at the north, as here was the lake of fire referred to on the preceding pages.

For a young, vigorous, healthy person there seems to be no great hardship or suffering in making the excursion.

W. Goodale

A Huggins Lea Malmesbury England

E A. Tomlinson H B Cal

Thomas Shore England

3rd v

F. T. Cate Boston Mass

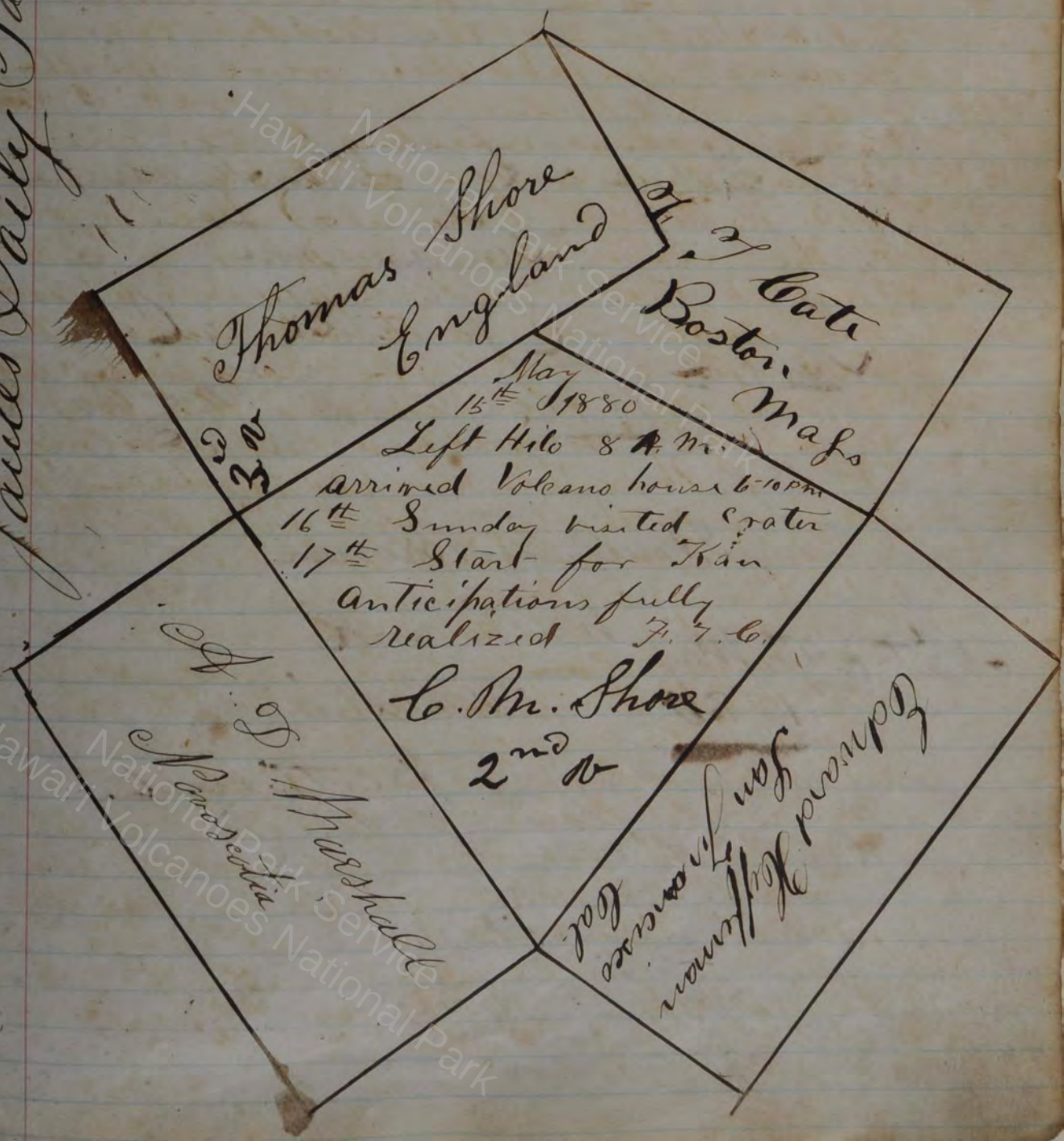
May 15th 1880
Left Hilo 8 A.M.
arrived Volcano house 6-10 PM
16th Sunday visited Crater
17th Start for Kau
anticipations fully realized F. T. C.

C. M. Shore
2nd v

A. D. Marshall Nevoscotia

Edward Huffman San Francisco Cal

James Daily Saint John N.B.



National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 18th 1880, Halemaumau about 400 ft. broad, throwing
molten lava over 70 ft. high, while the South Lake + a
new lake forming on the east thundering forth oceanic
roarings through dense clouds of smoke. The undersigned
suddenly saw the path, they had just traversed made
impossible by fumes of vapor and smoke, while rocks
were thrown up a few yards distant in the only remaining
route, We hostily retreated. We found the accommodations of
this house excellent + the host kindly attentive.

J. M. Alexander.

M. E. Alexander.

Glenside, Haiku. May 18, 1880.

Mary Alexander.

Makawao. May 18. 1880

M. A. Perry

Honokaa May 18th 1880

Dr Frederic de Lamartine, Mandeville

Binghamton

Broom County

May 23rd

1880.

New York

J. Anderson Brown

Wilderbank

Galashiels

Scotland.

21st to 24th May

1880

James F. Woods

San Francisco

California

21st to 24th May

1880

Arrived at Volcano House May 24. 1880. left this afternoon for Hilo & Honolulu.
James Kauhane,

Hiki mai ia nei i ka hola pulu loa i ka Ua a ko-u i ka Ili May 25th 1880
Solomon Naauao

May 26th 1880
Hiki iho nei makou ianei i ka hora 2. p. m. mai Punaluu mai, Haalele aku ia Waiohinu i ruhinei, a moe mai ilaila, a e haalele ana ianei i ka hora 5 o kakahiaka nui, no Hilo.

(6th visit) E. A. Aii
Samuel Kaholowaho
E. N. Pake.

THE "CASCO'S" VOYAGERS.
(Capt. Colcord, Commander.)

DR. SAMUEL MERRITT,	MRS. DR. GARCELON,
MISS. MCCLELLAN,	MISS ALICE DYER,
MISS MINNIE DYER,	MISS NELLIE KNOWLES,
I. W. TABER,	T. T. DARGIE.

May 25th 1880

from San Francisco Calif

Those underlined visited the V. H. May 25th 1880.
The pleasure of meeting my friend Lentz repays me for the hardest ride I ever experienced. The volcano is to expressive - I prefer to return to the other shore although it is a hard road to travel
I W Taber

May 26th 1880

May 26th. 1880
Willard S. Terry
Hilo City Hawaii I

Second Visit from

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

St. Carne
Cornwall England
May 20th/80

May 30 80 A H Barney New York
" Gard. T. Lyon Oswego N.Y.

June 4 Wtorzyth Grant

Jno b Searle D.D.
Waiohinu Kau Hawaii
Hiki au ma ka lua Pele i ka la 8 o June 1880

June 8th C.W. Crocker + Wife
Edgar Crocker. San Francisco, Cal.
June 8 Mary F. Fiske. Newburyport. Mass.

June 10th 1880
Wm. H. Goodale
Hioholoa, Kau. Hawaii

June 20. 1880
L Fischer Hilo Hawaii

June 20th 1880 William S. Bohm
I have no Home

June 20. th. 1880 A. E Mis
Frome Plymouth Mass

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 20th 1880

J. F. Pickering Hilo H. J.
Formily of Keene New Hampshire

June 20th 1880 - 5 a. m quite a heavy shock of an earthquake - no damage - no change in Volcano
L

Luther Severance June 22 1880
Helen Severance June 22nd 1880

June 21. 1880

H H Wells
Washington D. C
U. S. A.

F. L. Stolz Paihiiki
Maui

June 21st 1880

Frank A Sprague
Boston
June 22nd 1880 Mass

W. D. Wiley Third Visit

J. Daily Second Visit

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Helen K. Castle –
Honolulu –

June 23. 1880

Mary R. Hitchcock –
Papaikou –

June 23. 1880

Henry U Castle Soup.
Honolulu –

June 2[illegible]rd 1880.

Hon H. R. 1883 Hitchcock Esq

Wm. A. Bowen
Oberlin
June 23rd 1880. Ohio

June 23 1880 P Tully Native of Scotland
arrived at the Volcano House at 1/4 to 3 o'clock
will Live in the Morning for Helo

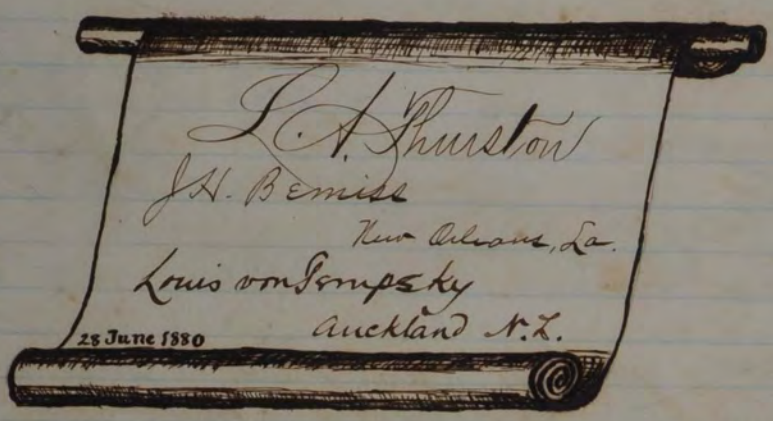
June 25th 1880
F. W. Bartels, Kau Hawaii

June 25th 1880.
Chas. N. Chappell
In Company with F. W. Bartels Esq
Kau
2nd Visit ~~to the Volcano House~~ Hawaii

My second visit to the Volcano arrived at 7–20 in the evening was welcom by Mr Lentz had a first class supper took a stroll and went to ~~the~~ the volcano at dark

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1880
June 26 C C Kennedy, Waiakea Mill, Hilo,
" " Mrs John S. Wilson, Honolulu,
Our first visit and are highly pleased with every thing around.



Arrived Thursday June 24th 1880 Six hours from Hilo, leave tomorrow, June 29th for the same place.

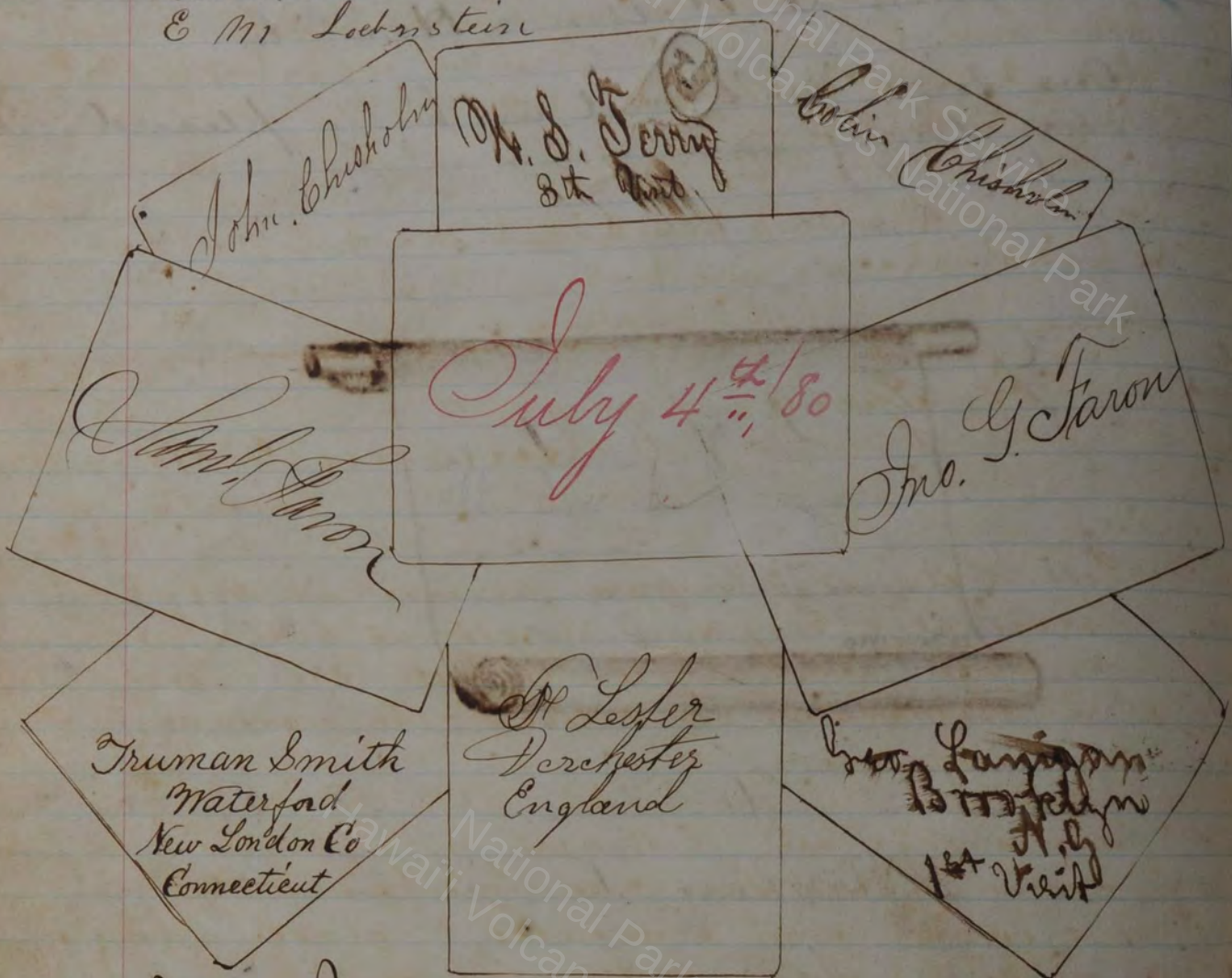
The new lake left of Halemaumau increased in size about one fourth, between our two visits, Friday & Monday - and is according to L. v T. "too awfully bloody jolly for anything"

We can not speak too highly of the kindness & hospitality of our host, Mr W. H. Lentz. His bill of fare might give Delmonico a new wrinkle or two.

For further particulars apply to
"Ye Tourists"
Wailuku Maui -

1880.
July 2nd.

Albert B. Loebenstein. Papaikou. Hilo
E M Loebenstein



From Pahala Mill Kau Hawaii
George Lanigan 212 Rodney Street Brooklyn
Arived 4th and left on the 5th

July Anton de Bretteville (Second visit)
In Company with:
Capt O. Spencer.
From Hilo on the way to Hilea Kau
G. H. Kiniakua Hionamoa. Kau Julai
~~1 Sam~~
Sam. Kaahu Waiohinu Kau Jul

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

He ua mui ma ka Luapele i kiia ahiahi ua pulu loa ia maua i ka ua. Ke mahalo piha aku mi maua i ka lokomaikai o ka haku mea Hale ma kona hookipa maikai ana. Ke ike powehiwehi ia aku mui ka walimu ai "Honua" ua nhi paa ku ua noe i luna. "Halemauman"
Mahalo piha.

C. H. K.

Haalele ia Kilauea i kiia kakahiaka Julai 8th 1880 no Hilo he kakahiaka ua mui kiia.

C. H. K. [illegible]

1880
July 12th
Monday

Dr. Speehn
Remagen of Rhine
Germany

Left Hilo at 7.30 a.m. arrived at Volcano house at 4.45 p.m.; stopped at half way-house 45 min. making the trip in 8½ hours. Road in miserable condition; the worst one I have ever been over.-

July 13th Morning 7 a.m. Cold and foggy; cannot see the crater.- Started at 7.30; saw the two lakes active- a most brilliant spectacle- arrived at Volcano house at 12 noon.-

July 14th Left at 7.30 a.m. for Hilo

N. N. Goodale
Pahala Kau
Hawaii.

July 13th 1880

Visited the crater to day for the third time. Found it quite active. Saw "Halemauman" and the new lake and crossed over a fresh flow but just cooled. Made some coin specimens. Kilauea presents something new each time and is truly one of the great wonders of the world.

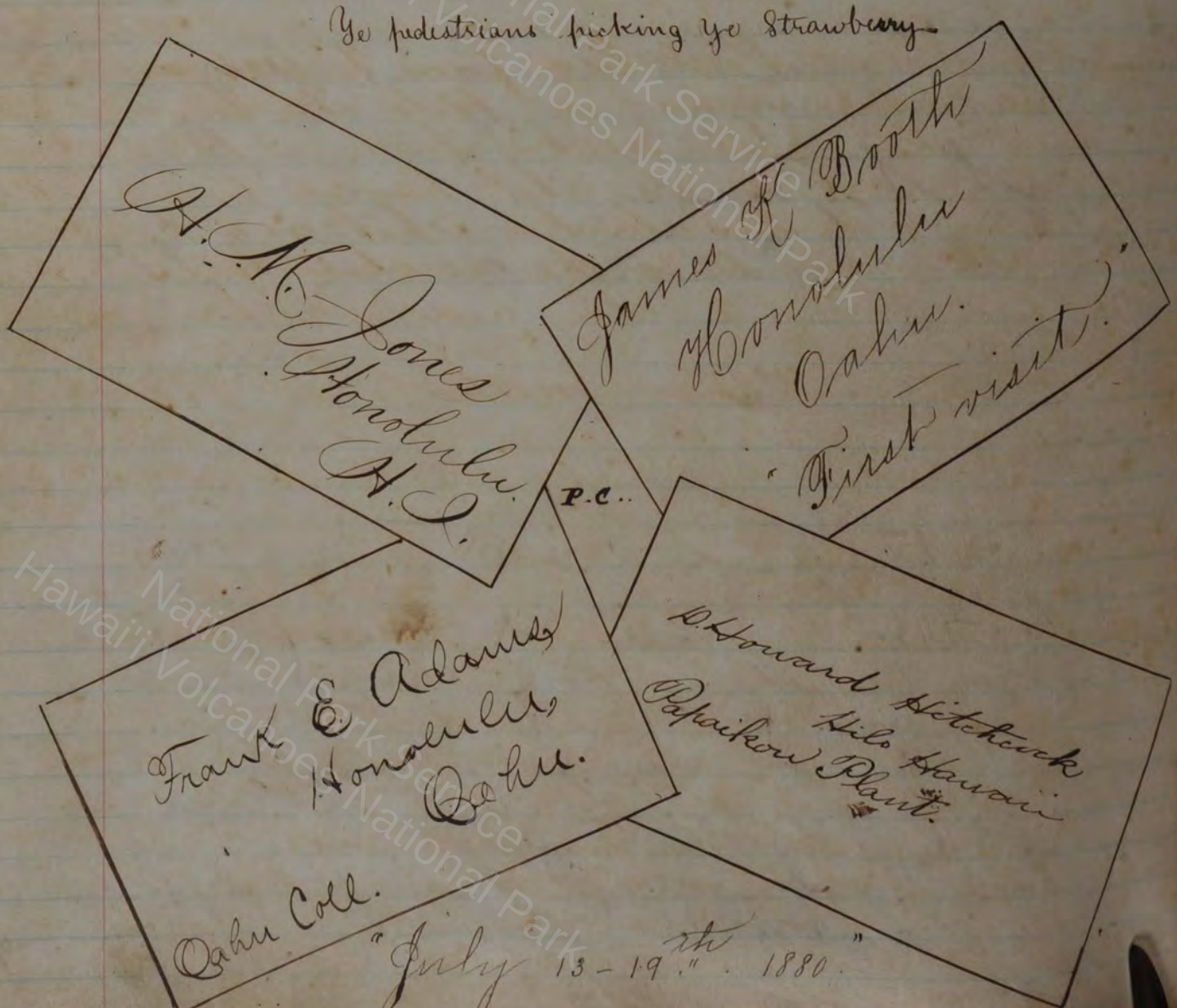
Frank E. Adams,
Honolulu,
Oahu.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Ye pedestrians leaving ye half way house.

The above represented party left Hilo on foot at 5-30 A.M. July 13 arriving at Half Way House at 12 M., where we remained for the rest of the day & night. We were most cordially received by — the fleas —. At 6 A.M. Tues. we set forth with the remnant of our bodies for Vol. House & reached there foot sore & weary @ 1-45 P.M. Spent the rest of the week visiting the crater picking strawberries, raspberries &c. The time passed most pleasantly owing to the very kind attentions of our host. Early Mon. morn we took our leave for Hilo.

Ye pedestrians picking ye Strawberry



"July 13-19th." 1880.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

July 20th 1880
Wm R. Feary jr Pahala To Maui

Geo. H. Kiniakea Julai 22nd 1880

July 22. 1880 11 P. m.

We did it in just 12 hours-
— 3d time here — (with Henry May). P.C. Jones Jr.
on the way to Pahala to start the Hon. Agt Co mill

W. Goodale
Henry May
Robt Collard
E. A. Jones

July 22/80 W. S. Bartlett, Oakland Cal
July 24/80 John Maipinepine from Lahaina
July 24/1880 Shem. Kiniakua from Lahaina
ua haalele mauaia Hilo ika hora 12 oke
awakea ahiki maka hale o Haweli
ika hora 5 oke ahi haalele hou ia Maa
hora 6 oke kakahiaka ahiki ma ka lua
ika hora 12.30 oke awakea Haalele ika
lua hora 2 oka auwina la

Meka mahalo

R Forbes Carpenter. London Engd arrived at PH with above.

Wm T. Brigham, Boston, Mass

July 24 1880 George Langherne, Honolulu, Oahu (Kiniakea)

First visit

Arrived here at 15 minutes past 10. Sat. Night
from Hilo

July 24 1880. A.E. Bloomer, San Francisco Chronicle.
Here is the place to study Nature & find her.

1880 Fred S. Lyman jr.
July 27th.

1880 S C Shuetring Hampton Va U.S.A

July 27.

July 27th 1880

William Tregloan
En Route for Hilo from Waiohinoka

Left Mr. Stone's Plantation this day @ 11.45 a.m. + arrived Volcano House @ 4.30 + intend leaving the morning of 28th for Hilo. Found the Volcano very active + + also the kind host in making the necessary preparations for the wants of the inner man

1880 July 24th Haalele makou ia "Hilo", ika hora 8 o ke kakahiaka Poaono, a hiki makou i "Volcano House" i ka hora 10:30" minute o ka po, a ao ae o ka la Sabati ia, ihoilalo o ka Lua. Haalele ia ka "Lua o Pele" i ka hora 8 o ke kakahiaka Poakahi no Pahala Plant. Kau, haalele ia laila i ka hora 7.30 minute no Maunaloa, haalele ika Mauna i ka hora 11 oke awakea Poakolu, a hiki ilalo o "Oinapo" i ka hora 5 o ke ahiahi oia lo no, moe ilaila ia po, a ao ae oia ka Poaha hiki hou ika Lua ika hora 12 oke awakea, moe hou ilaila ia po, a ao ae, haalele ialaila no Hilo.

Me ka mahalo
Kinikake

1880 Chas. Furneaux Boston Mass
July 24th to 29th

First visit

Ua puka ma kou ma kalua nei mai hilo ma no na hala 12 ka ka hiaka iho e ike, i kanani o ka lua a ua i ke ina hana kou pa naha ase ahi kau kaweli ahoi mai a huli hoi no puna Ilaa ele blo ita nani o ia uka kalua (W)

Henry Dickenson
Lahaina Maui
July 30th to August 2d 1880

arrived here monday August 2nd from Hilo en route for Waiohino Kau
Will leave Tuesday noon for Kau
William Fryloan

Thanks to mine host for kind attention on this my second visit to his cheery home. The road from Hilo is only bad for those who cannot sit a horse during the journey nor on anything else for two days after.

Robt Collard from Peru
August 3rd 1880

1880 Ellen G. Lyman.
Aug 4th
Hilo. Hawaii.
Aug 4th 1880

Maria R. Forbes
Hilo Hawaii
First visit to the Volcano

W. J. Forbes
Hilo Hawaii
Aug 4th 1880

L. C. Lyman
Hilo Hawaii
Aug 4th 1880

Aug 6 Mr. D. Bipi Mis Makaunui Mr. Hai mai Hilo mai makou hora eha me hapa 4½ Puka maanei. Paina makou

Fel 27-1913
Edwin S. Seesteen
Seattle
Washington

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Chas Harley.
114 & 116 Davis St
San Francisco
Cal
Aug. 9th 1880.

George J. Harley.
San Francisco.
Cal.
Aug 9th 1880.

L A Smith Hilo opte am absence of 5 year 2 10 months
Aug 13th 1880

Aug. 13th to 15. Stephen F Cotton } Dublin
Charles B Cotton } Ireland
R Beaumont. England.

Sam. Kaahu Waiohinu Aujost
Hiki mai ma ka lua nei i ka hora 8/
me ka mahalo
O Wani hono
Kaoiaio Kana lahi pili

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

D. Waiau. Pemalum. Kau. Augt 6th 80

Aug. 22d 1880 Daniel McMillen and Wife Pahala Kau Hawaii
late Santa Cruz Calafornia

Aug 22 1880 John Thormahlen Pahala Kau Hawaii

F. Conradt and Wife

August 22th 1880. Kapapala. Kau.

W. Conradt. Pahalle. Kau.
August. 22th 1880.

Alexander Scott, Stirling Scotland
August 27th 1880

James B. Gibson
Augt 27th 1880 Boston Massachusetts U.S.A.

party

Thad. S. Kent
Aug 28th 1880 } San Francisco Cal.

M. D. Monsarrat
Honolulu Oahu
Aug 28th 1880

Crater active new lake formed
We have seen it. ! ! ! !

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1880 Aug. 27 — 1 September.

James M. Comly of Ohio. U. S. Minister Resident

C. A. Carter. Honolulu. Oahu.

Susie A. Comly Columbus Ohio U. S. A

Smith M. Comly Columbus Ohio U. S. A.

It would be a breach of duty not to express our thanks to Mr W. H. Lentz for so thoroughly making us "at home" and to Mr Robeck for careful guidance of the children. "May you live long and prosper."

---

1 Sept 80 —

Visited Crater &c. greatly pleased all round.

Henry Scrivener. H.B.M.S. Pelican

J. B. Hill. H.B.M.S. Pelican

visited Crater on 1st Sept. New lake very active —

31st July — 2nd Sept.

[illegible] H.M.S. Pelican

A.S. Oliver H.M.S. Pelican

Sept 3. Haalele ia Kilo hora 7 kakahiaka, a hiki oma ka Hale Hookipa nei, hor 3. a me 55 minuti. Ke la malie maikai keia, a ua ikaika pono na wahi miula lawe maikai — Ua hooholo iho nei ko mana manao, e iho aku, a ike maka, i ka Home Nuhe o ke Kupua Ahi ma ka hora 5 o kakahiaka nui

Ua hiu wahi wai wela wela o ka lua mi — Nani! Pumahana —

Hora 7½ o ka po. Ano ke hoi nei ma kahi mae e hoomaha i ka luhi.

Sept 4 Hora 5.45' Halele i ka Home Hookipa i keia kakahiaka, a iho aku e iko i ka Hale ahi o ke Kupua, a hiki hou mai i ka Hale hor 8.50°.

Ikaika pono ka muliwai ahi.

Woldemar Müller
from Waiakea

September 12/1880

G. S. Center
San Francisco
Cal

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

vicar of Crich, Derby[illegible]e.

"These are Thy glorious works, Parent of good Almighty; Thine this universal frame, thus wonderful, Thyself how wondrous then." ——

"The mountains shall flow down at Thy Presence" ——

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Harry Ponder Am

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

This is a fairly correct sketch of the Lava Lake, wh
broke out in May 1880. it is 3000 feet in circum
and the sides are 50 ft. to 60 ft. deep - it is so active
at this date, and so brilliant at night, that
Rowbuck the guide expects it will soon become
much larger, its position is several hundred
yards to the left of the pile of rocks in the
centre of the crater as seen from the Guest Ho
the Lava was boiling up under the rocks in
the foreground where we stood. as briskly as
the left side of the crater -

T. Unett Brocklehur
Henbury Park. Che
England

Stadt = Ilm. Thüringen.
Sept. 18th 1880

Karl. Ferdinand Zapf
Confectioner.
from. Europa. Germany
Visite. of. de. Great. Valcion
Fire.

Sept 18 1880

Willard. S. Terry.

5th Visit

Sept 19th

This is my second visit to the Volcano and I find it more active than when I was here nearly eighteen years ago

Late of Motueka Valley
Nelson
New Zealand

E. W. Barnard
Wailuku Maui

Sept 25th 1880

Severe shock of Earthquake here at 4.15 A. M this day

McHL

Neil Campbell
Caithness Scotland

Sept 26 1880

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House Sept 25 1880
40 Hours from Hilo - wet & muddy
Fine night view of two lakes in Crater.
Sept 26. Visited the New Lake & found it not
like the representation on Page 320 by
our friend H. Brocklehurst.

Rosey S Wilson
Lexington Missouri
Frank P Wilson
San Francisco

Sept 26th Arrived here in 8½ hours from Pahala a fine night view of two lakes in crater. Left on departure Sept 27th for Pahala.

J. A. L. Wills
Agnes C. Wills

Sept 28th 1880
Luther Severance

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

First visit Sept 29th 1880
H B Hales, and Telephone, off to the Volcano
I visited the new Lake, and found it to be the finest sight in the world, I think it is the nearest to Hell I ever want to be, go and see for yourself
Sept 30th 1880

First visit Sept 30/80
William Urquhart

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House Oct 1st 1880

Lava, Battling with Fire =

No Meteor, however terrible it may be supposed to be, can be compared to an explosion of fire from this volcano, Let one of those scourges of heaven be imagined which appear sometimes as if designed for the punishment of human beings — A thunderbolt, A hurricane, A cyclone. or A whirlwind burning, overthrowing, distroying, every thing in their course, And the effects produced by them will still be inferior to those caused by an eruption from this Crater,
A discharge of 10.000 cannons loaded with canistor shot, And fired point-blank into the city of London, 10,000 powder-magazines Taking fire in the center of New York city 10.000 gasometers exploding in China, can scarcely give an idea of an explosion of fire from this crater even the fire-damp, the moment the mixed gase of fire-damp comes in contact with the flame of a lamp A Tremendous explosion takes place, resulting from the combination of the combonents of the fire-damp, hydrogen & carbon, with the oxygon of the air, the two former separate to combine with the oxygen, with which they have the greatest affinity. The double phenomenon only takes place at a high temperature, without flame it would not arise. The reaction produces an effect like the most brilliant lightning And makes itself heard by a clap of thunder, still it cannot be compared to the Kelauea
The explosion from her, spreads instantly into all the galleries of the crater, A roaring whirlwind of flaming fire. distroying overthrowing everything it encounters, A terrible see of crazy flame

yours

Henry Browett Hales
Wailuku. Maui. H. I.
Late of, Taranaki New Plymouth
New Zealand

W. S. Marye Suray Page County Va. Oct 1st 1880

Oct 2th 1880 Henry Schneider. Sanfrancisco C

Oct 3rd W. Herbert Purvis, Kukuihaele, Hamakua, Ha came through Puna.
Oct 5th left for Waiohinu Kau
" 4 Jas Adams Martin Hilo H I formerly Brooklyn left Hilo 8.50 AM arrived at Volcano House 8 PM when I saw the house I thought of Columbus when he discovered America. A light. a light. was the joyous exclamation.

Mrs M. A. Hamilton.
Oct. 11th 1880. New York City N.Y.

This may have been true at that time but in June 1897 it was a — lie in every way.

I have seen many of the great curiosities and natural wonders of the world, but never has any impressed me with the greatness of the Almighty's works as this Volcano. It certainly repays one for all the hardships of getting to it.

Jacob Lyons
San Francisco. Cal.

Oct 12th 1880.

Oct 12th 1880

Chas. C. Young
Geneva. New York
&
Honolulu
H. I.

A party left Hilo one day in october though the party was wet the weather was robes
The first was a Lady disposed to quarrel
The second a man who rode a Sorrel
The third a young man neither Short or tall And who's only forte was to Yell and Ball
We are going to see the Volcano

1880
Oct 12th

Miss Sills —
Mr. W. Sills —
London Eng.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1880 Oct 13th E. E. Mayhew. Washington. D.C
Just been taking a glimps of Hell
W. J. Garrick in company with the above
24 hours and 15 Minute from Pahala ÷
on "Bono" & "Bob" — Caught a glimps to day
of my future abiding place —

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

— Governess Party —

Oct 13/80

J. A. Nahaku
M. Kipi
G. Hakapuaki
J. M. Nasole
T. H. Kaaihili
Mr. & Mrs. Pea
Mr. Kuluwaimaka
Mrs. Keahi
Mrs. Maiohe
Mr. Puniai
Mr. Heleiki
Kalahiki
Dawi Mose
Mrs. Kalili
S. Mose.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct 16th 1880 W. Herbert Purvis, Waiohinu Kau, en route for [redacted] Hamakua.

Jas. P. [redacted] England

Left Waiohinu Oct 14th Volcano House 15th left for Hilo 19th.

Chas. W. Wells
Oct 22nd 1880. Kohala. Hawaii.

Wm. J. Jenkins
Kohala Hawaii.
Oct 22nd 1880.

October 29th 1880
Sir Thomas G. F. Hesketh Bart
William N. Sadleir
Yacht Lancashire
N. M. Y. C.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

October 27, 1880

The Lake Sketched and described on Page 320 remains much the same although in far less apparent activity to day. The crater is very nearly circular in form and the walls almost pipendicular but the molten lava is 150 or 200 feet below the tops of the banks, and the fires appear in miniature much as seen in the sketch referred to.

The Lake or Crater described to the undersigned in February 1879 as the principal seat of activity at that time has wholly disappeared. there being no molten lava to be seen.

Halemaumau is quite active as is also Kilauea or South Lake. S. P. Penney

Oct 27 1880

Truman Smith
New London, Connecticut
en-route from Hilo to Pahala, Kau.

Oct 27 1880

Wm Howes
Paauau, Kau

Oct 27st.

A. de Bretteville
en route from Hilea Plant to Ookala
third visit

Nov 1st/80

N. A. McDonald
Byron Godfrey
First visit to Infernal Regions

Nov 2d 1880

E. M. Jones
Kahuku Ranch
Kau -

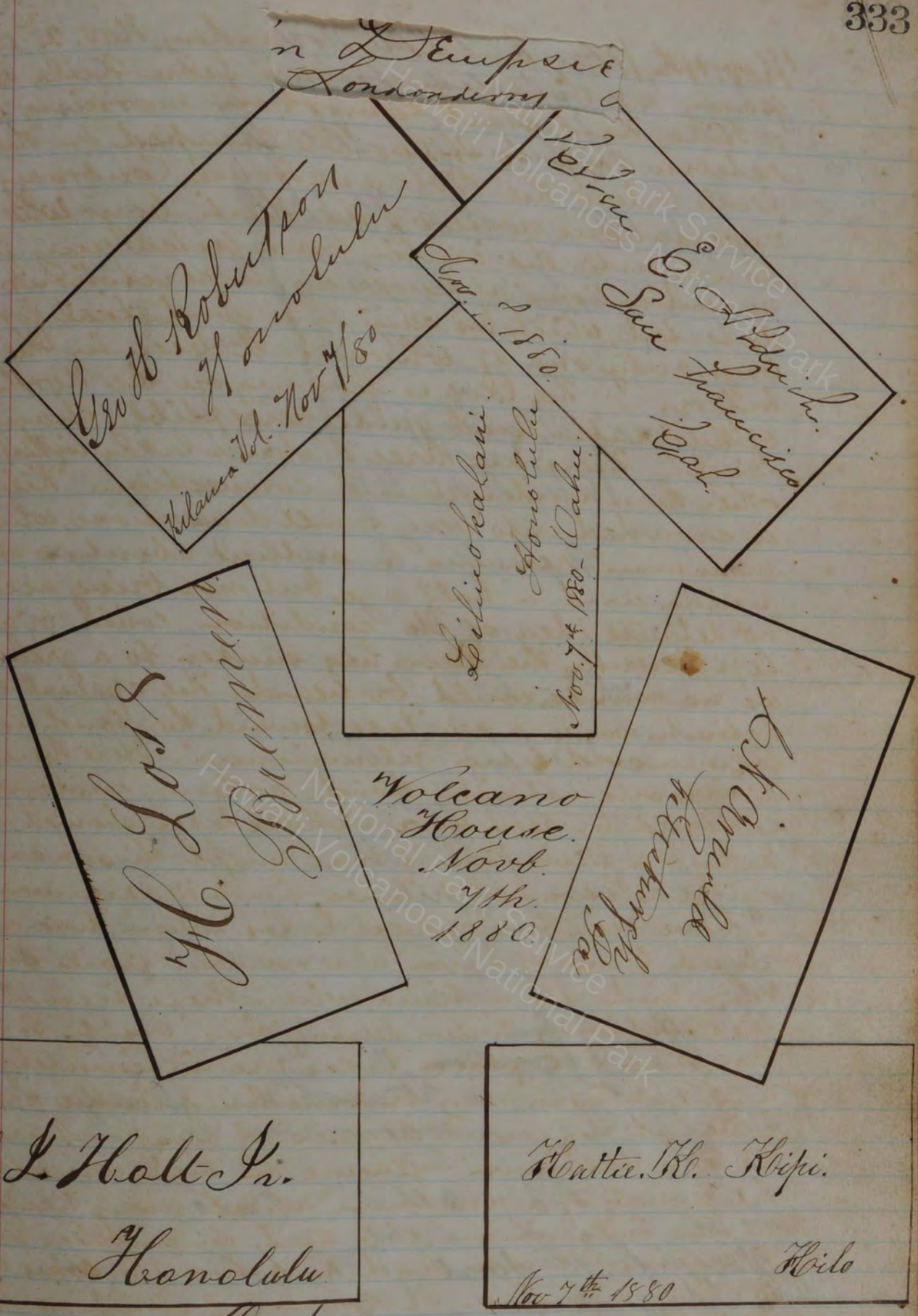
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Nov. 4th, 1880. I arrived Tuesday, Nov. 2d with a party of thirty-four boys from Kula Hawaii to Hilo, and start tomorrow morning on the return trip to Hilo. We camped on the first level below the Volcano House. Contrary to my expectations, none of the thirty boys who went down into the crater, manifested any fear, and no indications of lingering superstitions were detected, which is saying a good deal for Hawaii boys, only one of whom had been in the crater before. The lava is flowing on the North side of the crater, and quite perceptibly changing the level. There are three distinct lakes, without any other than underground connection. "Kilauea" is crowded into very small dimensions, while "Halemaumau" remains in outline about as it was a year and a half ago, but not being accessible no definite idea of its condition could be gained. Apparently the lava has sunken to a great depth as no sounds could be heard. The special seat of activity was in a new lake toward the South-east, not far removed from "Halemaumau". Here there was a vigorous activity though nothing violent. So far as could be seen none of these lakes showed any sympathy,- a fact which if true might throw some light on the relations of Kilauea and Mokuaweoweo.

I have seen two of these lakes when there was a rapid flow of lava alternately from one to the other, and at a time when there seemed to be less activity than during this visit. It is of course true that all of these lakes are intimately connected and yet there may be something in the nature of lava at different degrees of temperature, as well as an unknown influence on the currents below the point of connection which may keep the lava in one lake at an ebb and in another in a state of special activity and that too for some appreciable length of time. If this supposition could be verified, it would evidently explain the reason why Kilauea and Mokuaweoweo though connected by underground channels, can either of them be in violent action and yet the other remain unaffected.

Wm. B. Oleson,
Hilo, Hawaii.

Second Visit.
Fourth trip into the crater.



Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Helen E. Aldrich.
O J Holt Jr
Hattie K Kipi
Moses Kipi
L. Moses Kahula.
K.W. Kawehena
Miss Kaimuala
Kaonawai.
Wakeki
[illegible]

[illegible]

Nov. 7 1880.

L. Turner Waiohinu Kau.

Nov 8th 1880

Willard B Reed Kahala Hawii
Miss Idela A Reed "
Formaly of Lawrence Mass U S A

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Ephraim Dempsie
Londonderry, Ireland

Saml E. Mann B.S.
Kohala, formerly Worcester, Mass.

Fred. Wilhelm
November 9th 1880 Hilo Hawaii
to Kau From Hilo round
3d Visit

A Kirchhoff
Nov 9th 1881 Hilo Hawaii

A de Bretteville
Nov. 10th 80. on my way to Hilea Mgut Kau
fourth visit

J. W. Smith
Nov. 10th 1880. - - - - Ookala Hawaii

Gussie Kuh
of San Francisco
Arrived Nov 11th 1st Visit Cal

I have been to many
strange countries and have seen many
strange and wonderful sights but an active
voledno is the most wonderful that I
have seen

Gus Kuh
On M T B

Nov 12th 1880 – About 9 PM Nov 5th a flow of Lava started from the northern slope of Mauna Loa – apparently towards Waimea – & is still running —

on Nov 9th about 8 PM the above flow started a branch along the slope & face of the mountain towards Kapapala Ranch Kau. & is still on its journey making I should judge 8 to 10 miles per day

Lava

Volcano House Nov 21st

Albert Horner

Pahala Ka

November 15th 1880 — A. Sunter from Aiohelo. Kau-
en. Coute, to Hilo —
41 years later, we subscribe our

The hills melted like wax at the presence of the Lord-
names to the above. 97th Psalm
Mary E. Sunter April 4, 1921.
Looking backward across the years
E. Mabel Sunter

Wallace Alexander

Nov 14 - 1880

Volcano House Nov. 16th 1880.

Fred. Wilhelm Hilo Hawaii
From Waalehu bound to Hilo
Fourth Visit

M Kirchhoff Nov 16th 1880
from Waihina on return to Hilo.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Fred D. Whi

Maggie F. Fennell.

Nellie E. Full

Mr & Mrs E. W. Fuller.

November 18th 1880.

W. R. Lawrence
Portland, Oregon.

Nov 20th 1880

W. V. Thomson
Hono
H

Nov 20th 1880

Geo le Lies

Nov 20th/80

Thomas Prince
San Francisco

Nov 20th
1880

Nov 23/80 Chas Furneaux
Boston
Mass
U.S.A.

Second visit
Nov 23 – 28th

Lentz

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

J. D. Tucker
San Francisco. Cal

Look ye and ponder and eat of the fat of the Land.

Kilauea

The wildest wonder of the world. Dante's Inferno and Dives' great gulf combined - the azoic - Once the world was without life, Kilauea is a remaining part that far off Once. So pantheist and look down into this demonstration of damnation and read in liquid lore the loveless language of Lucifer and then give up your god.

Dec. 3rd. 1880. Nelson J. Bird
San Francisco Cal,

Dec 3d 1880

I have seen this day the grandest sight in the world. I believe

Frank Northrup
Tehama
Tehama Co
Cal.

Don't you forget old man.

the

Have just come from the Crater
It is the first great natural wonder
I have seen on my "Trip around the
World" and I doubt if in all my travels
I shall find a greater wonder.

R. G. Mudge.

"San Francisco" – Dec. 3/80

Dec. 6th J. M. LYDGATE. Laupahoehoe. Hawaii

Flora Ludgate Peterboro Ont. Canada.

B. A. Ludgate
Peterboro
Ontario
Is. of America
The World

Dec 6.5th /80

Seen By W. G. Ludgate Jany 24/89

As we camin.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Elevation of Volcano House, Kilauea 4021 Ft

Leeds USGS 1911-12
3973 ft

The above is the result of one days half-hourly observations with two Mercurial Syphon Barometers, one being observed here, the other in Hilo.

J.M. Lydgate
Hawn Govt. Survey.

Dec 7th 1880

December 8th 1880.

Its mighty nice in Rhine
But duced hard to clime
And the next time I'll come, I'll be blessed.

„ Gefährlich ists den Leu zu wecken
Noch schrecklicher des menschen Wahn"
„ jedoch der schrecken aller schrecken
Das is ein glühender Volcan."

Robert Von Oekelhaffen.
on H. H. Mystic Smith.

1880 Herman Eldearts
Dec 9th Kanakoe Hilo
Coming

Mr & Mrs N. C. Wilder
Honolulu
Dec 9th 1880

Gardner K. Wilder
Honolulu
H. I.

Gerrit P. Wilder
"Eskbank"
Honolulu Oahu

Thursday Dec 9th 80

Henry Letter
San Francisco
Cal.

John H. Coney
Honolulu
Oahu

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

R. C. Wollon
Kilauea
Kauai
9/12/80.

Geo. Lucas
Honolulu
H. I
Dec 9th 1880

H. Macfarlane
5th Visit.
Dec 9. 1880

F. H. Macfarlane
Dec 9 1880.

Baron Frieesn
Dec. 9. 1880
Germany

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

miss

1880 Dec 9th

A. H. Cluff

Provo City

Utah.

Dec 9th 1880

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park
National Park Service

1880

Left Hilo Dec 8th 9 o'clock A.M. arrived at the Volcano House 9 o'clock P.M. very tired, but found a good supper ready for us, ordered by an advance party, found a large party of gentleman seated by a blazing fire apparently feeling as jolly as though they had not riden 27 miles over that never to be forgotten road. Today the 9th have been in to the crater, found it one boiling mass and have fully decided that a discription of a Volcano is past ~~the~~ discription. The view at night is magnificent. Will leave for Hilo tomorrow morning at daybreak.

E. Wilder

G. Segelken

Decbr 9th 1880

Bremen Germany

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Dek. la 13. M.N. 1880

He lohe olelo kóu, akahi nae a ike maka ia Pele ~ Kau ka weli i na hana a ka luahine-huhu ~ Ke huli hoi nei na keiki o ke Kaona e ike hou i ka nani o Hilo ~ a me na "Eha" o ia wahi ~ pau ae ia mau ike ana, e au aku ana i ke kai loa a hiki aku i ka Home ~

He mau keia

Kimo
Hanale
Keoni
Ailuene

~ The following is ~
~ Respectfully dedicated to Madame Pele ~ ~
~ By the Author

1

If Beecher or Bob Ingersoll
Should chance to stray this way,
I'm sure they both would tell us all,
Their theories were far astray

2

For what with Pele's "lake of fire",
The smoky, sulphur smell
They would not have the least desire
To say, "There is no H—l

3

Could they but stand upon the brink
And view the fiery deep
'Twould make them both reflect and think
And mutter in their sleep

4

'Twould make them change their present tune
And ponder long and well
And Beecher, (the Sly old Coon)
Would say; Bob! This is H—l

5

But Bob may never visit here
And Beecher may not want to
Unless they do, 'Tis very clear
Where they will both be sent to ~

J.S.D.J.

Here the "Outcast" feebly pens his admiration
For the greatest wonder which his island home contains,
While it's plain to every body's observation
That his wishness for the girls he still retains

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House, Dec. 13th 1880

Our first visit, but we sincerely hope to see again the wonders of Pele, and experience the kind attentions of our obliging host Mr. Lentz.

Jas. I. Dowsett Jr.
H. Bertelmann.
Edward Dowsett.
John. de Fries

Dec. 17th Wm. N. Goodale
Iliokaloa Kau. Hawaii

Luther Severance
December. 13th and 18th 1880

Dec 18th 1880
Visited the Volcano for the first time from Hilea. Kau Hawaii
Geo Campton

C. D. Hawes.
~~R. Rycroft.~~
E. P. Rycroft

San. Francisco
Pohoiki.
Dec 20th + 21st.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

348

December 24th 1880

L. L. Lyman. Hilo - Hawaii

Christmass eve with naught but Madame Pele's bonfires, a grand sight.

Dec 26th 1880 James H-Carthy

Kaalehu. for Hilo

Hawaiian Volcanoes National Park Service

A Happy New Year Jan 1 1881
Willard S Terry 7th Visit

Jan 1st. 1881 F. J. Turner
1st Visit Waiohinu Kau
Late. London England

Jan 10th 1881 We have had a most pleasant visit of three days at the Volcano House and during that time have visited "Luca o Pele" twice finding it very active both times, with aloha nui we say good-by

Mr & Mrs Sinclair. Niihau
Miss Gay Niihau

A. O'Gorman - Munkhouse
Berne
Switzerland.

Arrived at Volcano House on January 13/81 and found it a grand scene.

Fred Hougaard
Naalehu
Kau.

Carl Mohr of Austria
On his trip around the world arrived at the Volcano House January 16th 1881.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

January 18/81

True Kindness of Mr. W. H. Lentz and our Guide Mr Geo. Robeck we made the Circuit of the Four Craters

Fred. Haugaard. Maalehu Kau

Mr Kinney

January 17. 1881

Arrived here 11 hours from Hilo
Second visit, after an absence of 45 years I find the crater much changed since 1835 It was then estimated to be 800. ft deep over its whole surface. No cones over 50 to 75 feet high. there was then a very large lake plainly visible night & day from the volcano shanty. The facilities for visiting the Crater and the comforts of a good House are far greater than formerly

Chas. Burnham
Philadelphia Pa

Miss Georgie Burnham " "

I accompanied Mr & Miss Burnham on the trip from Hilo to this point and endorse the mordern portion of Mr Burnham's remarks. It has been my privilege on many occasions to have the pleasure of accompanying young ladies in my varied and extensive travels, and I can freely say that I have never met one who exhibited more pluck and energy in the long and tedious journey from Hilo to the Volcano House as well as through the rugged and warm lava beds than did Miss Georgie Burnham.

Her perseverance and confidence in her powers of endurance are indicative of the true type of the Yankee Girl.

Jan 19th

Mrs Wilhelm
Eddie "
Robt "
} Hilo

Chas. E. Furlong of New York
Maj. Genl Commanding
Mississippi troops U.S.A.

January 17/1881.
Oh General: Draw it mild.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

The Pilgrims Progress
to the Volcano

Volcano House Jan 23. 1881.

The above pilgrims arrived here Jan 22. on foot 11 hours walk from Hilo. had a very pleasant journey. weather clear.

To day we have visited the Crater and saw four lakes all of which were very active, we made the entire circuit of the Crater and got some very good coin specimens. To morow we return to Hilo.

The landlord of the Volcano House Mr. W.H. Lentz is a jolly good fellow. "So say we all"

Aloha Nui

John A. Younie — of Brooklyn New York
Wm A. Younie. Brooklyn N. Y.
John B. Vernon Shelburne N. S.

William E. Platt. Pahala. Kau
arrived at the vulcano house Jan. 22/81.

I feel it a pleasure to add my testimony as to the admirable manner in which the Volcano House is conducted; as well as to the hospitality of Mr. Lentz and the efficiency of Mr Roback (the guide) who had our party in charge yesterday making a circuit of the Crater

J. M. Thompson
from
Hilo & Pahala

Sunday 23. 81.

Emma Clark - Hilo - Hawaii
C. J. Austin - Onomea - Hawaii
K. W. Deacon. Hilo, Sec'd visit
N. Deacon Hilo, Second visit
Jan 25th 1881.

Carl Anderson.

Coalville City
Utah.

Jan. 26. 1881.

Jan 27th 1881 Jos. H. S. Martin Waiohinu Kau
Feb. 1st " " " " " "

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

1881 Jan 27th

John A Scott
Hakalau, Hilo

1881.
Jan 31st & Feby 1st
Mr & Mrs L. Severance Hilo Hawaii
Miss Nellie Richardson Honolulu
Mrs J. H. Bonner California
Mr C. Richardson Hilo Hawaii
Mr & Mrs J. F. Brown Honolulu
William Irwin (who ought to be here).

1881 Feby. 2 1881.
Wm G. Irwin (who did arrive 3 hours too late)
from H.M. Whitney's Enroute for Hilo

1881 Fevrier 6.
Paul Kiey Mulhouse Alsace

1881 Febry 5th
Saw the Volcano, very active, but the wind was unfavourable & we were not able to stay long & we had very bad weather.

Robt Whitehead
Manchester England

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

February 11th 1881

A. Sunter en route to Hilo.—

I came here at noon Tuesday Feby 15th in company with the "boss" of the place Mr G. W. C. Jones and whether owing to a notice having been forwarded in due time previous (observe "V. H." advertisement) or whether the "fiery regions" wished to show due honor to their Lord, about half an hour after our arrival and just as we had sat down to dinner, a good sized fountain of liquid lava suddenly broke out close by the irregular pile of lava in the crater, and to the north west of it. The fountain continued boiling for upwards of fifteen minutes throwing itself up as a whole fully twenty five (25) feet in the air, and it was only as it began subsiding that it became divided up into ~~several~~ sprays. In a very short time the floor of the crater for quite a distance in front of the outbreak became covered with smooth glistening lava. Both Mr Jones and Mr Lentz said that they had never witnessed a similar phenomenon in the crater. When I visited the crater, on the next day, there was quite a stream of molten lava still flowing from the fresh outbreak, at a speed of at least 6 miles per hour. On our way to the "South Lake" we had to cross over considerable lava which had been poured out the day before from the same source, and that we found rather "hot walking". We had a fair wind to see the new large Lake which displayed great activity during our stay on its banks. At times fully one third of the whole lake was a mass of boiling blood-red liquid lava, surging and dashing its waves several feet high.

At this my first visit I cannot help expressing my extreme satisfaction at the good accomodation of the House and the civil and gentlemanly attention of the manager.

Mr Lentz

Thursday Feby 17/81 } H. W. Vinsberg M.D.

Kaw

Febry 15 to 17th 1881 –

Geo C Jones

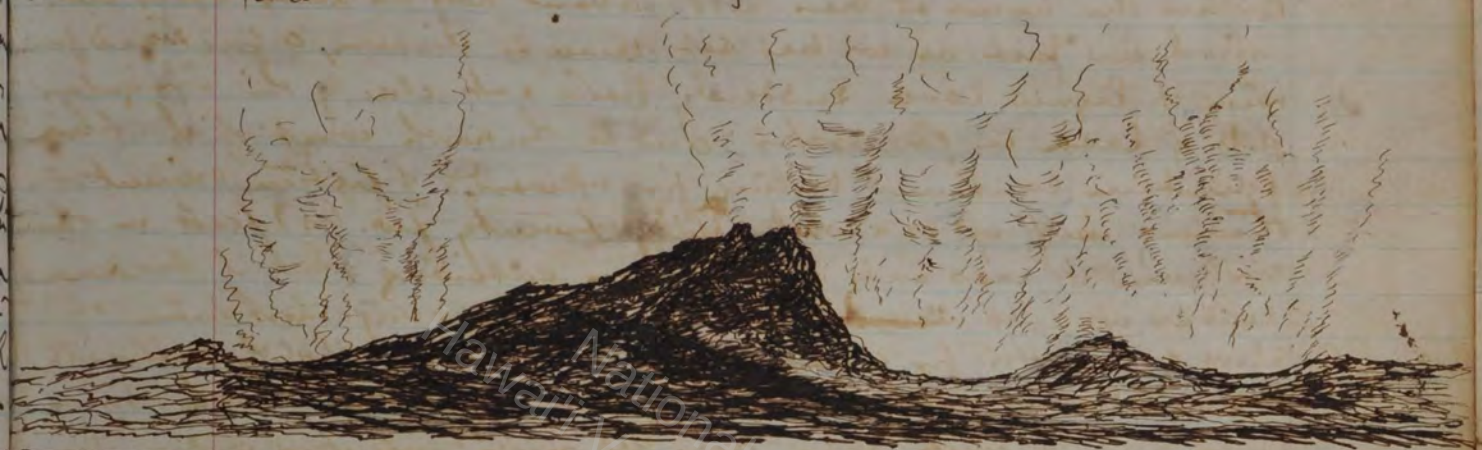
Hattie E. Jones

Kahuku, Kau

Volcano House Feb 19th 1881 –

We left Hilo Bay at 9 o'clock A.M. got the Half Way House, 12 M. Rest and started 1½ P.M. arrived here 5½ P.M.

Brightest Scene at 8 P.M. as shown here –



The Maunaloa: (Morning) Feb 20th 1881

Joseph Nawahi
Emma A. Nawahi
Mihana Aü

The New Lake – Feb 20 – 1881 11.4.11.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Resting on the way

Feb 20th 1881,
To-Day Spent six hours in the Crater and found the New Lake
— very active. —

Joseph Nawahi
Emma A. Nawahi
Miss. Mihana Aii.

"Hilo Bay" From Waiakea
Mauna Loa in distance — Feb. 1881 —

Volcano House Feb 21st 1881 —

Haalele akuia Hilo Hora 9. A.M. Poaono Feb 19th. Hiki mai i anei nei Hora 5½. P.M. Hora 8 o ia ahiahi na ikeia na hoomalamalama ana o ke ahi pele iluna o Maunaloa, apela hoi ma na loko ahi o Halemaumau ka loko ahi hou —

Feb 20th. Hora 8½. A.M. hoomaka e iho e makaikai no ka Loko Ahi hou (The New Lake) a e huli ana hoi i na mea ano hou o ka Home Kaulana o ka Madama Pele. Ua hoohalaia he Eono mau hora ma ke Kaapuni ana ia lalo o ka papa hele o ka lua —

Ua ikea hou ma ia po iho he mau hiona hoomalamalama nani lua ole o na wahi nei me na ahi Nohu mau ipukukui hoomalamalama la i hoo nohonoho liilii ia mao a maanei o ka lua —

E ikeia ma ke kii mua na hoomalamalama ana o ke ahi ma ka po mua. Ma ke kii Elua ka a ana o ke ahi iluna o Maunaloa ma ia kakahiaka ae — Ma ke kii Ekolu ka Loko ahi hou a me na loko Halemaumau & Kilau e pili mai ana a e nana ana i ke ahi iluna o Maunaloa Ma ke kii Eha, ka puu pohaku pahochoe kahi a mi lo (haole) ke alakai i pii ai e huli pohaku pele —

Ma ke kii Elima kahi a mana i hoomaha ai i ka huli hoi ana mai no ka Hotele - a ma ke kii hope loa ka hiona o ka Home Ua-Lehua oiai e a ana na ahi pele, hoolele hauli - iluna o ka piko mauna - o Maunaloa
Ma ka avao akau ae o keia kii e ike ai ke ahi hou e nee iho la i kai o Hilo.
Ma ka Hora 10. A.M. o keia la, e haalele ai i ka Home mauna nei, no ka huli hoi ana aku ma na paia ala o Puna a hiki hou aku i ka lai o Hanakahi -

(1) makou no me ka hiaai lua ole i na hiona hoalohaloha o keia uka -

Joseph Nawahi
Emma A. Nawahi
Mihana Aii -

March 1st 1881
Thermometer 42° - "ugh"

March 3d 1881
Wm Horner. Pahala. Kau

Mrs Kate Horner pahala Kau

Mrs. M. Gillin
Late of San Francisco Cal.

March 3d
B. B. Spencer and Wahine
Sing Sing. Westchester Co. N.Y.S.
No more wanted at [illegible] by God [illegible]
Mou wanted at Hakalau Pt 10c Reward

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 19th 1881 - H. S. Lyman Hilo - Hawaii
" 30 -

Mch. 22d " Kelsey C. Gradin
Oneida
N. Y.

March 28

Frank. W. Wallace
East Orange
New Jersey
Importer of German Doughnuts.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park

March 31st 1881

D. Rankin
Owen Sound Canada

March 29th 1881

Joe Howie Came here to Stay for a few Days along with Rankin & Wallace all from Naalehu Plantation We leave on Apr. 1th belongs to Greenock - Scotland

March

Alex^r Wallace
Buteshire
Scotland

From Kaw

Chellis E. Bowker
Gibson City
Visited the Volcano Ford. co. Ill. U.S of Am.
April 13. 1881

At last I leave the western shore.
Perhaps to return no more.
The sun doth set the sun doth rise:
Till an island doth arise.
Tis the rock-bound shore of fair Hawaii.
With mountains towering to the skie.
We drop our ⚓ in the bay.
And quickly lower a boat away.
And quickly pull ashore.
And our avoyage is one.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

April 13th. H G Brown
Hilo. Hawaii

April 17th 1881
Went down in the crater yesterday it was most jolly hot

Albert Horner
Pahala
Kau

Sunday April 17th 1881.

W. H. Rowan
Honolulu
Oahu
Hawaiian Islands
First visit

Leave tomorrow for Kahuku Kau
The Crater very Brilliant at 8. P.M.

~~5th visit~~ Monday April 17th 1881, Fifth visit

Arrived at the volcano house 2 oclock this afternoon from Puna bound for Kahuku, Leave tomorrow morning about 4 oclock, The weather is very fine and the fire active,

With Aloha nui
Rose maiden blush. Miss Mary K Kaina

Volcano House
Mrs. Kaina, Miss Mary Kamolehua Kaina Hilo
Liberty David.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Herode 30 miles + He went to walk
The cloven hoof, but he "done" his level best

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House
April 23d – 1881.

Our party left Hilo at 8 am yesterday. arrived at the Half Way House at 12 M. and at this house at 4 P.M. a used up party.

It being too late to go to the Lake we contented ourselves with Sulphur baths –

This morning we were called at 5 and left the hotel for the Lake at 6 – It was in a magnificent state of fluidity.

The Guide informed us that the Lake had never been named – We had on Chaplain Christie it "Pinacola Lake" –

The party returned from the Crater at 9 – prepared at once to leave for Hilo –

The Pinacola bearing the flag of Rear Admiral Thos. H. Stevens arrived at Hilo on April 19th 38 days from Callao, Prov. and will leave for Honolulu on the 27th –

A. A. McAlister Chaplain U.S. Navy.
M. B. Baford Lieut U.S. Navy
J. A. Sherman Ensign U.S.N.
H. P. Lawrence Asst. Engineer U.S.N.
J. H. Rohrbacher Midy. U.S.N.
W. N. Wolfersberger. C. Midn. U.S.N.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

W. Stroeker Smith Cadet Engr U.S.N.

Anna L. Cornor - Oakland, Cal.

April 26th 1881

My second visit to the Volcano stayed one night went down to the Crater in the morning it was a beautifull sight Lake to day for Lawn Success to the House

W. L. McWhirter Kolake

April 26th 1881

My first visit to the Volcano Went to see the Lake this morning & it was very active

I have been very kindly treated while I have been here & wish success to the House & its Manager

H. Stames
Kohala
Hawaii

Volcano House
Ap. 26. 1881

This is my first trip to the Volcano after an absence from the Islands of some eleven years, and there is observed a few marked changes in the general appearance of things. In the first place I might mention the fact of the road from Hilo here being much longer than it formerly was; it took me some 10 hours to make the 30 (?) miles. Everything you know grows with time. The most agreeable change was to be found right in this House and its host. Mr Lentz — generally known as "Bill" — is a grand good entertainer and keeps everything about the premises in very first class order. and this seems to be the verdict of all.

O. J. Shipman

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano. House May. 16. 1881

Hon. Wonderful are thy Workers Oh Lord

Hebbard

May 16th/81 Frank P. Hasting
of Washington, D.C. U.S.V. Consul
Honolulu

May 16th 1881 Guy S. Comly.
U.S. Commissioner's Secy.
Honolulu.

Edwd P. Baker,
Hilo H.I.

May 18th Leave this am for Hilo - We are much pleased with the accommodations provided by our good host - and grateful for the kind attentions of Mr Robeck who acted as host during the absence of Mr. Lentz
T.P.H.
G.S.C.

May 16th Martin Bowes
Pahala Kau

May 17th Byron Codling
Pahala Kau

" John Newbigging
Pahala Kau

May 16th John C Ramsdell

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Ena,

May 29 John Dow Naalehu Plan
" " John Rohrle " "

May 29 John Murdoch – Arrived in company with Mr Archibald from Arizona, – who goes to Mauna Loa – am highly interested & entertained with everything, Mr Lentz & Mr Roebuck very kind and oblidging in every way, am sorry that I cannot stop longer, intend to call again soon

Volcano House
June 11th 1881

"The fool hath said in his heart, there is no God." He who can stand on the edge of the great Crater of Kilauea, and view this great natural wonder, and take it not as a convincing argument of the existence of a God, there is he indeed a fool and there is no help for him

James R. Smith
Wailuku,
Maui

June 11/81 J. G. Faron
Pahala Kau

Wm. W. Goodale
Pahala Kau
Hawaii

Henry T. Taylor.
Pahala,
Kau,
Hawaii

Oakland,
Cal.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 12/81 K. Ziegler Pahala Kau

June. 13/81. Fritz Borgman.
Pahala. Kau. Cleve. Ohio

Chas Blazze Habana Cuba

Geo. Bracht
Arrived here from Maaleku Kau
June 19th 81

In company With Ed. Smith Deputy Sheriff of Kau and one Abr. D. Simmons myself and Abr. Simmons went down into the Crater
I G. Bracht have often heard of Hell I never thought there was such thing as Hell and as I think there are Thousands more think the same, but all do think so, I hope they will Visit the Crater and Convince themselfs that there is such a Place

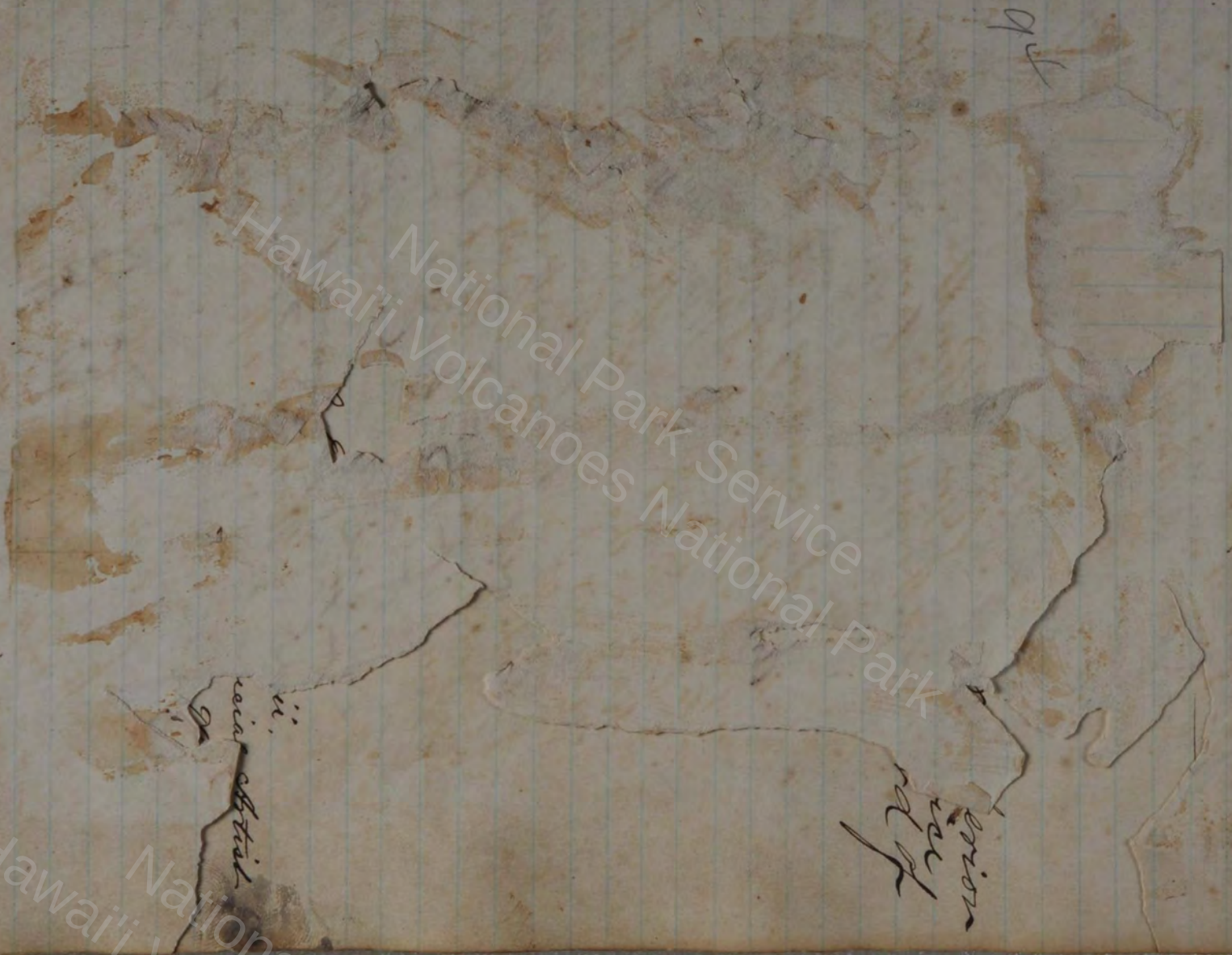
Yours Truly G. Bracht

Monday Morning June 20th 81

Volcano House Arrived here June 19th Stoped here Visited the Crater in Company With one Depety Sheriff Ed Smith and one D. Simmons a Tarist Visiting these Islands for the Purpose of Wearing out his old Clothes if ever you should meet him you will know him for he has worn out all his old Clothes going Down into the Crater so he is weary and Worn
Tattered and Torn
Ragged and Torn
Like an old rams
Horn

This Sketch was cut out of this Book June 11th or 12th 1881
and forgoten by the unknown — — —

Wm H. Lentz



Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

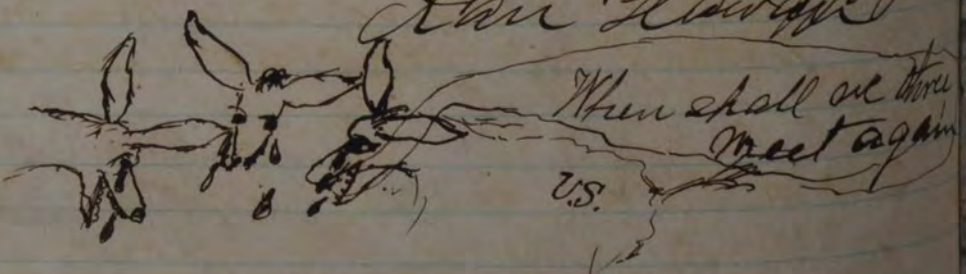
Volcano House June 19th 1881

Memorandum
of a trip to Kilauea. Left Hilea June 18th
at 1.30 P.M. arrived at Pahala at 3.30 P.M.
Left Pahala @ 4th and arrived at Stones
Plantation in due time and Camped for
the night. Left Stones Plantation this date at
3 a.m. and arrived here at 9.30 a.m. Had
Bkfast served at 10 Oclock and after resting
a couple of hours started for the Volcano
House & the New Lake and Hale mau mau I will
not attempt to describe my trip and the sight that
I beheld, but this much I am free to confess
that When I left the Volcano House for the purpose
of visiting the Crater I felt like a 2 year
old Colt prancing behind a Brass Band but
when I am come back I felt like an
Army Mule hauling a load of Pig Iron.

J. Mes Simmons
Hilea
Kau. Hawaii

Volcano House June 19th 1881
Arrived here in company with
Mr. Simmons and Porch, who wished
to visit the Volcano before their
departure for Honolulu per Steamer
"Kilauea". We are exceedingly sorry
that these esteemed Gentlemen are
leaving our District for good.

Edward Smith
Deputy Sheriff
Kau Hawaii



Remarks.

Having had the pleasure of Mr Smith's
acquaintance for past two months I regard
him "Par Excellence" as a Man and an
Officer, but, as an artist I must say:
That as a success he is a Total Failure.

J. Mes Simmons
Late Special Officer for his M.M. Service

Awarded by the Committee 369

Edw Smith

G. Prack

15 Feet

Awarded Mr Simmons for Superior Services on his Hawn Majesty's Service as Special Officer of the Board of Health

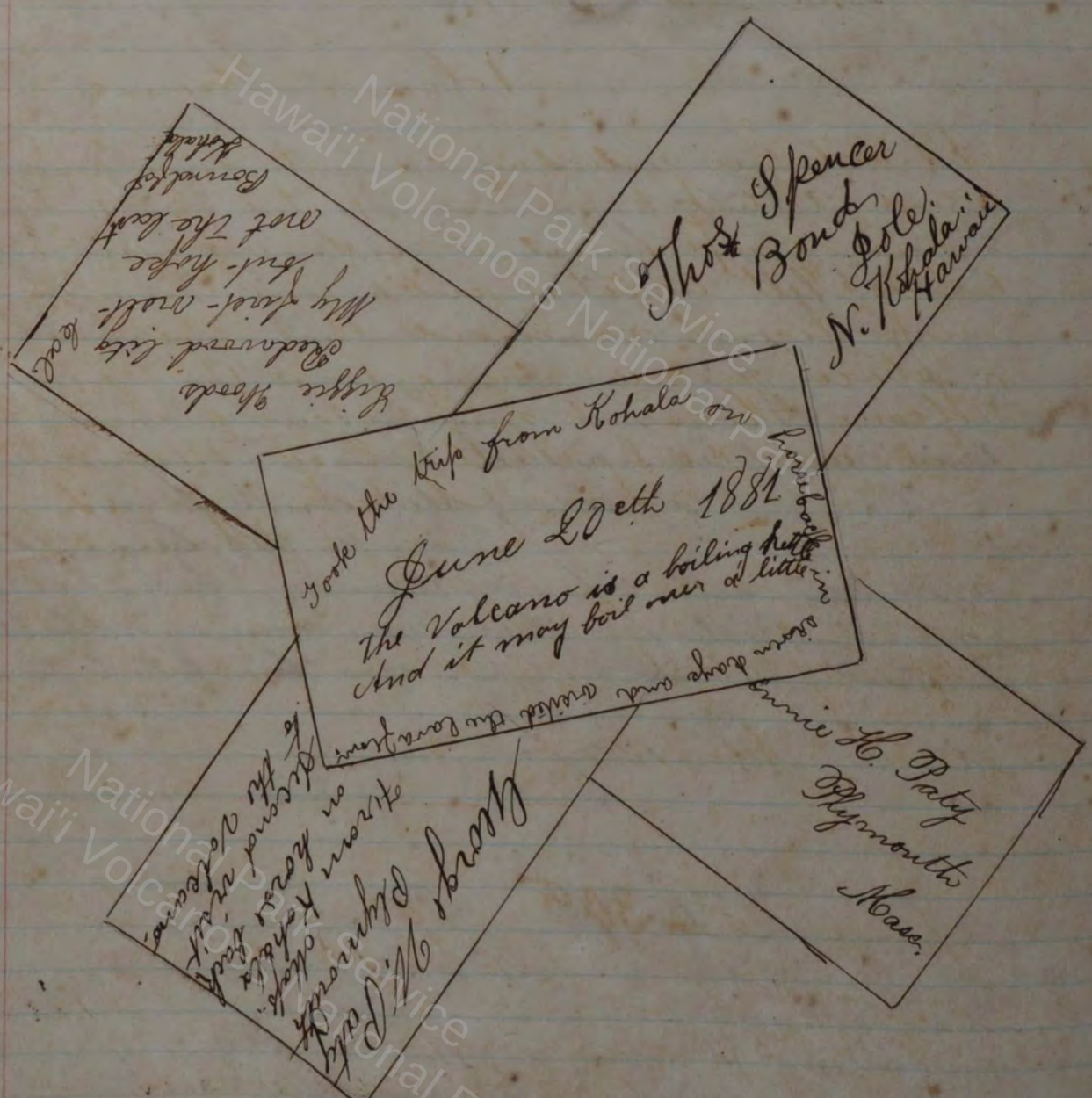
Rear View of Edw Smith Esq
Dept Sheriff of Kau, Hawaii.
Taken by our Special Artist
When last seen this gentleman was gazing into the Crater of Hale mau mau, object locating a site for his future home.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Volcano House June 20th 1881

We the undersigned hereby acknowledge the Courtesy and Kindness of Mr Lenz the Worthy Host, and his Valuable Assistant Mr Roback, and tender our Thanks

James Simmons Hilea
Edw Smith Waiohinu
Geo Pracht Naalehu



Chas. Vernon Hansman

June 23rd 1881.

McLentz.

Semper paratus et volens

James Wallace
Scotland

John Mills
Scotland

June 25th. 1881.

Volcano House June 26

Arrived here yesterday en route for Kau, and intend starting to-morrow. Visited the Crater this morning and found it not very active. If the "No Hell" Agitators were to visit Kilauea they might become convinced that there was such a place and in returning from the Crater to the Volcano House it might occur to them that that was nearly Hell. Good Morning

Malcolm Brown
Hamakua

1st Visit

June 27th 1881 & April 5th 1908 & April 17th 1912

Robert Wallace, Hamakua.

June 20th – 30th

Joseph P. Sisson
Hilo

Chas. Furneaux
Boston
Mass

Third visit

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 5th 1881
J. M. Thompson
En route from "Pahala to Hilo"

July 16 1881
S. L. Buckland
Kahului Maui H.I.

Kein Feuer, keine Kohle kann brennen so heiß,
Als heimliche Liebe von der Niemand nichts weiß.

Ob der Dichter dieses seinen Finger wohl einmal in den Loch der Mutter Pele gehalten hat? ---

17. Juli, 1881. Aug. Ahrens - Waianae, Oahu H.I.

July 17th 1881.
Will Carson, San Francisco,
On a tour of the Islands and the world.

So wie ich aus diesem Buche ersehen habe, ist noch Niemand unbefriedigt von hier fortgegangen, ich wüßte auch nicht, wie es möglich wäre.

E. Tattro. Oahu.

Oh Aah - Ever get away from home before! F.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

C. F. Eastman
San Francisco

J. M. Monsarrat
Honolulu

C. F. Scarborough
Cincinnati O. & Honolulu.

July 18th 1881.

- July 18th 1881 -
Monday Eve -

E. C. Damon
Honolulu

W. H. Dimond
Honolulu.

William W. Hall, Fourth visit.
Honolulu July 1881

Horace V. Hall.

Helen S. Norton,
Howell. Liv. Co. Michigan. U. S. A.

Sadie Kent (Lowe) (Nova Scotia)
Dominion of Canada

Mary E. Rouse
Makawao Maui H. I.

C. E. Coville
Marietta
Ohio

July - 1881

Geo. A. Whiting Jr.
Boston
Mass U.S.A.

Anna L. Sawyer. S. F. Cal. Aug. 29, '81.

Our Crowd.

On route for Hilo, but turned back by order of the Health officer. Am sorry I could not meet you.

A. M. Whitney

July 12/81 2 P.M.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 19 – 1881

We the undersigned party of eleven including the Guide made the decent into the grand crater of Kilauea on the 19th and made one of the longest and most pleasant trip that pleasure parties experience starting from the volcano house we went first to the new lake formed some 13 months ago remaining there some 3 hours and taking lunch a thing the Guide said that no other par had done and at this lake we saw the grandest sights we ever expect to see from this liquid molten mass jetts arose some 20 ft or more in the air seams opened and displayed the fiery mass below and again large waves would surge across and break great pieces 30 ft in length and they would go tumbling into the melted lava below presenting a most beautiful sight. From the new lake we went to Halemaumau and South lake seeing sight only a little less grand, from here we made the journey around the crater over the Pahoehoe to the extinct crater of Kileauea-iki and then down again over ground and stones of volcanic formation and up and back again to the volcano house lame and tired after a journey of 10 miles on foot

C. E. Coville
C. A. Scarborough
Will W. Hall
Geo A Whiting Jr
W. H. Dimond
E. C. Damon
Mary C. Rouse Maui
Sadie Kent
Horace V. Hall.
Helen S. Norton

Franz Buchholtz d. 19. July 1881. auf einer Reise nach Hilo mit hindernissen, die in Pahala ein Gefährt dort wieder endigt.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

W E Rowell July 23 1881
En route from Hilo to Pahala

First visit

Wm L Grieve July 26th/81
Honolulu,
Oahu

John Sweneryz July 26th 1881
Stockholm, Sweden

Fred. Wilhelm Argentine Officer
Hilo Hawaii
July 17th to 30th 1881.
5th Visit

Volcano House July 29th 1882.
Mrs Margaret Barfield,
Up San Francisco,

April 21/1896
Pvt. Mark Simmons. Co. B. 2nd Inf Ft. Shafter H. T.
Vinita Okla

April 16/1894
Miss May Simmons. Vinita Okla
Age 14.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

The Punahoustish Party

one of the party

July 28th 1881

Mrs. Julia E. Hanford. Oberlin, Ohio.

Marion Winter Galesburg, Ill.

D. Howard Hitchcock } Papaikou Hilo H.I.
Alma E. Hitchcock }

Panahi Judd. Honolulu. Oahu.

Hessie J. Dickson. Honolulu, Oahu.

The male portion of the party

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Volcanoe House Aug 4th 1881

Left Hilo yesterday at 8-45 A.M. arrived at V.H. at 6-45 P.M. We do not belong to the 7 hour crowd & do not want to — Must not be guilty of so abusing a horse & at the same time miss the beautiful scenery on the way.
Good weather Good road and a good time — Good Supper, Good sleep Good breakfast & then a good view of Kilauea —
We had a fine night view of the Crater from the high bluffs opposite the house.
There was a flow of lava from the new lake on the night of the 2d & one from Hale mau mau on the night of the 3d —
We leave this morning for Hilo. Well pleased with what we have seen & more than pleased with the good treatment we have received

Geo. D. Smith
Mrs. Rachel M. Smith.
Bless be thy holy name Mary A. Lovland & thank you we are good
Lizzy A. Renton
Las Renton
Kohola Hawaii August-4/81

Aug 5th 1881

Wm H Woodwell.
Mrs W. H. Woodwell.
Pahala, Kau
Hawaii

Wm. A. Goodale.
Pahala, Kau. Hawaii.

F. W. Bubl
Detroit U. S. A.

J. J. Gillibrand
Lancashire England.

J. J. Humble
Adel Nr Leeds
England.
Saturday August 6th 1881.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Earth has no other safety-valve, in area, immensity or in activity that equals ~~it~~ Kilauea.

M. Hagan M.D.
Saint Paul
Minnesota

August 6th 1881.

Fred Searls
Nevada City
California

August 6, 1881

~~Jas R Reuton~~ and Wife Aug 6th 1881
Kohala Hawaii

Aug 7th 1881

Robert Howie
Glenock Scotland

Charles Lawson
Trieste Austria

August 6th " 1881

Dr J Wight Kohala
Florence Wight "
Jane B. Thaxter "
Wm. Jas. Reuton Jun. "
Mrs Jas. Reuton " "
Clara Shipman " Hilo.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House, Aug 11th 1881

Wm. H. Woodwell
Pahala, Kau

[illegible]
Kau Hawaii

Volcano House
August 11 12th /81

W. M. Gifford
Arthur Imes
Kahuku

Volcano House
Augst. 12th 1881.

Edwd. R. Miles
Makawao
Maui H. I.

Volcano House
Augst 12th 1881

David Center
Kahului
Maui H I

Volcano House
Augst 12th 1881

Hugh Center
Hilea
Kau

Aug 13 We the foregoing party having had a rough trip around this Island are fully repaid all our trouble and Hardships experienced by the view witnessed in the Crater

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Dr. Damon Hawaii August 13/81

James. L. Torbert
Honolulu
Oahu
August 13th 1881

Daniel Quill arrived aug 13th 1881
Newbury Port Mass left aug 16th 1881

Charles E Stone August 10th 1881.
Falmouth. Maine.

Geo. W. Pascoe
Honolulu.

Arrived at V. H.
Aug 13th 5. P.M.
Via Punaluu.

Visited the Crater on the 14th and found it to be what my greatest Expectations had anticipated.

Joseph R. Morrill. Arrived
Aug. 13th. 1881.

Visited the Crater on the 14th evening of the 14th and on the 15th made a general tour of the Crater. My expectations were more than realized. Found Mr. Lyons the manager of the V. H. the most agreable and entertaining of hosts that I ever met.

J. R. Morrill
Dixon Lee Co. Ill.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Volcano House
Aug 15th 1881.

The below named party visited the New Lake on the evening of the 14th

Jos. R. Morrill. Dixon Lee Co. Ill.
We started from the V. H. after sunset and reached the brink of the New South crater after a walk of 1 hour and 10 minutes; remained watching the wonderful scene for 3 hours. The return was made possible by a struggling and watery moon and was accomplished in 1 hour and 30 minutes. The crater was very active, at times presenting a rim of fiery surf at the base of the bounding cliff ~~whole~~ about its entire circumference, while from 20 to 30 fiery fountains threw up their burning jets to the height of 30 or 40 feet at the same time drawing into their seething vortices the immense tables of black lava that kept forming over much of the lake.
The scene is ~~impossible~~ incapable of description. It is much more grand by night than by day.
Aug. 15th 1881. N. B. Emerson - Honolulu

4th visit. E. W. Jordan - Luton Bedfordshire England

1st " F. T. P. Waterhouse. Honolulu Oahu.

1st " Alastair C. Sandeman. England. Volcano House 13th to 16th August/81

1st " × E. B. Thomas Honolulu (Aug 14th)

James W. Dolville Waiakea Hilo

Jas. A. Kennedy Honolulu

Jonathan Shaw do

F. Left Hilo Aug 13th at 29 A.M.
arrived at half way House at 25 P.M.
left half way house Aug 14th 1881. Arrived at Hilo
Aug 14th at 22 P.M.
E. B. Thomas Esq
A. A. Montaño
Ph. Dr.
left Aug 16th at 3 a.m.
for Hilo H. I.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House
Aug 14/81

Left Hilo on the 13th and stopt at halfway House all night with Mr Monlai arose Early 6 a.m and Start for hear got caught in the rain for the whole of the Jurny and I am wet threw, the Road is in Moderate Condition but I hav travel better My New Hat is all spoiled it cost me by the way twenty five Cs in Hilo, and I regret the loss as it was Imported for me. I Started aug 14th 6.50 P.M to See the New Lake in company with Dr. E.W. Merson, Mr E.W. Jordan. Alaster Sanderman, J. R. Moreh; the Lake was in Action the Lava dashing again the Banks like Waves of the Ocean and the center of the Lake Jets of Lava from 20, to 40 high could be seen the scenary is above discription we left the New Lake at 12.20 A.M. to seek our Road back in the dark, as we could not get a gide to go with us. aug 15th Go to see all the Lakes but find the Sight Not to compare with the Beautiful Scenary of last Night by Midnight.

aug 16 Start for Hilo at 10 P.M

P.S Am Indebted to Mr Lentz and his Gide for their Money favors

E.K. Thomas

Volcano House
Aug 15th 1881

Left Pahala at 4 Am Arrived at the Volcano House 10.30 in good Health and Spirits

Fred W. Hall
Pahala
Kau
Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug 16th 1881 James R Roberts
Hilca Kau Hawaii

Aug 17, 1881 Him. Renjes, Honolulu [Bremen]
arrived from Waiohinu & bound for Hilo.

Aug 17 1881. C. Meineke. Waiohinu, Kau. Hawaii.
" " " A. Meineke. " "
" " " Josiah McCarty (10 years old) " "

We arrived here about Noon and found Mr. Lenty on hand to make us comfortable. After taking a well prepared Lunch we went down the Crater and found it to be just a jumping; we felt the Edge of the Crater shake several times. It would be advisable for anyone coming to the Vulcano house to take a Sulpher Bath, as it is very refreshing.

C. Meineke.

Aug. 20th, 1881.—

Our party of four left Hilo about 7 a.m. this morning and arrived at the Half-Way house at 11.30. Left the H.W. House at 12.45 p.m. and arrived at the Volcano House at 5.15, making the trip in about eight and one-half hours of traveling time. The first sight of the Volcano House and the first words of welcome of Mr. Lentz made us feel at home, and finding a party of four young friends from Honolulu encamped under the pali, added still further to our enjoyment. They had made the journey on foot, having with them one "Washoe canary" to carry their baggage. The "Stars and Stripes" waved above their tent, while over the door was the device—"Volcano or Bust."

The day was cool and pleasant, and the pure, balmy air in the higher altitudes, exhilirating in the extreme. We were all disappointed in finding the road or trail much better than it has been described by a "thousand and one" tourists, and after our arrival astonished our stomachs by treating them to an excellent supper, the first surprise of the kind they had had on the

island of Hawaii; and here also, for the first time in the Lord knows when, we tasted milk – not the patented article, but the genuine, old-fashioned essence of cow, that we used to drink in the good old days when dairymen's cows didn't carry iron tails.

When the last ray of sunlight had disappeared behind the summit of Mauna Loa, the Goddess Pele introduced a grand pyrotechnic display for our entertainment. Clouds of smoke hanging over Halemaumau and the new crater were illuminated by the glowing fires beneath, and exhibited every shade of light from a burning vermillion to the palest red, as the seething mass below varied in the intensity of its brilliancy. And beneath this overhanging curtain the playful Goddess was toying with the liquid fire, tossing up great handfulls and scattering it about in showers of fiery spray. To the right of Halemaumau, and beyond the lighted clouds, along the course of a new lava flow, small patches of evanescent flame would dart upward and burn brilliantly for a few moments, and then slowly dying out, would be succeeded by others equally beautiful, brought forth like their predecessors to live the same short but "shining" life. Every new outburst and every varying shade of light seemed to possess fresh charms, and at a late hour, even after our long ride, we were loth to leave the verandah and retire for the night.

Aug. 28th. – At 8 a.m. our two parties – eight in all – piloted by Mr. Roback descended into the crater. We found the new lake to be very active – unusually so, our guide told us. Waves of molten matter were surging up against the wall on all sides of the lake which is about a quarter of a mile in diameter. Occasionally there would be seams and "general bustlings" in the crust on the surface of the lake, and huge cakes of the black cooled lava would disappear beneath the waves; and once while we stood on the brink the whole lake seemed to be on fire and the seething fusion boiled and bubbled and overspread the whole surface, changing every foot of the area, causing it to present an entirely different appearance from the moment we first saw it. We next visited Halemaumau, now an irregular shaped basin surrounded by great cliffs of broken masses of lava; where the same thing was repeated, but on a much smaller scale. The new flow that broke out a

work or two ago has now ceased moving but is still very hot, and the heat and sulphur arising from it is suffocating at times. Leaving old Kalemauman we started to retrace our steps, but first stopped a short distance from the brink to collect specimens to carry away with us. I doubt if such a large quantity was ever before taken out of old Kilauea. Eight able-bodied young men were completely loaded down with specimens, some of them weighing fifteen or twenty pounds. I sincerely hope the party will not be able to repeat the trip to-morrow, for I fear if they do, that there will be nothing for the next visitors but the red-hot stuff.

Alfred W. DuBois.
New Haven. Ct.

George W. Stewart
California.

Frank Simpson
San Francisco Cal

Oliver Duval
New York

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

The Big 4.

Aug 21st.

Philip L. Atkinson San Francisco Cal.

" Julius C. Shaw Manchester N. H.

" James J. Kelly Cincinnati Ohio

" Geo. C. Stratemeyer Elizabeth N. J.

Arrived Here U.H. Aug 20th and went into Camp just below the Pali

Aloha! to the Kind Proprietor

Lanikapu

Volcano House. August 23. 1881

Arrived from Hilo on Sunday August 21st, being our first visit to the crater. Were very much impressed by the activity of the volcano, which we were fortunate to observe both at day and night. Leave for Kapapala to-day, August 23rd.

S. F. Hackfeld
C. Bolte. } Honolulu

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

Geo. L. Fitch M. D.
Mary E. Fitch
Jennie E. Robertson
W. W. Goodale
} San Francisco

Friday August 26th " 1881
Aloha Madame Pele

Aug 26-"81 Our party of three left Hilo today at 10 A.M. staid an hour and a half at the "Half way house" and reached here at 5.30 P.M. in just time to do ample justice to an excellent dinner, enjoy the comfort of a roaring fire for the rest of the evening.

Aug 27. Descended into the crater this morning, and one of us, who had seen the crater about six months ago, noticed some interesting changes particularly in the "new Lake," which has diminished in size nearly one third it was then. The diminution has been effected by the bank of lava is forming at the north part of the lake. But its activity (if we may be allowed to form an opinion from our own observations on each occasion) has decidedly increased. Which observing it today the whole lake, at one time, became a series of deep crimson fountains leaping up into the air at least twenty feet and throwing up sprays fully ten feet higher. The sight was one not easily to be forgotten. Visitors to the Lake should not begrudge an hours waiting in waiting for a similar display. "Hale-mau-mau" I saw for the first time, and as we stood gazing at it, from an eminence, at some distance, surrounded by its high, bold, irregular cliffs and recalled to me yes, a picturesque appearance in New Zealand only in this case the fluid was of a deep crimson color, and shower here the "South Lake" was a stream of molten lava flowing northwards on the floor of the crater, and at one point formed quite a pool divided into two halves by a projecting mass of old lava thus resembling in form the Rainbow falls Hilo

We cannot express our sincere thanks for the kind attention of the manager Mr Lentz

H. Winchester M.D.
Waiohinu Kau

Edwd Smith.
Deputy Sheriff
Kau Hawaii

Volcano House Aug 29/81

The undersigned, third member of the above party would take this opportunity to express his sincere thanks to Mr Edw Smith Dpt Sheriff of Kau for the kind assistance rendered to him on the journey from Hilo. — Having concluded all preliminaries we started for the Volcano House on the 26th inst 10 a.m. The horse I hired is owned by a native and I had many sad misgivings as to his ability from the start, however I managed, through the medium of a pair of spurs, vigorously applied, to keep within ½ mile of my companions. — His color was a mournful black he was long and lean of stature, his bones were protruding on all sides like so many corners, add to this his general appearance of decay from old age, and one will not wonder, if I imagined myself riding one of Kamehameas Iwa steeds, in fact, I had like so many strangers before me, fallen a victim to the natives cunning. — There was not a mudhole, which he did not step into not a stone which he did not stumble against, I was despairing and on the point of turning Hilo-ward when Mr Smith riding up to me proposed to give me a lesson in using native horses. — Producing a long whip he requested me to get in front of him and once more we proceeded. — At the same time he congratulated me at having procured this horse such as it was and from his remarks I considered myself fortunate indeed to have a horse without an artificial limb or with the use of his eyes. — Presently the lash whistled through the air wielded by Mr Smith, and descended with full force on the devoted back of my steed, — The effect was simply marvelous, He brace up at once and started into a lively trot, such a trot as I shall remember to the last day of my life. It shook every bit of breath out of me, kept me bouncing in the saddle like an india rubber ball in fact I was powerless to do anything while it lasted. Finally yielding to the combined efforts of our whip & spurs he started up at a gallop which we kept up for some time and I was

happy once more. My benefactor kept in the rear awakening my charger from occasional reveries which he indulged in, and we made good time to the Half Way House. Here we stopped to give man and beast some rest and I found that my horse took the premium for eating if not for speed. His share of the oats disappeared with unheard of rapidity. The leavings of the other animals took the same road finally his appetite as well as ours being appeased we proceeded on our way in the previous order keeping up the same means of persuasion. — Upon my arrival here I took what there was left of me into the house where a cheerful fire awaited us, succeeded by a good supper which somewhat restored me to my former self. Sore and tired I yet felt a dim sort of triumph at having gotten the best of the horse. —

To travellers should any one have the misfortune to ride this horse in the future I offer the following advice (free of charge) which will be found of great value. — Take a good supply of fire-crackers. Attach a package to the horses tail and set it off at intervals of 10 minutes during the journey. The effect will be instantaneous and the treatment will insure a rapid ascent.

Together with my friends I went down to the crater and was deeply impressed with the sublime spectacle presented to my view. None but those who have witnessed the working of Madame Pele can form an idea of the grandeur of the scenery and I shall carry the impression with me for a long time. —

My sincere thanks to Mr Lenz for his kindness during my stay

Max Cohn
Los Angeles
Cala.

Anna L. Sawyer.
San Francisco. California.
Aug. 29, 1881.

H. P. Baldwin
Makawao Maui - Aug. 29th 1881

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

27th aug G Carter 30th
Honolulu

Aug 27/81 S. M. Comly.
Honolulu

Aug = 30 1881 Israel Fisher Honolulu
Arrived here at this Volcano House Aug = 30th 1881
Born Feb = 19 1826. Died when Molokai
Arrived on these Islands 1854.

Aug 31 James A Martin. Hilo, Hawaii
formerly from Brooklyn N Y

Aug 3. F. W. Hamden, Honolulu. Oahu.
from San Francisco. California.

C g Austin Sept 4 1881

Septbr 4. 1881. Eduard Müller, Bremen.

O Wanderer, nicht eile,
Lang hier weile,
Gar schön ist Madam Peles Feuersäule!

Septbr. 5 O Wanderer, eile fort,
Von diesem Ort,
Gar schrecklich ist im Buch manch' Narren Wort! –
E. M.

Sept: 6 A. G. Burchardt.
Honoapu.
F. Burchardt -do-

Scheint selbst ein Narr gewesen zu sein (sehr richtig!!

Sept. 3-6. 1881. Eduard Suhr, Vegesack a/Bremen

Sept. 8th/81 While I am on my way from Australia to England and spending a month among these islands I have stayed here 4 days and seen the volcano three times, twice by daylight and once by night – its appearance exceeds ~~my~~ in grandeur my great expectations – Having exposed over 30 of Kennets Selative Dry Plates (Photographic) which are still undeveloped. I hope that I am carrying away with me some permanent illustrations of the peculiar and wonderful scenery, and of the present condition of the volcano & crater – To Mr Lentz I am greatly indebted for the comforts with which his kindness and courtesy have provided me – Frederic Bonney
late of Mombo River Darling Australia

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept 8th 1881 B.M. Whithard. O.C.

Sept 8th Henry Waterhouse - 2 Visit -

" " M. L. Hattenbeck 1st "

" " W. J. Smith. Pastor, Central Pres. Tabernacle. San Francisco.

2. Peter. 3. 10.

M. M. Hopfe. Aus Hamburg

Sept 12th 1881 J. F. Brown
G. H. Barton
W. A. Wall
} Govt Survey
This party accompanied by Miss May Severance, visited the new lake at night and found the sight indescribably fine

Charles L. Rodgers M. D., Honolulu

Geo. H. Barton
Sudbury. Mass.

*Com [illegible] call [illegible]

Sept 12th Luther Severance
May Severance.
San Francisco, Cal.
Annie H. Parke.
Honolulu.

Septem 14th.

H. Deacon

*Wm. W. Goodale
Marlborough, Mass.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

September 20th 1881

Lieut: J. E. Goodrich
Lieut: E. J. Fleet
Paymaster R. S. Chandler } Hens. Sannet

Left Hilo 6.40 Am. 19th arrd. 7 pm. 1½ hours rest at Halfway House. slightly damp on arriving. agreeably surprised at the accommodation. Roused at 2 pm. & were fortunate in seeing an magnificent flow of lava probably from the South lake skirting the S.E. side of the Pali for nearly 3/4 mile

Breakfast at 8. Started for Craters at 9.30. visited the new lake, & four others. as well as some running lava. returned at 2 pm.
Started again at 5 pm. for new lake at the edge of which we remained for two hours. during which at one time the lake was almost over the whole surface in a boiling state fragments of the sides falling in occasionally. A rough wall of lava 3 feet high & 8 feet long which we piled up on the edge of the cliff gave us good shelter from a driving Scotch mist. Got back in one hour, very dark & misty. Leave at 6 am. tomorrow.

September 21st 1881

Richard S. Strarus:
Salem &
Mass.

With thanks for all Kindness received

September 21. 1881. Paul Isenberg

and Anton Tropp

Koloa, Kauai.

Arrived here again with Mrs Isenberg & my Children Paul, Almonde Clara & Paula the 22d. of November 1896 and left on the 23d. Weather was fine Crater was not active, saw fire about 400 feet deep - once a while. Mostly fine only smoke - still engaged ourselves very much and had no cause to be dissatisfied with anything Paul Isenberg -

Arrived here December 4. 1898 with Carl & Martha Isenberg from Punaluu Paul Isenberg.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1881 Sep. 23rd

Comr. Bourke
Lt. Thorold
Dr. Williams
} H. B. M. S. "Gannet

Left Hilo 22nd 6 45 Am. reached here 4 15 PM
Rested 2 hours at Halfway house.
Visited Kilauea ski in forenoon. Halemaumau and new lake in afternoon remained at latter till 7 PM a very dark & clear fine night. crater very active, a splendid sight; all much pleased with the attention shown by Mr. Lentz.

Sept 23rd 1881

Arrived on the evening of above date, 9 hours from Hilo with a very sore place on the saddle. Weather pleasant,

Took in the Earth Refining Works in the forenoon of the following day, 24th,

Spent the Afternoon in smoking picking flowers, and flirting with the Landlords Why-he-nee but I wasn't highbred enough for her and she spit at me. So thought I better take a bath, sulphur, and did so, purging myself of all uncleanness, So choose a wife between a Why-he-nee and a snake would not hesitate to prefer the latter and pay a large per cent to boot,

For a discription of the Crater see all above me, its better than I can do, Dear Lord I've given myself away its just what I can do,

The Landlords gone to the beach but left everything in order for my comfort. for which I render special thanks,

If there come here a greater fool than I, let him fill the opposite page,

Yr Truly
E. Furgie

512 Gala St, Frisco,

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept. 26th

Have just arrived from Hilo after a very pleasant ride. Bound for a hill on Mouna Loa to erect a signal. G. Robeck for guide.

Geo. H. Barton Govt Survey
Sudbury Massachusetts.

Octob 2nd 1881. Sam. Ehrlich Honolulu [Posen].

Left Kapapala Sept 30th 9.50 A.M. arrived at the Volcano House at 12. P.M. visit the crater Oct. 1st and was pleased to see Mrs. Pele working, leaving Octob. 2nd 7 A.M. for Kapapala with best thanks for kindness Received at the Volc. House.

Teufel, Hella und Frau "Pelle" sind nach meiner Ansicht eine Drei-Einigkeit, und wenn man diese Götter sehen will, muss man nur nach den Crater gehen, und mancher Frei-denker, würde da doch an "Eswerd" glauben.

Sept 28th Arrived

H. C. Austin } Onomea Plant.
Mrs. S. L. Austin }
Nellie H. Sisson } Hilo,

Left for Hilo Oct. 3rd 1881.

Haalele ia Keaiwa hora 5. kakahiaka hiki mai ma Kaluaopele nei hora 8:30. o keia kakahiaka.

James Kauhane
Keaiwa. Oct 4. 1881.

Ma ka hora 11:30. o keia la e haalele ai i ka Home manna nei, a hele aku no Hilo.

James. Kauhane
Keaiwa, Kau, Oct 4. 1881.

Oct 7th 1881 Herbert Chamberlain Birmingham. England
(from Fiji.)

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Hoi ana i ka Home aloha o Keaiwa. Haalele i ka nani o Hilo hora 7½ o ke kakahiaka hiki ma ka Half way House hora 9½ noho malaila ai ka aina awakea ilaila hoomaha no hoi ilaila. Hora 2 o ke awakea hoomaka mai e pii a hiki ma ka Volcanos House nei hora 5 o ke ahiahi, Auwe! He keu no hoi o ka malie o ka mauna, anoano aloha maila hoi na Lehua o Panaewa, a me ka wai hui hoi o Wailuku, aloha wale, aloha ino. He hoomanao aenei ia aloikeanu. Ma ka hora 10 o keia po e huli hoi loa aku ai no ka Home aloha nui, auwe no hoi ka maeele o ke anu, he mea ole ia anu nui i ke kono koi a loko;

He keu no hoi ka nani o ka moonlight nee mai hoi ka noe oki ka hana a ke aloha. E Good Bye anani oe e Madame ke hoa ale anu o ka mauna.

Me ke aloha nui loa.

James Kauhane Jr.

Keaiwa Oct 11. 1881

P.S. Ma keia huakai hele no Hilo a hoi mai, he nani wale no.

James Kauhane Jr.

Keaiwa Kau. Oct 11. 1881.

Volcano House Oct 10th 1881.

Arrived: H A Bridges from St Louis.
Miss M C Shipman Hilo.
Departed for Hilo - Oct 12th

Volcano House Oct 12th

Arrived at 2 P.M. 5 hours from Kapapala and found it a very good road

J. H. Eldredge.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Oct. 10 M.H. 1881
Haalele ia Kukuihaele Hola 7
Hiki mai Hilo kaona i ka la 13 hola 4 m
Haalele ia Hilo ~~[illegible]~~ i ka la 16 Hola e. 6.
kakahiaka hiki ma Kaluaopele nei
Hola. 3. M he la ua nui ia
maia po ua ike i na hana a makane
Pele ame ka hui anu o ka mauna
Ua kohu hui kele e houhou ana
ua nui koi hanoli i ka ike ana i na
hana kupanaha aua eu nei o kauka
ua ikaika ka a o keahi o na lua e lua
o Halemaumau me ka lua hou.
Ua lawa au maanei
Mrs Makanoe

Thomas G. Woodard
Hilea, Kau. Oct. 19. 1881

H. Bingham Oct. 20. 1881

(From Kau to Hilo)

Oct 15th 1881.
Ua hiki mai ma ka Hale hooki
pa nei. hor 3 P.m.
Daniel Hopu.
Kukuihaele
Hamakua.

Oct 22nd 1881.
Huli hoi mai mai Pahala mai
moe hou ma ka Hale hookipa nei
Hor 4 P.m. oia ka i ke e lua i ka
Wahine o ka lua nei.
Daniel Hopu.
Kukuihaele
Hamakua.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

My third Visit to the Volcano.
Went down the crater yesterday & found the new lake most active. Thanks to Mr Lentz my stay has been most pleasant & comfortable. Leave for home this morning
October 24 1881. G. Trousseau

1881
Oct: 25.- I arrived at the Volcano House, last evening, in company with Mr. Lidgate, and my nephew Mr. Harold Jackson. We saw the bright glow from two lakes, and during the night a flow of lava was seen far off to the right of the South Lake.- This morning we descended, about nine o'clock, and reached the new lake in about an hour. This lake was very active. The bottom edges of the surrounding rock were red hot, and the surface of the lake was always in commotion at some place. I counted nine cauldrons at once, where the lava was boiling and splashing - a perfect blood red - throwing great flakes perhaps twenty feet high.- Often the black surface would shew a red seam a tenth across the lake where the fire would ooze out, until the surface or scum was gradually sucked in, and the whole place where it went down, became a boiling cauldron. We then went to the South Lake - but that was not so accessible; - but it seemed to have more jets than the new lake. We went further to the right - and came to a pit of fire - this was hard on the surface, but red at the edges.- We next visited last night's flow - which was black at the surface, but red in the crevices. It was on a level with the general floor of the crater - and in several places we could see jets of fire shooting up from our own level. The heat was very great - and this new flow had covered a considerable area. The broken cliffs surrounding chiefly the South Lake - seem to have been recently upheaved - and it appears almost as though the molten lava was extending around all these cliffs - and might engulf them. The outline of rock is evidently undergoing constant change.

Theo. H. Davies

Wm Lidgate

F. H. Jackson

Hawaii National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Arrived from Hilo on 14/26 Octob. and visited the crater this morning.

15/27 October 1881 Contre Admiral Asanbron

Captain Th. Avellan, Russian S.S. Vestnik.

Captain E. Alexieff (H. I. M. S. "Africa").

First-Flag-Lieutenant B. Friederick

Lieutenant Bronitzky (Vestnik)

Lieutenant W. Roudneff (Africa).

S. Leitenant. V. Pimenoff (Vestnick)

Sub Leitenant A. Kaloutzky (Vestnick

Sub. Lieutenant S. Kozlaninoff (Vestnik.)

Sub. Lieutenant — Ilisian (Ilisian) (кр. Африка)

Sub. Lieutenant Strahlborn H. I. M. R. S. "Vestnik"

Матросъ Данила Сергѣевъ (Вѣстникъ)

Sub. Lieut. Adam Okrasheovsky

J. W. Pflüger J. R. Veilbonne

Съ русскаго военнаго Клипера "Вѣстникъ" зашедшаго въ Нило, пріѣхали сюда 14/26 Октября 1881 г. и посѣтили кратеръ Кинауса слѣдующія:

Начальникъ отряда судовъ Тихаго Океана Контръ-Адмиралъ Асламбеловъ

Командиръ Клипера Кап. Лейтенантъ Ф. Авеланъ

Командиръ Крейсера Африки Кап. Лейт. Е. Алексѣевъ

Старшій флагъ Офицеръ Лейтенантъ Фридрихсъ.

Лейтенантъ М. Бронницкій (съ Клипера Вѣстникъ)

Мичманъ Рудневъ (съ крейсера Африки)

Мичманъ Пилянъ (съ крейсера Африки)

Гардемаринъ Пименовъ (съ Клипера Вѣстникъ)

Гардемаринъ Окрашевскій (съ Крейсера Африки

Мичманъ Штральборнъ (съ Клипера Вѣстникъ)

Русскій Вице Консулъ въ Гонолулу Г. Флюгеръ

Прапорщикъ Калузкій (Съ Клипера "Вѣстникъ")

Кондукторъ Колпаниновъ (съ Клипера Вѣстникъ)

Матросъ Данила Сергѣевъ (съ Клипера Вѣстникъ)

первый матросъ Русскаго Флота посѣтившій Кунанъ.

Invocation to Pélé before starting for the crater.

Pélé! Chief engineeress of the lake,
That mid thy tresses bubbleth thunderously!
Bid thy weird stokers strenuous efforts make,
And trust for fitting gratitude to me.

Thanksgiving to Pélé after the lake has been seen.

Pélé! Thou workedst actively! And I,
Grateful that thou didst lava fountains raise,
Will order spirits, fowls, & pigs, & try
To swallow all devoutly in thy praise.

Haalele ia Honuapo ika hora 12
ike ike anu hui o Kaluaopele
ika hora 10 ~~oia~~ ~~poaha~~
moe ia po ana ike ika hana
hookalakupua a ka wahine
aiona ole me ka mahalo
nui

Mrs Rekaikuihala Kolomoku

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House. October 31st. 1881.

WANDERER
R.Y.S.

James H Wodehouse
Robert S. Lambert
E. F. Lyacke
I. Gray.
H. E. Wetherall.
Helen. M. Lambert.
Maud A Wodehouse.
Beatrice. K. Lambert.
E. M. Lambert.
R. S. Lambert
Robt. Taylor. Pritchett.

Received every hospitable attention + found ourselves very comfortable.

H.

Blue Jackets

Nov. 3rd 1881

From Pahala to Hilo via Volcano House.

Arrived yesterday at 2 P.M.
Leave at 8 a.m. for Hilo.

Henry P. Taylor.
Pahala.
Kau.

Nov 7th 1881

G. Theker
Ookala
Hawaii

(Post tenebras lux!)

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

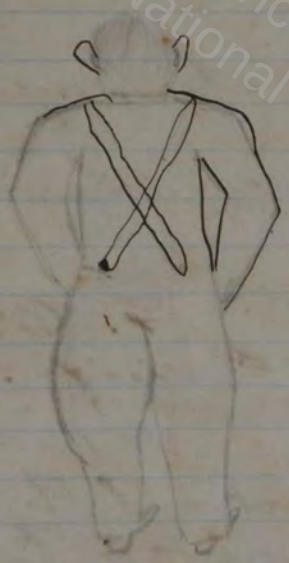
Volcano House November 10th 1881

Left Naalehus plantation on Tuesday at 8 o'clock a.m. Came via Helen & Pahala and reached Kapapala at 4 30 P.M. left there at 6 a.m. Wednesday and got here at 10 a.m. same day. Visited the Lakes to day starting at 9 20 a.m. and got back at 12 30 P.M. Shall try for Hilo in the morning first putting myself outside of one of Lentz's renowned breakfasts.

A E Hecht
San Francisco Cal

Accompanied my facetious Teutonic friend under the able guidance of Mr Bill Smithies. Unable to visit the lakes but had the privilege of seeing Hecht in the Sulphur bath, a sight granted to few. Shall carry away pleasant recollections of our host Lentz, equally famous for his geniality and cuisine.
Have borrowed Mr Lentz's canoe, in which to make the passage to Hilo to morrow. Have constructed a life belt for Hecht.

Joseph H Skinner
Sydney
New South Wales.



A. E. H. after the Sulphur Bath

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

1881-

November-12th

Charles H. Rockwell ~~Fr~~ Fairytown - New York

Second visit - Here in August-1861.

M. S. Grinbaum & Wife
San Francisco } Nov. 12th 1881

Mrs. M. Louisson Honolulu } First visit but hope not to be the last

Nov. 18th

Arrived late last evening from Hilo. Had no rain on the way. Misty this morning.
Leave for Pahala this morning at seven o'clock.

H. P. Taylor.
Pahala
Kau.
Hawaii

Nov. 22d F. S. Lyman - Hilo - Hawaii.
F. S. Lyman jr.

Novbr. 27th F. Conradt
15th visit. Kapapala, Kau.

81.
Nov 26 Arrived at 6. P.M. from Hilo -
1st visit to Volcano
Left for Hilo Nov 30 ~~29~~th at 6 30/ A.M.

Wm Hesse jr.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Arrived at Volcano house the 26 of Nov 81
saw the Lake the 2-81 my first Visit
very much pleased at all I have seen
and will allways speak in the highest
team of the kindness of our host Mr Lenz
will leave here for Hilo 30 with a kind
Aloho. Vesta. T. Morgan.

Dec. 1st F. S. Lyman

" Fred. Lyman.

Harry R. Vonderhorst.

1881.
Deber 5th Mrs Charles Koelling. Hanalei Kauai.
Mis Brüggemann. Hanalei Kauai.

Dec. 5th. 1881
Mrs Mary Ann Conradt
Koloa. Kauai.

Dec, 17. Luther Sevuance - on the way to Kau

Dec 22d/81
John. T. Campbell Phoebe Puna

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Dec.^br 10th / 1881

Arrived here from Hilo on the 6th and leave this morning.
With many thanks for numerous Kindness received

Daniel Ean, R.M.S. "Australia".
Margaret Andrews Ean. Sydney N.S.W.

---

14 Dec. 1881 After a very pleasant visit to the V. H we leave with regret.

I. W. Macfie
of Liverpool Eng.
Clement Sneyd Rynnersley

---

20 de Dezembro de 1881

Vim de Phrihi com o Snr. R. Rycroft e o c/ contado ver o este dito Volcão

João Fr. Madeira

An imense "Cave" of the "Pali" on west side of Crater took place at 9 am this day

Dec 21st 1881
Lente.

No dia 22 do corrente vim de Kau para a caza do dito Volcão tornei a vello estava claro vi o lume propio

John Madeira

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1881
Dec 23 Luther Servance from Kau to Hilo
stormy and cold!

W. Goodale

1881
Dec 27th Rode from Hilo on 24th and spent a very pleasant
Xmas Day at the Volcano House. —

Andrew Maccnan.
from Island of Bute
Scotland.

Dec 31 1881 J. W. Cook

Jan. 1st 1882

Jno. G. Faron
Brooklyn N.Y.

Wm. H. Goodale
Sahala, Kau.

1882

W. Goodale

The 5th New Years day here
and the dullest of the lot
Wm H Lentz

Jan 6th Jan 9th E. Pontoppidan Denmark

Jan 6th to 9th I cannot leave without a word of thanks to our host
Mr W.H. Lentz whose only idea has been to make us comfortable
in which he succeeded perfectly

E. Acherley Phillips
Shrewsbury
England —

Endorsed E. Pontoppidan

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

January 9th 1882

John R Sims & Wife San Francisco

Arrived here via Honuapo and am sorry we cannot remain longer as we have engagements to leave on the Steamship Australia for San Francisco and to do so we have to take Passage back on the Iwalani for Honolulu which sails tomorrow. With a good hope to our kind host, and our best wishes for his prosperity we take our horses

J. R. S.

1882

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

January 16th, 1882. Arrived on Saturday night ~~14th~~ at 11 o'clock, after a long and tedious ride of about 14 hours from Hilo, under the direction of our faithful Guide, John Mad.

Long have I desired to spend a quiet Sabbath at the Volcano and yesterday, my desire was ~~been~~ fully gratified. In the morning Ther. at 50°. Mauna Loa and Mauna Kea, in full view, but dressed in snow white mantles. The day has been charmingly cool and pleasant.

I am accompanied by my youngest Sister, Mrs. S. D. Gale and her husband S. C. Gale Esq. from Minneapolis, Minnesota. We have enjoyed our sojourn here exceedingly, and feel under special obligations to Mr. Lentz for his kind attentions.

Where persons are honored with a visit from their friends residing in a distant part of the world, it is their wish to show them the greatest "wonders" in their vicinity, now I consider myself highly privileged to exhibit to my friends from Minnesota, the greatest "wonder" of our Globe! It has been my privilege to view Niagara, Vesuvius, and many other of the great natural "wonders" of our Globe, but the Crater of Kilauea, I consider standing at the head of the list.

Sam C. Damon.

P.S. We visited the Crater, on Monday, and by following Mr. Lentz's suggestion to wait and not hurry away, we had a grand view of the breaking up of the entire lake, and feel richly rewarded for our visit.

S. C. D.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Saturday January 28th 1882
of Albany N.Y.

A. Van Vechten Jr } Left Hilo at 8 a.m. and
W. T. Fondey } arrived at the Volcano House the same evening at seven, It rained for about ten hours out of the eleven and was anything but a pleasant ride. Well pleased with our host who is a an agreeable gentleman, We start in the morning to visit the "Crater".

G. Stuart Simons
San Francisco. Cal.
And
Philadelphia. Pa.

visited the Crater
Jany 29th 1882

Sunday Jany 29th - 82

Left Honuapo. Kau 28th
Arrived to-day at 11-30 A.M. - have since had the pleasure (?) of seeing the Crater by day and by night - by day it was rather suggestive and by night it was just a little too - too -

G. S. Patten
Yarmouth
Nova Scotia
Canada

Holy moses and the Angels cast thy pitying glances down
And thou dear Mr Lentz put a good soft poultice on
And may I with fools and dunces everlastingly paddle
If I e'er again attempt a "Kanaka" horse to straddle

Hiki mai au ma ka Luaopele hora 9 mai Waiohiu mai - Haalele ia Waiohiu hora 12 awakea - Aloha nui.

James Kauhane

Waiohiu Feb 3, 1882

1882 - Feb 4. Haalele ia Volcanos House hora 7 o keia Kakahiaka mui loa ke anuanu i ka hiamoe ana i ka ponei malie nae keia kakahiaka -

-18- Hiki ma maanei

Aloha nui ka Eneu o keia uka iuin anuano.

James. Kauhane

Ha A. N. Vonderhorst.
2814 N. Calvert St.

G. Segelken.

Bremen

Germany.

Mrs. G. Segelken.

Bertha Segelken

Honolulu

1st visit to the Volcano. Feb 6th 1882.

16

1882 Feb 7 Haalele aku ia Hilo hora 10 - o keia kakahika hiki mai ma ka half-way House hora 2 - hiki mai ma Kaluaopele nei hora 5 ahiahi e moe pu ana au me Pele i keia po a kakahiaka hoi no "Kanahaao"

Aloha a nui -

19 visit James. Kauhane

Keaiwa Kau

Edwd G. Hitchcock

C. O. G. Miller

March 4, 1892
Wm A Miller

University of California
Class of '85

Oakland -

May 19th 1910
Wm. Annie Miller

Alameda Co.

February 18th 1882 California

[See page 413]

Eugene B. Beck.

Febry 18th 1882 Oakland.
California

"I am sick send for Maginis"

[Left San Francisco, Jan. 14th 1882
Arrived in Honolulu, Jan. 28th 1882]

Capt. A. W. Newell, Bark "Amy Turner"
Mr. & Mrs. Jos. Brewer. Boston
Had a pleasant journey from Punaluu - road good,
Feb. 19th 1882.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Sunday, Feb. 19th 1882

We visited the crater to-day under the care of that efficient guide Mr. Roebuck the crater was and is in a circular shape and the volcano was quite active. We also visited (Kilaweakea) Kilawe Kea that crater is seldom visited and that is the reason we visited it. It was at home and glad to see us. It is a pretty ruff trip and the next time we go to the volcano we will stay in Oakland - Alameda - Co. California

March 4 1892 Jim Ahmillo

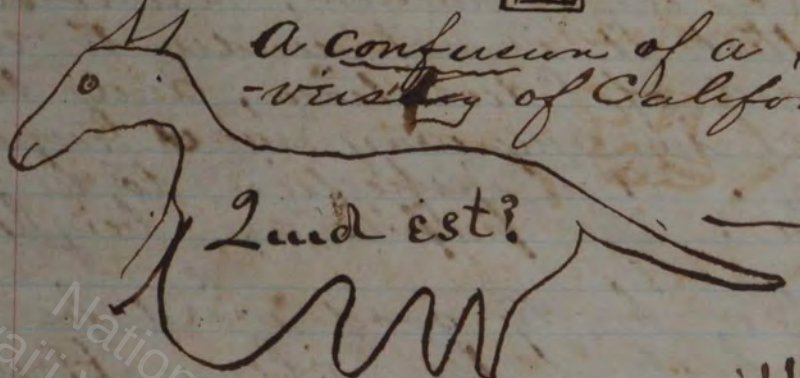
(see page 412)

1264, 14th St. cor of Union + Poplar.

Yours Truly etc.

A.D.Y.F.it.
P.D.Q. etc.

1882



A confusion of a student of University of California Drunk again

— Pecus est. est?

— Miller ~~Puer~~ est.

Finis Damed fools.

The end

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

I visited the Volcano 21st Feb 1882. And Found it very Active

Alfred Parmenter
London

Feb 20 1882. Anne Styan of Norfolk Crescent London, arrived here from Hilo. Ceaseless rain all day made the ride hither unpleasant & fatiguing - but visits to the Crater the two following days, more than compensated for any transient inconvenience, which only served to enhance our appreciation of Mr Lentz kind arrangements for our comfort. We were also much indebted to our excellent guide Mr Robeck for his help in guiding us both day into the Crater & assisting a somewhat elderly pedestrian in surmounting the difficulties of the ascent, in a most efficient manner.

Tuesday Feb. 28, 1882.

My sixth School inspecting tour around the Island of Hawaii, and my fourth inspectral visit to the school of Madam Pele. This institution is in a very flourishing condition, notwithstanding the fact that it is not under the control of the Board of Education, and that it does not in any way receives Government patronage. The inspection took place last night. The pupils are bright and active.

With a hearty good word for Lentz the model host of the Volcano House, we humbly subscribe

R. R. Baldwin
Inspector of Schools
Honolulu.

~~March 2nd~~
March 2nd

Steno
G. Steinert

Tuesday. March 7th.

England } Rupell. D. Walker } The Albany. Piccadilly.
T. D. Walker } Southgate. Middlesex.

Had a most enjoyable visit here from Saturday 4th to Tuesday 7th, and could not wish for better quarters than Mr Lentz's.

N.B. The road(?) from Hilo is not one we can recommend to travellers either for riding or walking. The lakes were in fine order for visiting, & we saw them break up by day & night.

J. H. Maba
Hilo Hawaii
March 12th 1882

March. {10. 11. 12. 13.} F. Klingner, Breslau, Germany.

Besuchte unter dem sicheren Geleit eines Landsmanns, H. Robecks, den „neuen See" und „Halemaumau" am 11. u. 12. März und fand beide Krater außergewöhnlich thätig. Den ersteren Kratersee fand ich bei meinem zweiten Besuch um wenigstens 4' gestiegen innerhalb 20 Stunden —. Den ersten Eindruck des einzig großartigen Naturschauspiels auf mich kann ich am besten mit Schiller's Worten wiedergeben:

„Wenn unser Aug' das Ungeheuere sieht,
Steht unser Geist für eine Weile still.
Wir haben Nichts, womit wir es vergleichen!"

E. A. Morse. left Hilo Mch 11. 82 9 am
" Mean " 13 /82. 7 45 am

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Eduard Zimmermann from Moscow, Russia, visited the Crater March 26th 1882.

Arthur E. H. Swift, London, England. — New Lake & Kalemauman, 28 March/82
The works of thy hands declare Thee, O Lord.

Aloha ia oe e Pele!
Me ka mahalo i kou hookipaanai
and i na Malahine a pau me
ke aloha puumohana
Edw Smith
Luna Makai
[redacted]
Kau Hawaii

March 30th A.D. 1882

March 30th A.D. 1882
M Joy from Honuapo Kau
Mary Rae Jenkins
Mary R. J. Jenkins March 30th 1882.

Grace Sl. Va. Jenkins.
Nepean Towers Sydney
Australia

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 30th Volcano House.

Visited the new crater. Surprised greatly to find that the crater as described by Ellis as 800 feet deep has been filled up and that the new one formed on the S.E now only 40 to 50 ft from the top of surrounding rock has been 1000 ft & is apparently still rising — During the time we were there (two hours & a half) we were delighted by the magnificent sight of one addition being added to its height — It commenced immediately below the summit of the precipice on which we stood — At first not much larger than a whale (to which monster in its death struggles it bore a resemblance) it emitted large jets many feet high of lava much the colour of arterial blood — but very soon it enlarged at both ends, extending across the lake wave after wave apparently receiving its force from the same spot soon covered the whole lake with another addition of new lava & giving us in doing so a grand idea as to the formation of the vast field of lava which we traversed on our way to the lake — altogether a brilliant sight & not to be forgotten. I have given this description as I think everyone visiting here should note accurately his observations —

M Senkins —
Nepean Town
W Sydney N.S.W.

C R Crane
Chicago

April 2/82

These pages were cut out by Dr Jenkins owing to blood made by him

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Haalele ia Keaiwa hora 4 Kakahiaka
hiki ma Kaluaopele hora 7 a oi Kakahiaka
maikai loa
James Kanhane
20 visit Keaiwa April 4, 1882

April 10th 1882 F. S. Lyman

Tuesday, April 11th. 1882.
A delightful though fatiguing ride of forty miles by the lower road brought me here early this morning. A tramp through Kilauea well repaid the trouble. In addition to the usual attractions a rainbow hung in the crater with its ends resting on lava mounds. The trip was enjoyed much more than that on the 17th July last, there being no rain to interrupt the view.
Will Carson.

1882. April 11.
Haalele aku i ka nani o Hanakahi hora 7½ o Keia Kakahiaka, hiki ma ka Snaopele nei hora 2 a oi, ua hele an a ann hui i ka ua mea maule lua i ke Kino.
Akahi an a ike.
I ke ann hui o ka mauna.
Ke koni nei i ke Kino.
Maule an apuni &c &c.
James Kanhane. 21 Visit

1882 April 12. Haalele ia Kaluaopele hora 7 o Keia Kakahiaka, e hoi ana no Waiohinu aloha nui oe i ke ueu o ka lua.
James Kanhane

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

April 15th Charles J. Henderson London. Ex S.S. Ceylon.

Albert Wood Conway N. Wales

Hugh Wilkinson Ealing London.

Helen L. Holroyde. The Hollins. Halifax Yorks.

Ap. 14th Elaine Whitby. Hollands Gloucl. England

15th & 16th J. E. Whitby. Per. S. S. Ceylon.

G. Murray Hicks. – Darmstadt. Hessen. Germany.

Ap. 19 F. S. Lyman.

" " Frank Lyman

2d Visit Isaiah Bray, Boston – Mass.

Apr. 19/82 Missionary Packet, "Morning Star"

1st Visit Mary E. Bray

Carrie E Bray Aged 9.

Dec 4 1886 Wedding Trip { Charles S Lewis. – Engineer Missionary packet "Morg. Star"
Mrs. Charles S Lewis, Miss. delegate to Micronesia 1885-86
Sailed from Honolulu Nov. 30-85. Married Nov. 30-1886

We have looked upon the crimson sea

Ap 19th Pleasant remembrance of the volcano

Wm H Woodwell

Julian Ernest Woodwell

J. Gomes
V.S. Co.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

With best wishes for W. Lentz, the kind and attentive Proprietor of the Volcano House, and for W. Roberts the intelligent & skillful Guide, who has contributed so much to render pleasant and instructive my visit to the scenes of this famous mountain.

Fred. W. W. Holliday
Winchester
Virginia U.S.

April 23 1882

J. Augustus Rogers. New York.

April 26th 1882
5 P.M. arrived from Keaiwa. H. M. Whitney & four jolly pilgrims.
C. R. Castle. Honolulu
D. L. Lowry. Honolulu.
R. Kelsey & wife. Oakland. Cal.

April 29 1882
Nathaniel Lane (Sanfrancisco)
Arrived S. P. M. "Ehu"

May 5th Arrived from Hilo
H. A. Pratt
Cleveland
Ohio U. S.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

May 5th N. W. G. C. Olsen. from Norway
Arrived from Hilo at 11 50 A.M.

May 7, 8, 9 J. Betton Taylor — walked fr. Hilo, 10½ hrs.
Wollescote House, England
Found these very comfortable quarters.
Go right on, Volcano, restless child of Nature, you're doing first rate, dont mind the trouble, Father Time will someday overtake you as he has your betters, then adieu. The stoking for your small chauldron of 5 or 6 acres did you infinite credit today when I saw the whole surface renewed in an hour & a quarter, though a little too much smoke prevented me going further. To-night you're if anything, really, quite, almost too all but gorgeously magnificent, with your far spreading lurid glare. Give my love to your mother Loa, the old girl seems about played out

May 11th — Will. H. Bamber,
Oakland,
Alameda Co.
Cal.a

Thos. E. Keough.
San. Francisco.
Cal.

May 11th 1882 Arrived at 9 A.M. Spent seven hours in the crater. Lakes both active. Loaded myself down with specimens. Discovered in mine host an old Baltimorean. Depart at 9 A.M. May 12th. tired but well satisfied.
Edward D. Sweeny
Baltimore Md

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Constant Bonadventure Loots 12 Mei 1882

Ik denk dat de Volcan, alhoewel de grootste der aarde, nogthans niet veel bijzonders is, maar nu dat ik hem in den nacht gezien heb moet ik bekennen dat myne eerste woorden niet correct zyn en dat het een wonderstuk van het heelal is. wat de Hotel betreft deze is per goed

Mai 14–16. F. Klingner, Breslau, Germany, besuchte den Kilauea zum zweiten Mal nach zweimonatlicher Zwischenzeit und war über die innerhalb dieser kurzen Frist erfolgten Veränderungen an beiden Kratersee im höchsten Grade überrascht. New Lake u. Halemaumau waren beträchtlich vergrößert und zeigten anstatt einer unregelmäßig ovalen der erstere eine oblonge, der letztere eine mehr quadratische Form. — Der Anblick des „Neuen Sees" zur Nachtzeit war großartig über alle Beschreibung. —

May 16th Alfred W. Carter Honolulu { L.D. Spencer first visit.
2nd Visit

Our party of seven arrived here on Friday the 19th of May and leave this morning the 22d. We have had a successful trip, have been fortunate in fine weather, have seen the Volcano active and splendid, and thanks to Mr. Lentz we have all been very comfortable

	Valdemar Knudsen,	Waiawa,	Kauai
	Mrs V. Knudsen	"	"
	Ida Knudsen	"	"
1st visit	Augustus Knudsen	"	"
	Maud Knudsen	"	"
	Eric Knudsen	"	"
	Arthur Knudsen	"	"

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House
May 24/82

We have visited the new lake witnessing three active eruptions; one by daylight, and two by night. Next to our wonder at, and admiration of the terrific phenomenon, we must record our amazement at the temerity of the many excellent people who have endeavored to describe the wonders of the crater in this book.

For our host Lentz we all agree that he is a jolly good fellow and the right man in the right place.

E. Macfarlane — San Francisco
~~E. W. Macfarlane~~ — Honolulu, O.I.
E. W. Townsend, Sen. — Francisco
A. Macdowal Sproull — Honolulu
R. H. Fowler — England

Volcano House, Dec. 27th, 1884

Thos. P. Spencer
Honolulu, Oahu

My first visit to the Volcano of Kilauea, on horse-back from Hilo, with two of my friends.

Geo. Nakapuahi
H. West.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1894.

I left San Francisco Cal 5th mo 3rd on Steamer Monowai. Capt Carey, for Honolulu entirely alone.

Met with many kind friends on board. joined in all kind of games. dancing three evenings. had a most enjoyable trip, I shall never forget. arrived on the tenth, eleven of us stoped at Hawaiian Hotel, had a grand good time. One morning I walked up to Pali seven miles and back before ten. One afternoon took train for Pearl City. Spent one day at Waikiki Beach had a grand time gathering coral. Spent a very pleasant hour with Mrs Wright. Had a lovely drive with Capt R— on 18th Mr T. of Chicago and the writer, boarded the W. G. Hall Capt Timerson (a gentleman in every respect) for Punaluu arrived next evening at six, after a delightful trip, with the exceptions of being a little sick. will lay the blame on Capt generosity of fresh cocoanuts. We went to the Hotel. had a moonlight promenade. ret at ten to our downy couch. Next morning up early, left seven thirty on Old Jerry Bull train for Pahala six miles, The Coach and four, all galore, was waiting for us. at eight we started. arrived at half way house at eleven, the Proprietor was very kind, made it very pleasant left at one, and such a ride, rough as feather bed lane, we all got out and walked several times. after covering 23 miles we arrived safely at Volcano House at five. The proprietor Peter Lee received us kindly, for he well knew it would be dimes in his pockets, after dinner E. T. and I took a walk of three miles to the bluff overlooking the Crater. I should mention Prof E. & Dr H. of Germany, came on same steamer train & buss & are stoping here.

Sec-day morning we four had nice walk to an old Crater, light lunch at four thirty and ten of us started for Kilauea Crater six mounted. Dr. E. T. Guide & myself walked. distance of three miles, we were amply repaid for our journey, my pen cannot do justice to one of the grandest sights I ever beheld, it was well worth coming over six thousands miles to see we all returned at nine, ready for our dinner awaiting us. after Mr & Mrs R. E. T. and myself had a social game of cards.

Third-day morning up with the Lark. My friend E. T. left in Stage for Hilo I sat by his side for two miles, we had been enjoying the sights for nineteen days. now we are to part, perhaps never to meet again, there were tears shed. and we each accepted each other best wishes, I had a lovely stroll back to Hotel. Prof. Dr and I, cut in fern lot. then to Sulphur mines, at two I cut to bluff, good view of Crater, in eve had a telephone chat with E. T. at Hilo, pleased to hear from him I will close by saying good night, as I leave early in the morning.

L. G. Wowall

Del Co, Pa U. S. A.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1882 May 26th J. Brodie Honolulu
Robina Brodie Montreal, Can.
J. C. Merrill San Francisco
Mrs M. H. Merrill do do
Miss S. J. Merrill do do
Mas^r J. C. Merrill Jr do do
A. Barber Toronto, Canada

" 30th Mt Louisson Honomu
Second Visit, here in Novbr 1868 –

30th Thos C. Smith & wife E 1st visit
Onomea Plantation
Charles M. Wates Leicester, England
E. G. Hitchcock Hilo, Hawaii
Allan T. White, Winchendon Mass. U.S.A.
Eli Johnson, Brooklyn, New York.

The above party of 6 visited the New Lake and Halemaumau, and found both active, "We are well pleased with our visit, and thank Mr Lentz for his many kindnesses;
"So say we all."
Three of us visited Kilauea iki – It is only a short and easy walk from the hotel, and is well worth seeing.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House
Sunday June 4th 1882

Frank H Austin. Onomea Plantation
Hilo Hawaii

Marshall P. Adams. New York City
U.S.A.

Volcano House
June 10 - 82

J M Nelson & Tom Mack Fort Good Luns
this is the best Hotel in the Kingdom
met Siemsen the Giant Killer Y Mack

Volcano House, June 11. 82

Nil: Oppergelt Honolulu
92d visit

Volcano House June 13th 1882

Edwd P Baker
Hilo Hawaii

June 15th arrived yesterday from Keaiwa
H. M. Whitney
— arrived 13th from Hilo, en route to Kau.

Maria W. Pogue.

W. A. Basqui East-Maui

Geo. W. Smith Honolulu Oahu
June 15th 1882

Tuesday June 20th 1882.

Eliza M. Low, Gloucester, Mass. U.S.A.
Mary E. Low, Puuhue Kohala.
Annie K. Borden, Hilo.
June 19, 1882

Tuesday June 20th 1882

Annie M. Wilhelm. First visit. Dear me!
Hilo Hawaii

Katie Wilhelm. Second visit. Oh my!
Hilo Hawaii

Dort unten aber ist es fürchterlich,
Der Mensch versuche die Götter nicht!

Ewald Kleinau
Paauhau.
Hamakua.

M Kirchhoff

Kawela
Hamakua

G. Wilhelm
Hilo

Party of eight persons.

June 26 1882

Harry D. Hawks
San Francisco

Tuesday June 27th 1882

Thanks to Mr. Lentz, may his fire ever burn bright & May his Shadow never grow less, Our wish is, that he may ever receive from others kindness equal to that he has extended to us

M E Ryan Oakland California
P. J. Lydeard Halifax N.S.
J. Burkinshaw. England
M Mc Tavish Sanfrancisco

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Once again R Smoore
Feb 6/1920

Volcano House
July 3d '82.

Robt S. Moore S. F.
Alice Bolton San Francisco.
Sarah Bolton S. F.

Volcano House
July 4th 82

Left here at 5 am arrived in Hilo at 10 00 a m. doing the trip in 5 hours - (Lentz) best time for worst stranger on record -

Nil. Opfergeld

Volcano House.

We Arrived here on the 8th at 4 P.M. Saw the Crater on the morning of the 9th Left. here on the 10th Well Satisfied with all we saw. having enjoyed ourselves. Very much

Fredk A. Lt Messurier of
Sydney N. S. Wales Australia
Jas McGlinchy

Emile Harne Eccloo Juillet 18 1882

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House

Arrived here from Hilo July 10th 82 and was very much pleased with everything I saw. Leave for Hilo July 12th.

Wm Walters

July 11. A. von Graevemeyer G. von Graevemeyer

from Kapapala en route for Hilo.

July 14th 5th visit to the Volcano. Arrived here from Kau, on the 12th inst. We found the two lakes (New Lake and Halemaumau) very active. In the former the lava appears to be slowly rising - it was yesterday within 30 or 40 feet of the ledge where we stood. Probably a flow will take place before long. - We were favored in seeing the lakes "break up" several times. - The "Volcano House" is most comfortable and Mr Lentz a very obliging host. Leave for Hilo - to-day.

Frank Williams Damm

Ho Pui 何沛

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House
Kilauea July 14th 1882

I reached this place July 8th from Waiohia. After six days of observation in the vicinity I venture to make the following entry of such thoughts as have then occurred to me - premising however that such conclusions as may be here expressed are only preliminary & are liable to subsequent modification.

The great depression included within the circuit of high walls is usually termed in strict or technical language a caldera. It contains at present two active craters of which the larger & more vigorous one just now is Halemaumau & the other is the so called "new lake". The caldera appears to be similar in its nature & origin to the celebrated Val del Bove on Aetna & to the great caldera at Madeira & to those now existing in the volcanos of Central America & in the island of Java. It has probably been produced by the sinkings or subsidence of its platform I infer that originally one unbroken platform descended across its locus with a very gentle slope from the summit overlooking Kilauea-iki westward to the slope of Mauna Loa Beneath it was a large mass of lava which found vent at some distant point situated at a lower level & was drained off - the superincumbent rocks sinking into the cavity thus produced. I find no indication that lava has ever overflowed the crests of the higher cliffs from these craters. For the lavas in the cliffs appear to be of very ancient origin - older than the caldera - & they have so far as can be determined flowed from fissures (or vents) situated within or upon the caldera. This is clearly indicated by the fields of pahoehoe - especially those south

of Kilauea. The direction of their flowing is distinctly indicated & they certainly came from a point east of the present craters.

It is not probable that the ~~present~~ caldera in its full extent was formed suddenly. I should rather suppose that it had been formed gradually, beginning as a pit no larger than (perhaps smaller than) Kilauea-iki & gradually enlarging all around its circumference by the successive dropping & sinking of portions of the surrounding wall — here a little, there a little more in some places than in others. This process of enlargement is indicated by the appearance of the wall upon the north & west sides especially. The "faults" by which the successive slices of wall are detached are well presented to view in numerous places & the ledges produced by the partially sunken portions are very obvious. Mr Lentz refers to the descent of a portion of the north wall under date of Dec. 21st 1881 (see page 406) The emission of steam & sulphurous vapors immediately west of the Volcano House & the heated condition of the ground suggest the possibility of a future sinking of that tract. Indeed it has already sunk nearly 100 feet.

There is an impression upon the minds of many people that in some way a connection exists between the craters of Kilauea & those of Mauna Loa. It is not easy to understand what is meant by this supposed connection. If it is meant that the lava-reservoirs of the two localities are really one & the same or are connected by a subterranean conduit the idea seems inadmissible & in violation of the simplest & best known of hydrostatic laws. If such a connection were suddenly established the Kilauea craters would immediately drain the reservoir of Loa down to their own level just as the Sutro tunnel drains the Comstock mines

If the word "connection" means that the same cause acts upon both & produces eruptions from both it becomes more intelligible. Such a connection however could be proven only by careful & systematic observations kept up during many years. Judging from the rather meagre records of past eruptions it appears that disturbances in the craters of Kilauea have in some cases been accompanied by great excitement in Mokuaweoweo. This would seem to show that the cause which sets the one in motion actuates at the same time the other. On the other hand & more frequently only one set of craters is disturbed at one time. This would go to show that the actuating cause generally disturbs the one only, though sometimes it appears both simultaneously.

The coëxistence of two such vents less than 60 miles apart, but one of them opening 9000 feet above the other is a very striking fact leading to some important inferences.

1st It is a physical impossibility that both sets of craters can draw their lavas from the same reservoir or that the two reservoirs can be connected by one or more conduits. Kilauea is one volcano & Mauna Loa another. In this sense they are distinct & independent — as much so as Mauna Loa & Mauna Kea.

2d It is the most forcible illustration to be found in the world of the general inference that volcanos do not draw their lavas from an universal, all-liquid interior of the earth but that each volcano has its own independent reservoir of limited or even small extent & entirely disconnected from the reservoirs of other volcanos even though other volcanos may be closely adjacent. This same inference is supported by every volcanic region in the world which contains two or more vents in close or moderate proximity to each other. But right here under our very eyes is the most

conspicuous illustration of it

Further evidence of the independence & or disconnection of the reservoirs of Loa & Kilauea may be found in the distinct characters of their respective lavas. Those from Loa contain an extraordinary amount of olivin (silicate of alumina & magnesia). Those from Kilauea contain but little of that mineral. The quantity of magnetic oxide of iron & of lime-feldspar is greater in the Kilauea than in the Loa lavas. The density of the Kilauea lavas also appears to be somewhat greater - in consequence no doubt of the higher percentage of iron.

I have been much interested in watching the action of the lava in the two burning lakes. The phenomenon of a periodical break up is I think readily explained. The lava is kept liquid by the continuous rise of intensely hot steam & other vapors from great depths. Under the enormous pressure prevailing at great depths - say several thousand feet - the steam becomes probably white hot & as its "specific heat" or "capacity for heat" is very great it brings with it very great quantities of heat - sufficient to keep the whole column of lava in fusion. It also brings up currents of hotter lava from below while the lava which has been cooled at the surface descends to be remelted. But the quantity of fresh lava & the heat of the steam thus brought up is insufficient to keep the surface from cooling & forming a semi-solid or viscous crust. The crust thus formed & its temperature falls. The radiation or loss of heat for a time is thereby greatly diminished & the lava below the crust gains more heat than it loses & thus grows hotter. Meantime the crust thickens & grows cooler. As it cools its specific gravity increases. As the lava beneath heats up its specific gravity diminishes & the ebullition grows more violent. At length the

difference in the specific gravities of the crust above & the hot lava below becomes so great that the crust can no longer be sustained. Wherever the ebullition is most violent, there a large breach in the crust is made & it begins to sink. The break up rapidly extends & in a few minutes the whole crust has gone down. And now for a time the loss of heat by radiation is greater than the accession of heat from below. The descent of the cold crust cools the lava like pieces of ice dropped into warm water. The ebullition diminishes. Soon however a new crust forms checking the radiation & the process repeats itself.

The great problem connected with volcanic action is;- What is the source or cause of the heat? It is a heat problem. As yet science cannot satisfactorily answer the question. There is no mystery more profound. Should we ever be able to say with confidence how volcanic heat is produced we should possess the key to the mysteries of volcanism & the solution of subterranean problems would soon follow.

C. E. Dutton
Captain U.S. Ordnance Corps
detailed to U.S. Geological Survey

I desire to tender my thanks to Mr. Lewis for the great kindness & courtesy he has extended to me & for the valuable assistance he has given me in my brief visit to this wonderful locality.

C. E. Dutton

July 17th

Arrived at the Volcano House 9 days ago since then I have seen the principal sights have made six decents to the Craters, twice at night, made four Sketches in Oil Colours, I think the best night-ie at night. I highly recommend the Guide Kalakea for night trips. I will start today for the summit Mauna Loa in Comp. with Capt. Dutton, bringing with me kind remembrances of Mr. Lowty who has been exceedingly kind.

Yours truly W. A. Coulter. Artist. San Francisco Cal.

Volcano House, July 18th, 1882

Have been something of a traveler, have seen nearly the whole civilized world as well as a portion of the uncivilized, and must say that I have never seen a place "unto the like of this." It is indeed food for thought whether from the scientific or philosophic point of view. Wonderful thoughts take possession of the mind, and one realizes - if he never did before - the insignificance of man, his life and all his doings. It makes not a particle of difference to Nature whether man exists or not. Modern science teaches that this globe existed ages before the human race and will probably continue to exist long after our race has disappeared from the surface of the earth.

Modern astronomy & geology teach that as there has been a time when the earth was too hot to support life, so there will come a time when it will be too cold to allow of any life, as not only the volcanic forces will have died out, but the sun's heat will have also become extinct. Geologically speaking the time must come when the atmosphere & the water will be absorbed into the body of the planet and the earth will be in some such condition as the moon is now.

The volcanic problem is not only important from a geological, but also from an astronomical point of view - in connection with the study of our sun and moon. It is to be regretted that science has not yet solved this problem.

Wm Hilden Webb, New York City

6 - 19 - 82 - Mauna Loa Smoking Lentz

Volcano House
July 20th 1882.

We arrived at the House at twelve o'clock a.m. of the 19th and leave for Hilo at 7.15 a.m. of the 20th well satisfied with our trip thus far.

Henry A. Woolley
Salt Lake City. Utah.

James H. Gardner
West Jordan. Utah

Arrived at half past six Thursday eva. We are on our tour of this island. Volcano very bright during the evening. After a good nights rest & bountiful breakfast I am ready to start on our trip.

Henry T. Taylor.

Oakland Cal. Pahala Kau.

July 21st 1882.

Wm. A. Goodale.

Fred L. Carms.
Santa Barbara
California

July 21st

J. A. Buck. Naalehu. Kau

H. L. Center
Hilea Kau

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House,
July 21/82

Claus Mangels, San Francisco
Miss Lizzie Mangels, do. do.
Miss Emma Mangels, do do
J. Henry Mangels, do do.

Left Naalehu at 5.30 A.M.
arrived at the Volcano House 5.45 P.M.

Mr Mrs E. L. Hueter
spent New Years Eve Dec 31/08
at the Crater

July 23rd 82

Visited New Lake – level of melted lava 25 to 30 ft higher than it was 24th May 82 –

A. Macdowal Sproull.
" " " Harry R. Smythe

Ein Tourist aus dem fernen Oesterreich, begierig, seinen Landsleuten Etwas von Kilauea erzählen zu können hatte das Glück das erhabene Schauspiel unter günstigsten Verhältnissen beobachten zu können. Einen Gruß an nachfolgende Landsleute!

Volcano House, 23 Juli 1882
Rudolf Jordan
aus Tetschen a/Elbe

July the 24th 1882

R. W. Boss ——— Hilo
John G Jones ——— Kukuchaele Hamakua Hawaii

Rhyfed ac ofnadwy yw dy weithredoed di dhi Pele. J G J.

We the above Gentlemen Tender our thanks to Mr Lentz our Host for his kindnes & his kind Treatment. We now leave for Hilo July 26th 1882.

R. W. Boss
John G Jones

Alice Hueter aus Ernest C. Hueter. daughter and son visited the Volcano House in April 1908.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 25th + Hennam Wickanam Bishop of Olbo. Vic. Dyr. of the Sandw. Isl.

July 29th H. M. Thurman. Mahukona Hawaii

July 31st F. D. Whitney. Kau, Hawaii.

Aug. 1st L. W. Simpson. Christiansburg Virginia. U.S.A.

L R Macombes Aug 1st 1882

On the 18th of July I left the Volcano House with my little party & pack train & after stopping a few minutes at Ohaikia proceeded to Ainapo. The next day I left Ainapo moving in a north easterly direction for the purpose of visiting the source of the great eruption of 1881. We made camp about nine miles from Ainapo near the Kau branch of the 1881 flow & at the upper limit of vegetation (about 7100 feet). The next morning we began the ascent. The journey was long & in several places rather severe since it was necessary to cross several streams of aa. But the route was selected with admirable judgment by my guide (Ahuai — a native of Kapapala) & the difficulties of this kind were reduced to the minimum. At 11 o'clock we reached a point near our destination & leaving the animals proceeded on foot about 3/4 of a mile carrying the photographic apparatus. The Hilo flow is quite distinct from the Kau flow. as they plainly came from separate fissures & orifices. Manna Loa sends off its principal spur to the northeast ward & at the time of the eruption several fissures were opened parallel to the course of this main spur. One of them ran upon the northern side of the spur & gave vent to the Hilo flow.

another opened upon the southern side of the spur & disgorged its lava. Both are near the "divide" & only a quarter of a mile apart At several points the two flows become confluent though in general they are well separated & nowhere more decidedly than at their respective orifices. The stream appears to have been supplied by several - perhaps many orifices along the line of its probable fissure. Some of the vents are still fretful & one especially is quite demonstrative, sending out puffs & jets of steam with busy & rather irregular pulsations. At another vent we found a small stream of lava which must have been ejected only a very few days before our visit. It was still hot & smoking & quite unsafe to tread upon. This stream is about 3/4 of a mile long & 150 to 250 yards wide & very thin. The appearance of the lava is quite unusual. It is a kind of volcanic glass (hyalomelan) very porous & vesicular & resembles a brick (the lava which is found about two miles from the house on the "neck" which separates Kilauea-iki from Kilauea:- but as is generally the case with lavas from Mauna Loa it is of a different chemical constitution evidently.

We returned to camp by the same route by which we ascended. The day following we reached Ainapo. On the 24th we ascended to the summit of Mauna Loa. The route selected was an easy one though the journey was very long. The ascent of Mauna Loa - by the best route to be selected is an exceedingly easy feat of mountaineering.

Mokuaweoweo was very quiet. It is a much more impressive caldera than Kilauea being nearly twice as deep & the surrounding cliffs are much more abrupt. At only one point was a descent into the caldera practicable & there it is not difficult.

This caldera like Kilauea appears

to be a recent development in the history of the great mountain & most probably it was formed in the same manner as Kilauea — i.e. by the draining of some reservoir beneath its floor & the escape of the lava through some orifice upon the flank of the mountain. The entire summit of the mountain has been the theatre of many eruptions many of which occurred before the caldera was formed. The oldest of them appear to have taken place at a very recent epoch.

One remarkable feature of the eruptions of Mauna Loa (& of Kilauea as well) is the almost entire absence of cinder cones. In all other volcanos such cones are almost invariably formed during the progress of the eruption & during its closing stages. Although the distinct eruptions which have built up the mass of Mauna Loa must have numbered many thousands one can almost count upon his fingers the cinder cones now standing; & of these the largest is contemptible in size. Ordinarily the close of the eruption is the period of cone-building. But upon Mauna Loa the last lava outpoured in any eruption congeals as it stops & leaves no such monument.

Another matter which has attracted my attention is the fact that in all those eruptions which I have thus far examined in this mountain come from fissures which radiate from the summit. & none yet seen by me appear to have a transverse direction.

Hastily
C. E. Dutton
Capt Usa US Geol Survey

Aug 4th 1882
I Rode from V.H. door to "new lake", "Hale mau mau" & back.
Wm. H. Lentz

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

David McCartney
of Honolulu formerly of Pittsburgh Pa
U.S.

and C. Bolte, fr. Honolulu
arrived at the Volcano house on Aug 3rd '82, had a splendid view of Halemaumau and the new lake, our most sanguine expectations being fulfilled.
We have found Mr Lenty a genial fellow and wish to add our testimonial to his worth as a host.
Leave for Hilo in the morning of the 6th Aug. 82.

Aug 11th 1882 Edward Moss
Carpenter
North Kohala Hawaii

Left Hilo 6 o clock a m. Arrived at the Volcano-House at 1 p m. (What the call a fast time for a stranger.) Visited the Volcano the same after-noon. had a pleasant trip. the Volcano pretty active. And every-thing very pleasant.
I think Mr Lenty is quite a Business-man he is very oblidging and very comoditing

Many O Lord my God are thy wonderful works, which thou hast done, and thy thaughts which are to-us-ward, the cannot be reckoned up in order unto thee. if I would declare and speak of them. they are more than can be numbered. PSALMS. 40 x 5 vs

Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not sink. Let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.
Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me. Psalms. 69 x 14-15 verses

Mae y Samlmys yn dyweyd y fod y Nefoes yn datgan gagoniant Duw. Are furfafen yn Mynegu gwaith ei Swylaw ef. And pan Soun ir Volcano Yma. Mi yr Ydym gweled fod nid yn unig y Nefoes and y Saear hefyd.
Am hyny mae yn chwanegu at ein dyledswys ni i folianu enw yr Arglwys nog oes hi Dafys Brenin Israel
E. MOSS. SAER. Coed. o Llanarman yn Yale Denbighshire Wales

ugust 19th 1882.

dor Rosencrantz

Volcanoe House

Harry Turton Jr.
Lahaina
Maui
H.I.

20th,
882

Joseph Swanger
London Eng.d

olcano is a host in itself, & the Volcano House
is a host in himself.
20/8/82

rcy Jones

ttie Everett Jones

Geo Jones Jr. Kahuku Ranche
Kau

22nd 1882

Hal M. Jones
Oahu College
Honolulu

g. 23rd 1882 –

Wm. F. Jones.

ug. 23rd, 1882. Punahou,
Honolulu.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Aug. 23 Myron H. Jones - Honolulu, H.I.

Aug 23, 1882 C. N. Spencer Hilea Plantation - Kau.

Aug 23/82 Claus Gnecke San Francisco

Aug 23/82 Wm. G. Irwin Honolulu

Samuel Parker

" Robt S. Moore S. F.

Robert H. Fowler Leeds England.

R. S. Moore Feb 6/1920

Wm H Gomwell

Waikapu Maui

C. W. Kingsley Aug 26th 1882

North Adams

Mass

Archd Sinclair August 26 1882

Glasgow Scotland

B. Mason, Toledo, Ohio.

Peter Sorauney

Orange New Jersey

USA

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Very esteemed friend Lentz as others shall visit you in this the most noted spot of the kind in the world and herein inscribe their names may they depart with as warm feeling feelings for their host as does your Humble servant and be able to impart to others a point in knowledge that may lead to the finding of the key that shall unlock the hidden mystery to ~~by which~~ the cause of volcanic action. As I must must confess with others who have and are making this a special study that my visit here only leaves my mind enshrouded with the same cloud with which it was covered on my several visits to famous Etna and Visuvious save that this phenomenon but develops a new theorem as the character of each is quite dissimilar and it is my opinion that generations yet unborn will fail to solve the great problem.

D A Covert M D
Late U S A

Aug 29 1882

Hal M. Jones
Honolulu
H I

Aug. 29/82.

Wm F. Jones.
Honolulu.
H. I.

Aug. 29th, 1882.

Myron H. Jones
Honolulu, H. I.

Aug. 29th, 1882

(2nd Visit)

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

August 28th 1882
Officers of H. B. M. S. "Sappho visiting Kilauea
Bouverie F. Clark - Commander
Andrew W. Rogers Lieutenant
Willm F Woods Paymaster
Willm T. Pover Chief Engineer
Hugh Cotesworth Sub. Lieut.
also
A. B. Hayley Esqr
late 11th Hussars

Sept. 1st 1882.

This my second visit to the Volcano House, and to the Crater Kilauea has been very pleasant and interesting indeed, as both craters has been very active. And I must say that the Manager, Mr. Lentz, has been gentlemanly and untiring in his exertions to make everything pleasant and comfortable.

J. H. Black.
Mrs. Hattie Dwight.

Sep 6st 1882

M M Taylor
Volcano Amador Co Cal

Eat preasant makawao maui thanks to the manager of Volcano House 3

Ua haalele makou ia Honwapo i ka hola 12 o kapo poakolu awa hiki makou ma kalwaopele i ka hola 11 o ka poaha aua ike nohoi i ka hana ana kupu eu o ia mauna, e haa mai ana i kapapa o awakea.

Ne ka Doiai
Kamekona.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

452 "
1882
Dec 7

Uah Jw Kalawakua Kahaiali
Kanoena Kalauakua
Luika Lota

Sept 9, 1882. J. A. Buck Naalehu Kau
J. N. Spencer Hilea
C. Lehmann Hakalau Hilo.
O. Shipman - Hilo.

John W Francis
St Louis
Missouri
U. S. A

Sept 10 - 1882

Clarence M White
Mr G. Strain and wife
Hilo, H. I.
Marysville, Cal^a

— S.S. —

Saw the crater - Sept 11th 82 - Vastly different from preconceived notions but was not disappointed - Reserve impressions, observations and description for a communication to the "Call" - The sight is well worth the trip

In haste -
C. H. White

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept 12th 1882

Revisiting this place for the third time I find some slight changes in the craters. Halemaumau alone has maintained its former condition. The new lake has enlarged towards the southeast & two small "islands" have formed in it. The amount of boiling & movement in the lava has diminished & the periods are rather longer between the break-ups. But when the break-ups occur they are more impressive & rapid. The old South Lake has re-opened to some extent & has outpoured a little lava.

Since the last visit here I have been upon Mauna Kea, Kohala mountain & Hualalai. All of this present a strong contrast to Mauna Loa & Kilauea. The volcanic action upon these masses has been more nearly in consonance with the volcanic piles in other parts of the world. The very striking feature of Mauna Loa is the great scarcity of cinder cones & the insignificant size of those which do occur. Upon the other three mountains are very many normal cinder cones & some of grand proportions. This is especially the case upon Mauna Kea. It seems to me that the remarkably flat profile of Mauna Loa may in great part at least be traced to the absence of such fragmental products of eruption. All of the matter of transpiring from its many vents being highly liquid lava it flows far away from the vent & distributes itself over great distances from & around the lofty orifices from which it issues. But the fragmental products blown out of the many vents of Mauna Kea pile up in the immediate neighborhood of the orifices & are not so widely distributed. The same is essentially true of Hualalai.

Very noble & majestic is Mauna Kea.
The most satisfactory views of it may be
obtained from the interspace between
it & Mauna Loa — for example at
Kay's ranche at Kalaieha. From the same
point may be obtained one of the best
views of (Mauna Loa. From this point
the ascent of Mauna Kea is very easy.
A good mule can be ridden to the base
of the summit cone & the distance is not
great. Whoever may undertake that journey
will not fail to admire the graceful form
of the large cinder cones which stud
the flanks of that mountain & will often
pause to wonder at the vast proportions
of Mauna Loa & the great number of
lava streams which streak its mighty
flanks. All of the more recent flows are
clearly revealed & easily distinguished.
Far surpassing all others in the volume
of lava ejected is the flow of 1855.
Although an accurate estimate of the
quantity of material in that eruption
is scarcely practicable yet I think it
safe to say that it was at least ten times
greater than that poured out in 1881.
It was no doubt one of the grandest
perhaps the grandest eruption of which
there is any record in any part of the
world; though one of the eruptions of
the Skaptar Jokull in Iceland may
equal or possibly surpass it.

From the same standpoints may
be seen the eruption of 1859 which entered
the sea about 12 miles south of Kaawaloa.
It appears from a distant view to be
somewhat inferior in magnitude to
that 1881. Very distinct also is the
portion of the 1881 flow which descended
toward Kalaieha. This part of the eruption
broke out near the summit & ceased to
run when the main flow towards Hilo
broke out. Thus the outbreak of last
year gave rise to three independent
streams — the Kalaieha flow, the
Kau (which is visible from here) &
the Hilo streams. Many other flows

of which there is no historic record but which are no doubt very recent may be seen upon the northern slopes of Mauna Loa. They are if possible still more abundant upon the southwestern flank of the mountain. Between Kona-Kau boundary & Mr. Jones ranche at Kahuku are very many great floods of extremely recent lava streaming from points far up the mountain & reaching to the sea. But history is silent as to their times & modes of activity.

C. E. Dutton
Capt &c.

Hatte das Glück, nachdem ich Tages und Nachts zuvor die beiden Feuerseen besucht hatte, am 12 und 13ten September einer neuen, sehr bedeutenden Eruption des Kilauea beizuwohnen, deren Großartigkeit zumal nach Eintritt der Dunkelheit nicht zu beschreiben ist.
Beim heutigen bey abermaligen Besuch fand ich das Niveau des New lake um circa 15' gesunken, das des Halemaumau um etwa 8; im Uebrigen waren keine bemerkbare Veränderungen eingetreten.

Vulkan Haus, 13t. September 82.

Wm Bülow.
Berlin. Deutschland.

Sept 12th 1882
The largest flow of Lava thas has been here at Kilauea for years took place this day at 10 20 a.m the only effect seemingly on the lakes was to lower their level about 10 ft in ~~both~~ each
Wm H Gentz

Sept. 16th 1882

E. F. Hopke
Naalehu, Kau.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sep 16th 1882.

Christ Lehmann Hokolou: Plant

J. B. Gibson. Sept 16th /82.

2nd Visit.

September 17th 1882.

The Lakes remind me of a boiling caldron of molten Iron as seen in a large retort. It is a strange sight. and when looking at it my thoughts where turned to solve the cause. It is a well known fact that the deeper man penetrates into the bowels of this Earth the greater the degrees of heat are. The comstock mines of Nevada are 3000 feet depht and yet the meatles are not melted. And how many feet are these Lakes in this balcano. That is one of the questions for Sience to solve. The Lakes where very active to day. sometimes the crater would show signs a dorment state and then in a few minutes it would break out into a boiling seathing mass of moulten Lava.

J. H. Burnett. M. E.

New York. City.

Sept 24th Chas M Culley, Wife and boy arrived 3 P.M. Next day whent to see the lakes. had pleasant trip, crater very active, second time, for C M C

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

September 28th 1882

Arrived here about 1 P.M. after a long and tedious ride, what I found to be jets of liquid lava thrown up, I mistook for flames of fire on first coming within sight of the same, from the road leading here; there is something awe inspiring in the view of the boiling lake and it is a sight well worth the time and difficulties attending the trip and it is unquestionably one of the wonders of the world as well as one of its mysteries. The recent flow has not yet cooled the lava being visible through the crevices a few feet below the surface and the lake itself is very active; while viewing and wondering at the magnificent sight I saw quite a large landslip break down and decend below the surface causing a motion of a vast extent of the liquid mass, the ebullition of the boiling mass sent up sounds resembling the waves of the sea when they break on the shore. I found the Volcano more extensive than I anticipated. this is my first visit and it is with regret that I am compelled to leave in the morning

Robert Hall
Kohala

Eyvind Kraft. Dr. med. Norv.

Tandem procedi huc per tot discrimina rerum,
Nauseam, cibum Chinensem et viam tediosam;
Hic reperi amicum Lentz et Pele, deam ignis.
Primus mihi donavit carnem et optimum domum
Lactem panemque, tobaccum, balneum sulphurosum;
Altera calorem lucemque alme prastavit.
Opto, Pele Lensque nunquam separari,
Semper vivere in matrimonio fortunato,
Semper proficiscentem optima via tractare.
Gratias ago et 'aloha' ex corde fero utrique.

Casa Vulcana die I mensis Octobris anno MDCCCLXXXII.

E. Kraft
Kristiania
Norway

I think, the greatest sight that ever was sun-
By either Saint or Sinner;
Is the awe inspiring, surging Scene,
Of the Volcanic, fiery limmer.

Madame Pele by name, of world wide fame,
With a small sea of lava Cow boast,

A defiant monster, is this fire making dame
Surrounded by her fire girt Coast.

Arrived from Hilo on the 2nd enjoyed a pleasant ride, with good company, Volcano very active, surrounding County brilliantly lighted, by firey vapour, Left for Hilo on morning of the 4th thoroughly pleased with everything, from mine hi &c &c.

J. S. Kay. F. Kukuihaele Hamakua

Arrived from Hilo on the 2nd Octr 1882.
with good Company,
{A. Otto from Paauhau
M. Kirchhoff Kawela}

Sep Oct 5th Henry N Smith Hakalau

Emma M. Whitney
Ellen Haley.
Lincoln Spencer

Kau

Oct. 7th 1882.
Oct. 7th 1882

Midst hill and dale, but haste on Pele,
To end this rambling rhyme,
There's a comfortable home, where Sin can again
Himself Chiefly, and have a good time.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

10 Oct

Edwd P. Baker.

L. M. Baker

Arriving late sweary, we appreciated the good beds & meals & the kindly politeness of Mr Lentze.
Mr B. wishes hereby to acknowledge the uniform politeness, which has been both well-timed & thoughtful) he has recd, each time he has visited Kilauea. from Mr Lentze.

E. P. Baker.

Oct. 10. 1882 Sived at the Volcanoe House the 11 went down in the crater and saw all was to be seen Had a fine time

George McLain
Hilo Hawaii
H. I.

Oct. 12, 1882 –
From Kau bound to Hilo –

H. M. Whitney

Oct. 12 - 1882 – F. S. Lyman.

Bella C. Lyman
Esther R. Lyman

Auf dem Rückwege von Pahala nach Paauhau

Octob. 14 - 1882 A. Otto
M. Kirchhoff

Oct 17 - 1882. This is my second visit to the Volcanoe made two visits to the lakes found many changes. the lava was still flowing from New Lake made a sketch of the flow & one of the Craters from the Kau side showing fire in Crater & one of the sulfer Banks. these make the seventh sketch I have made in Oil, Found Mr Lentz as obliging as ever.

W. A. Coulter, Artist.
San Francisco
California

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

J. H. Kimball
Bridgton Me. U.S.A.

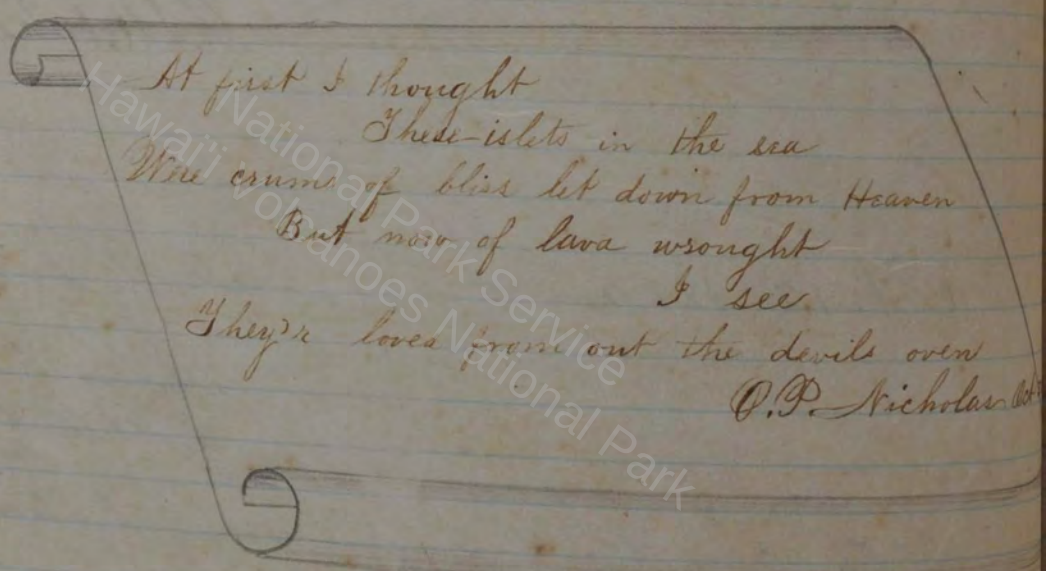
J. Kenneth Mackenzie
London. from Kukuihaele

F. S. Lyman
Bella C. Lyman
Esther Lyman

Oct. 18th 1882.
From Kau

E. P. Baker
L. M. Baker
Oct. 18th 1882.

At first I thought
These islets in the sea
Were crumb of bliss let down from Heaven
But now of lava wrought
I see
They're loved from out the devils oven
O. P. Nicholas Oct



1882 Oct 29th The 1st Snow of the season on Mauna Loa.
Sentz

Oct. 28 1882

Harry Spreen.
From Kohala
first visit

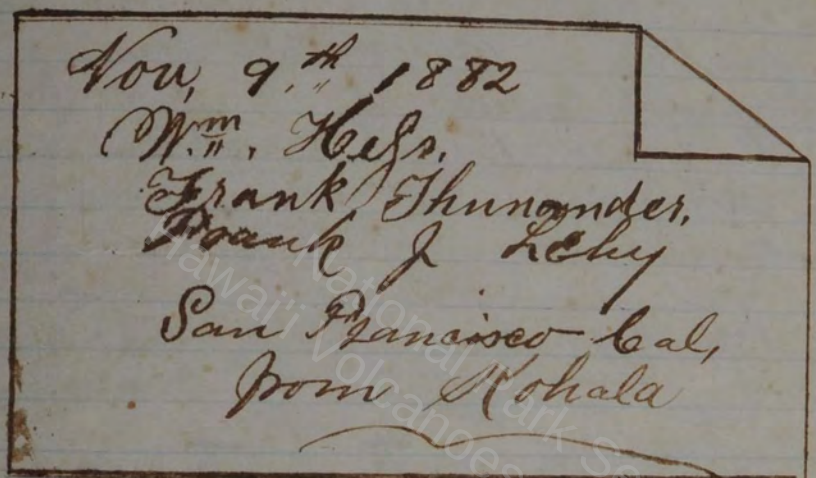
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

A Arnold

Hilo Nov 2nd 1882

Nov 4th J. Costa
Mrs A. Costa
John. A. A. Santos, Jr. ea 19 de 4 of November of 1882
From Hilo first visit to the Volcano House

Nov, 9th 1882
Wm. Hess,
Frank Thunander,
Frank J Lehy
San Francisco Cal,
from Kohala



National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

U. S. S. Alaska

Arrived 10 P.M. Nov. 9, '82. H. M. Dombaugh, U.S.N. Marion, Ohio U.S.A.

A. L. Hall, Ensign U.S.N. Marietta, Ohio, U.S.A.

C. E. Belden, Cadet Engr U.S.N. Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A.

Left 6 a.m. Nov. 11, '82. Wm Hill, Boatswain U.S.N. Troy N.Y. U.S.A.

U. S. S. Alaska. November 9, 1882. Hilo, Hawaii.

Officers U. S. S. "Alaska"

J. R. Tryon. Surgeon. U.S.N.

D. A. Smith Paymaster "
C. H. Judd. Lieut "
A. C. Kelton. 1st Lieut U.S.M.C. "
J. H. Fillmore Master "
A. G. Rogers. Midn. "

C. N. Arnold Esq Hilo. Z.

Volcano House. Nov 11th — 14th 1882.

Edmund R. Boyle

Late Coldstream Guards.

London England.

On the morning of the 13th, the New Lake was in a state of unusual activity

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Miss Carrie Fanning.
San Francisco
Cal.

Started from Hilo at 6 - O'clock early on the morning of the 13th Nov. '82 - arrived at the Volcano House at 6 - in the evening after a tedious journey of 30 miles —

Volcanoe House
14th Nov '82

We arrived here on the evening of the 13th from Hilo (from Kohala via Hamakua) fine weather all the way, roads not near as bad as if they had been far worse, we found everything up here much the same as usual - if not more so - we find they keep hentz(s) here all the time - ~~[illegible]~~ we give ourselves the credit for being the 1st to make a pun on our attentive hosts name - we leave early to-morrow for Hilo.

W. C. Sproull
Carrickfergus
Ireland.

J. C. Nixon Hoff,
Conductor.
Oahu.

J. Reinhardt Jr.
Fiji

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Nov. 16th, 1882.

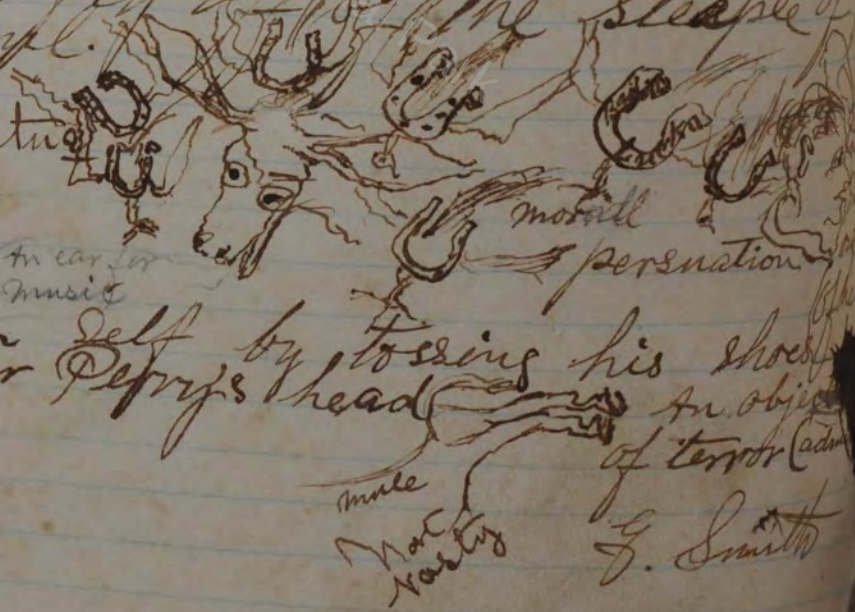
Our party arrived Monday Nov. 13th and go Thursday morning Nov. 16th. We number five, including two children and a native boy. Volcano not as active as on previous visits. The two children went to the floor of the crater and had an eruption all to themselves in the shape of two bunches of fire-crackers, — perhaps the first instance on record of imported explosives in the realms of Pele. Our host has been attentive and we have had a good time.

Wm. B. Oleson —
A. J. A. Oleson —
C. M. Oleson — (5½ years old)
E. P. Oleson — (3½ " ")
Abraham Kekino —

Nov 19th 1882

Arrived 10½ A.M. in company with Ove Perry The Young bell of Hilo Town — It rained on us all the way up as tho the bottom was out. and the Pack mule Born B.C. At Timbuckto, Brought up on Constitutional Oats, Educated by Professor P. T. Barnum, and warranted to kick a fly off of the steeple of Saint Paul.

Master of the situation



Amused him self by tossing his shoes around Mr Perry's head

An object of terror (adm)

G. Smith

Nestlethe N US

Volcano House Nov 19. 82
1.45 P.M.

Have just come up from the crater, was rather disappointed, at first, but after waiting some time was rewarded by seeing the crust break up.
Arrived here 10.30 A.M. 3 hours from a native house 1 mile this side of the Half way House - where we slept - Had nothing to eat since we left Hilo
My hand is rather shaky as I ran up the cliff on my way back and left the guide a quarter of a mile behind (notwithstanding a kick on the shin from Smith's pack mule) - We leave here for Kau immediately -
Smith's description of our ride up (see foregoing page) will give some idea of the "Mewl"s antics

Chas E Perry

P.S. Smith is not the Smith you know but one of the family — Gloucestershire England

Mr. Beaty not at home -

Volcano House.
Nov 26th 82

Arrived from Hilo at 6 p.m. on Friday last Nov 23rd after a toilsome journey of 10 hours. Had it wet from half-way house. Visited volcano on Friday. Was at first disappointed, but guide said "wait"! This I did and witnessed in ½ hours 3 grand eruptions, fully amply repaid by the sight of these, for all my fatigue. Found in Mr. Beaty - what one does not often find - the right man in the right place. Leave at 7.30 to-day

Robert Walker jr.
Woodside. Leicester.
England.

Volcano House

Saturday Decr 2nd /85

Started for the Crater from Hilo at 4-20 am last thursday and reached here at 4-25 P.M. thursday had a very pleasant trip all the way Examined our horses backs Every Hour we were Kindly received by our worthy Host Mr W. H. Lentz whose Kindness I cannot Express by Pen. Visited the New Lake this Morning and were amply repaid for our trouble comeing here by the grand sight to be seen. went last night along the road to Kau to see the workings of the lake by night and the Upheaveing of Imence Boulders of white hot lava was a grand sight to be seen. we start for Hilo tomorrow Morning. Early wishing our worthy host good bye feeling that he can never be replaced here

John Goetzee & Wife
Onomea Plant
Hilo

Formerly San Francisco Cal

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Dec 4th 1882

A. J. Campbell Honolulu

J. T. Campbell Honolulu

Dec 6th 1882

B. B. Deming

Arcata, Cal.

L. L. L. Long Live Lent

Dec 6th 1882

The management of the "Volcano House" is second to none in the kingdom and could be well copied by a house in Honolulu of far greater pretensions.

The Volcano was very active last evening "Pele" showing her regrets for several late untoward events, one in particular the demise of the much lamented Father Coan whom she bewailed in a mournful but grand manner one worthy of a queen.

The sulphur banks are well worth a visit but the view of the crater is beyond description. Without a minute survey no person could be competent to give the smallest description.

I reckon that all who come here will be pleased, the combination of "a cool atmosphere", a "genial host", a "table" thoroughly supplied with various delicacies which could not be expected here & last though not least "good beds" & "warm fires" make it a place where one would like to remain for a week

G. J. Ming. Noble

Proctorville La

Dec. 6th This is my second visit to Kilauea. I know there is a Hecla a Vesuvius, a Stromboli, and Etna but I also know that with all their capacity for infernal display, they cannot equal "Mother Pele". I can also assert that there are other "Hosts" in the Country but I do not think they can excel our Host of the Volcano House. If Lentz is not the "Prince of good fellows" then I am no Judge. Farewell Kilauea, Adios, Lentz

R J. R. Smith

A merry Xmass & a happy new Year to Mr. Lentz also Mrs Pele and all the little Pele's

Jno C Searle 8v

Volcano House
Dec. 10, 1882.

Our party of four left Honolulu Thursday at 4 P.M. and arrived at Honuapo at 7 A.M. Here we were delayed a few hours waiting for our horses which we thought they had gone to the Volcano House on search of.

At ten thirty the much longed for animals came in sight and we could have been seen gazing at them with longing eyes wondering which would fall to our lot. We were not kept long in suspense for one of our lady companions being a good native talker bore off the prize and the rest of us were favored according to our good looks. This means that the writer had the worst old horse on the island, who only good trait being that he could always be found at the rear end

Never the less the ride was enjoyed very much until we had gone some twelve miles when we began to feel the need of rest which we found

with a lunch that we all voted the best we had eaten for many a long day at the hospitable house of Mr Whitney's. Soon after we were on our way to Hakapala where we stopped at the house of Mr Pratt where kind and hospital treatment made us feel at home immediately.

The next morning we mounted our horses feeling fresh enough to undertake the sixteen mile journey to the Volcano House where we arrived at twelve o'clock noon.

After lunch to which we all did full justice, we started for the crater which surpassed our imagination and we agreed that to realize it a person must see it.

Leaving the crater we collected a few specimens, then wended our way to the Volcano House, where we were soon able to satisfy our appetites and not long after to sleep.

To-day, Monday, we bid farewell to our kind host, Mr Lentz, and shall again mount our horses for our down hill journey; and from the door can be seen our party, the guide ahead, the writer behind. But who for all that will be gaping with the best of them for a farewell look at the volcano.

(Jeannette Shaw. San Jose, Cal.
(Minnie Shaw. " "
(Helen I Shaw Honolulu H I
(Mrs S Grace Dodd " "

I take great pleasure in subscribing my name as a sort supplement to the above party, as I took the Steamer Iwilani off Kaumakaka and landing at 10-20 P.M. on the 4th inst. I have enjoyed very much the entire trip with the exception of the Sea voyage. I am gratified with all I have seen though not satisfied by any means. An attempt to do justice to grand old "Kilauea" would be an attempt to paint the Sunbeams. I shall therefore refer you to the excellent articles by Capt. E. L. Dickson, found herein. Dr. W. H. Hammond S. F. Cal. Later Kauai H I

Volcano House.

Dec: 12. The undersigned, three of us, on our way to New Zealand, being joined by Ralph Sneyd-Kynnersley of Kohala, arrived at Hilo on Dec: 7th & left next morning at 10·15 for the Half-Way House, where we passed the night in unexpected comfort, & reached our destination at 2·30 on the following aft:- It would appear from preceding records that so many travellers are knocked up by the toilsome one day's journey to the Volcano House that I would venture to commend the old motto "Festina lente" to future pilgrims, especially ladies, which may be freely rendered "Don't let the grass grow under your horses feet, but sleep at the Half-Way house".

The next day was of course devoted to the crater. We were most fortunate in the weather, wh was bright & clear, & the walk to the S Lake over the crisp lava far easier than a similar experience up Vesuvius. The lake was tranquil on our arrival, only a little bubbling at the N end betokening the forces at work beneath. Soon however a dull rumbling sound, proceeding apparently from the neighbourhood of the two islands at the S.W end was followed by the opening of blood-red fountains at the S extremity, & a seething wave gradually spread along the edges of the lake till piece by piece the old crust broke up & was submerged in the new & boiling up flow. At a lower level we saw the glowing lava current - a veritable Stygian stream flowing at a great rate thro' an arched tunnel - an awful & never-to-be-forgotten sight - We then retraced our steps in search of specimens.

The next day, which was to have been devoted to Kilauea-iki & the neighbourhood we were compelled to spend indoors, no great hardship. The mountain Goddess gave us a taste of her temper, & for 24 hours poured out the vials of her wrath upon us. I thought I had seen storms on the West Coast of Scotland, but they were tempests in a tea-cup compared to those invitable by Pele. The weather cleared up, for our departure on the 12th inst, & we reluctantly said 'Goodbye' to our most genial & attentive host, & left our snug quarters, the memory of which not even the prospective luxuries which await us on board the Like Like are calculated to efface from our minds.

Charles Bill. Farley Hall. Staffordshire.
Ellen A Bill (his wife)
Reginald Beech. Shaw Hall. Staffordshire.
J. R. Sneyd-Kynnersley. Kohala.
(late Highfields. Staffordshire.)

Dec 14/82

Sweyans

Wahnkerkauchd. Kan.

Dec 24/82 J B Beck

St Stephen. NB

Dec 24th/82

Der Ziegler und sein freund

Ein Ziegler kam hehr um Ziegel zu brennen
da erschiene ihm der böße gab sich ihm
zu erkennen.
Dem Ziegler wurde bange er wollte nicht bleiben
bestieg schnell sein Pferd um heimwärts
zu riten
jetzt kam der Durst ihm the Kehle zu klemmen
Nun hole der Teufel das Ziegelbrennen
Freund Bholz folkte nach
doch blieb zurück

Kerl.

Ein Ochs is ~~weggelaufen~~ lost, ~~z~~stohlen oder über
die Fence gesumpt.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House
Saturday 23rd 1882

Started from Kapapala Ranch at 3 P.M and reached here at 6-30 P.M and had a very pleasant trip in Company with Mr Peter Wall on the 24th visited the new Lake and found it very active the same day I returned to Kapapala Ranch left the Volcano House at 3 P.M. And I must say the Manager of the Volcano House Mr Kenty has been very kind to make every thing pleasant

W. J. Yates.

From South Kona
Hawaii

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

December 24th /82

many a Man visits this Place and doughtless sees his future home unless he changes for the best seeks Pardon at his Makers Throne

Peter Piper of Walltown

P.S. Orange Valley N.J. U.S.

Christmas Day 1882

I shall always recall with pleasure the Christmas spent within the range of Sulphur fumes of the Volcano. So many have written up the subject that the supply of adjectives has been exhausted. I need only say that it not even equalled by "Barnum's greatest Show on Earth" but Candor compels me to insinuate that although Kilauea is great I am confident that Heleakala is a Crater.

A. Hood
Yarmouth
Nova Scotia
Canada

Xmas - 82 3
" 2nd Visit 3
"Ennis" my sentiments expressed above (Stoha)

(G. S. Patten
a "blue nose" from the same locality)

(first visit (James C. Patrick) —
Arrived at Volcano House on — Dec 26th 1882
Left quite satisfied with what I have seen
Dec 28th 1882) (J. C. P.)

Jan 1st 1883

Frank J. Richards

C. A. Dovely

P. L. McLane

Hiba Kau

Hawaii

January 2d 1882

I laghi di Kilahuea furono oggi da me visitati insieme al Console Germanico Sig.r Stuebel ed erano in grande attività. Dall'attenta osservazione che ne feci posso dichiarare essere i medesimi un'esatta e naturale Produzione in grande delle Esperienze che vidi in Italia fare da Paolo Gorini per provare la veracità delle sue teorie sulla formazione dei Volcani, Opera che venne pure tradotta in Inglese.

Riguardo al trattamento ricevuto dal Sig.r Lentz posso accertare che fu superiore ad ogni elogio e che confrontando il Kilahuea con lui potrei fare la seguente proporzione:

il Kilahuea: agli altri volcani per grandiosità:: il Sig.r Lentz: agli altri Albergatori per cortesie.

Dr. G. Ollino from Italy
Residence S. Francisco 700 Bway

Das Schauspiel der flüssigen Lavinnen ist das überwältigendste das einem Menschenauge geboten werden kann. Ich werde die Eindrücke des gestrigen Tages nie vergessen. Herrn Lentz für seine freundliche Aufmerksamkeit besonnen Dank.

den 3. Januar 1883

R. Oscar Stuebel
Berlin, Deutschland

(1901) Present Governor of West Afrika (germany)

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

James Marshall.
Mrs J Marshall.
Newark.

Jan 5th 1882. D. J.

Jan 5th /82 Douglas Wolcott
Melbourne. Aus.

1883
Jan. 13th

James Hay
Pigeon Bay
Canterbury
New Zealand

Frank Field.
Jan. 13th 1883.

Temple Bowke 13 Yrs old from P.E.I.

Jan. 13. Mo 1883

Haalele i ka Home alohia o Hilo no ka makaikai ia Kalua o Pele hiki mai i Olaa i ka Hola 12½ ua hele mai mai ka Hale mai i ka Hola 8 o ketakahi aka ahiki i Olaa 12½ hiki ba mai i uka nei ia la no ahiahi Hola 75½ aua ike i ka hana ake ahi ae haalele aua i ka Home Pele nei no Puna inei la K Owau ame kau hoa i alo mai ai inei kula ba e lohe aua i ka leo o ka manu

Hattie Hana Jacobs
Pu Kalua

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

R. M. Overend
Honokaa
Jan 17th/83. Hamakua
Hawaii.

Miss L. H. Richards
Jan 16th/1883 Kolva
Kauai

Charles N Arnold
Hilo
Jan 19th/883
Hawaii

Clara D. Edwards
Jan. 24, 1883 Oakland, Cal.

John Edwards
Atoka
Choctaw Nation
Indian Territory

Nanah okokkoh isht ahnih fehua yoke.
Nonih puttaka pototikma shuballi hoke. Ps. 104:32.
Jan. 24. '83

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jany 2 & 24. 1883.

My second visit to the Volcano. After spending a few hours in the crater last night, I concluded that Madame Pele & I were not as active, as when I made my last call upon Her Highness Eighteen years ago.

C. D. Kinney - Honolulu
Nina C. Brown. Renton Wash Ty
Hattie N. Foster. Pahala - Hawaii.
L. D. Spencer. Hilea. Kau.

Mrs. Kinney & party would strongly advise tourists to visit the extinct crater of Kilauea iki about a mile and a half from the volcano house

I Love many but no trust few and always paddle your own canoe

Miss R. A. Swain
Hilo

When this you see Remember me

H. B. Carr
Hilo

[illegible]
Cleveland
[illegible]

Jan 30th 1883

The crater of Kilauea the future Home of Missionaries Slanderers, & green eyed people who judge them by themselves!

W. H. Jennings
San Francisco
Cal

Jan 30th 1883
From Hilo through groves of Paradise to the Door of Hell

Mrs L. A. Jennings
San Francisco
Cal

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feb. 8/83 A. O. Forbes - From Honolulu via Hilo and Puna in company with Prof. C. H. Hitchcock - Twelfth visit

9th Visited the crater and had a fine view of the new lake in action -

20th Have spent a week in Kau, & returned yesterday - Bound for Hilo to day - Find more action in the crater than there was a week ago - Have enjoyed the comforts of the Hotel to the full, as usual -

A. O. Forbes -

Feby 17/20/83 Wm. F. Reynolds San Frisco Cal & Leicester Engd.

D. R. Robertson

In company with a cantankerous individual who figures on the preceding page (a B. B. by the bye) I left Hilo on the morning of the 17th - a royal morning greeted us & with fair animals provided by my friend Shipman of W H Reed we proceeded leisurely along through natures glories to the Volcano house where we arrived at dusk & enjoyed the good fare provided -

I have read much = seen much all over the Continents of America & Europe & can call to mind vividly the multitudes of places & things I have seen - I can picture the magnificent works of mens hands which seem to have been inspired by God himself because of their grandeur = I can call to mind hundreds of nature's seemingly most glorious works and like others have been frequently led to say "This is the most beautiful sight I ever saw" but how visionary are our ideas after all; we think we know it - & how little we know = our thoughts are merely vague comparisons - alive today - dead tomorrow -

over

"we spend our years as a tale that is told"
Standing in front of this house viewing this
cauldron of foaming fire how varied
are the thoughts which come over one =
Has Denton with his spiritualism seen it?
Has Ingersol with his tirade on our Bible
seen it? Have the crowds of Priests - Parsons
Methodist Ranters & others seen it? Have
the Murderers - Drunkards - Stock Gamblers
Poker players - & other sharps of California
& other places seen it? if so - it seems to
me that the sum of ones thoughts must
be to them as it is to me = the grandest
thought of all =
"Be still & know that I am God"

I fully endorse the remarks of Mr Webbe on
page 469 = The Prop of Hawaiian Hotel in Honolulu
would do well to come up here for a
lesson or two and I wont recommend
Mr Lentz to publish a book "How to make
guests at home" and especially send one
to the above named proprietor =

W. Frank Reynolds

Volcano house Feb 24th 1883

To whom it may concern and
be of interest to read these few lines
I beg to say that in company with
Mr Edward Smith, I left Wailuku
Friday Feb 23d at 7/30 a.m and arrived
at the Volcano house a 7/30 P.M same
day having had a grand view of the
Burning Lake same evening from
the Ridge which was the grandest
sight I ever saw in my life after
partaking of Supper and a good night
rest took a Sulphur Steam Bath
Breakfast and at 8/30 A.M in company
with several other gentlemen Preceded
by our Kanaka guide we wended our
way towards the crater and found
it very active the sight was perfectly
grand beyond description and after
watching the different formations
of the burning Lava, we returned to

to the Volcano house partook of another Sulphur Steam Bath and Dinner after meeting Mr Severance the Hawaiian Consul at S.F. and his friend we took our leave and started on the rough road towards ~~Mr~~ Kunaapo the Grand Scenery which is beyond human description will ever remind me of the Grand Lesson we read alone in the Bible but seeing is believing and after having seen the Grand sight I feel proud beyond everything and advise everybody who can possibly do so to visit this one of the Grandest Things not to be seen in the world outside of this, Respectfully

Simon Cohen — Simon Cohen

1883. Feb 24th — Walter R. Martin — London —

Volcano House. Feb. 25th 1883

If one could come here without having read a word of the books and accounts of those who describe so glowingly what they did not see, he would think this one of the most wonderful phenomena of Nature — But as it was I came and took a Birds-Eye view, and was disappointed — The unread & the unbelievers have the best of it —

C. C. Merriman — Rochester New York —

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feby 24/83 H. W. Severance { Hawaiian Consul from San Francisco Via Honolulu - Hilo

Visited the new Lake 25th a. m. in company with my Brother L. Severance Esq Sheriff of Hawaii, his daughter Helen and my daughter Gertie. The Lake was quite active and the sight most wonderful and grand.

Psalm 104-31-32

Helen Severance.
Hilo. Hawaii.

Gertrude L. Severance
San Francisco. Cal.

Luther Severance

Volcano House Feby. 24, 1883

Visited the new lake, in company with Mr N. Ohlandt of San Francisco and was very much impressed with all we saw.

John A. Beckwith
Hilo.

N. Ohlandt
San Francisco
California

Arrived at the Volcano house Feb. 26 - 1883 and visited the Lake of fire about 9 a. m. 27th in company of Mr J. F. H. Siemsen of Hilo and native guide (Francis Hass[illegible]

Kohala

March 3, 1883

J. A. Beckwith Hilo.

Monday March 5th 1883

G. H. Baughman Richmond Va

H. R. Sayers

San Francisco

March 5/83 Cal.

J. E. McLean,

Baltimore Md.

March 5/83

Are you a "Hardshell"? Yes!

Then say not "See Paris & Die"

But see "Kilauea" & Live

W. P. Buckingham

Mch 5/83 San Francisco

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Mrs. S. Kalama
Honolulu
Oahu.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

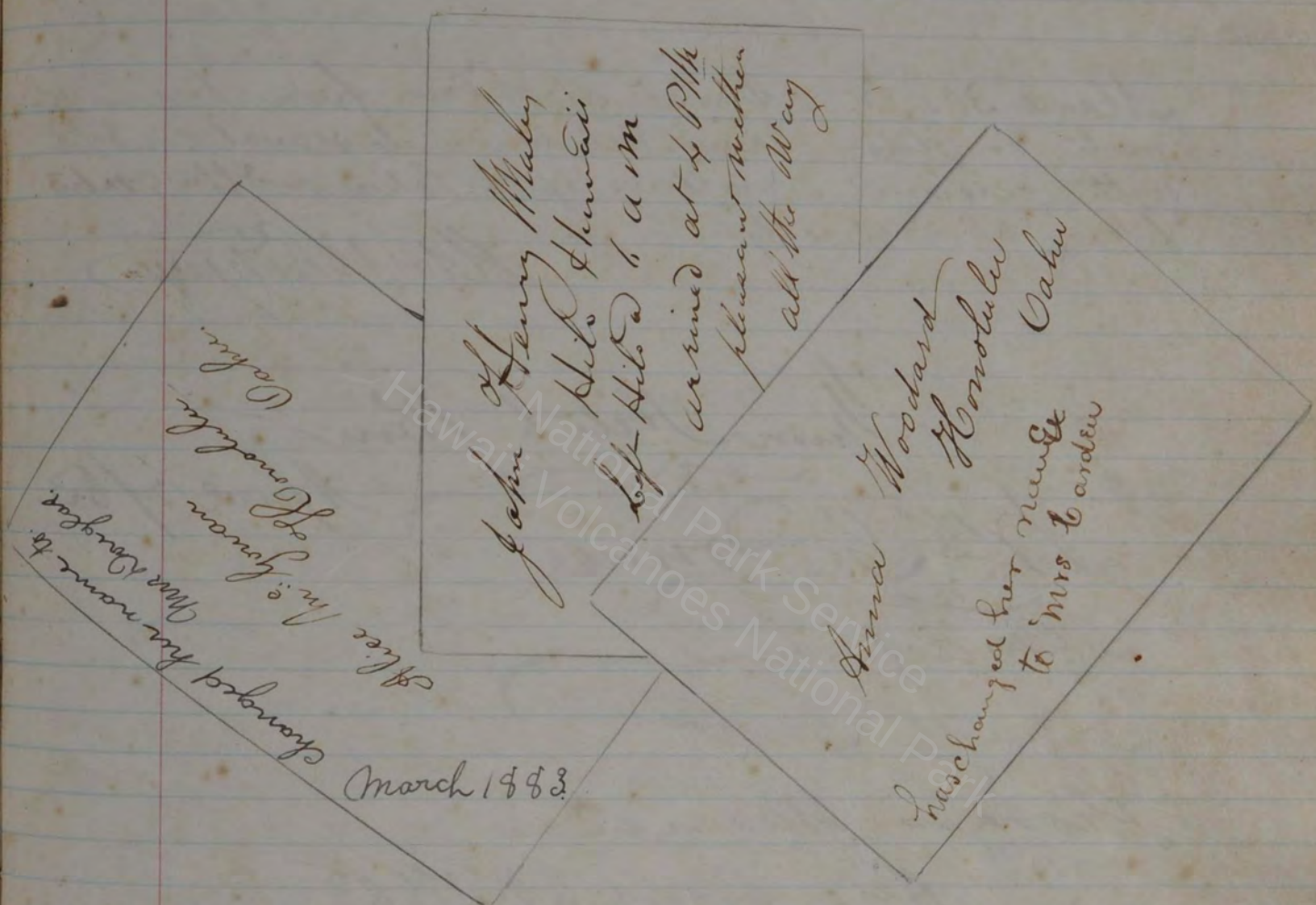
July 4th 1905 — Harry P. von der Horst.
Percy von der Horst

Changed her name to Mrs Douglas.
Alice M. Gowan
Honolulu
Oahu.

March 1883.

John Henry Maley
Hilo Hawaii
left Hilo at 6 a.m.
arrived at 4 P.M.
pleasant weather
all the Way

Anna Woodard
Honolulu
Oahu
has changed her name
to Mrs Carden



National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

G. F. Kiiiakiea

Haalele ia Punalam Kau hora 6 30 A.M. hiki ma Ka halo hookipa & hora 7 P.M. no Hilo - Haalele ia the "Kilauea" ma Ka hora 7 A.M. o Ka la 28 march - March 27th 1883 Ma mahalo i Ka mea nana e malama Kia wahi -

S. P. Kawelo

Haalele ia Hilea Kuhona hola 8 30 A.M. hiki Ma hale hookipa hola 6 P.M. No Hilo March 27th 1883 Me Ke aloha Welina ikra Wahine O Valua ipahiku ia Kona Ena Ena

March 30 1883. Arrived at 4 Rm from Keawa, en route for Hilo. Found Kilauea in its usual condition with occasional overflows of the lakes and the crater filling up gradually -

H. M. Whitney

From Hilo to Kau

April 2/83.

Wm. G. Irwin

C. Macfarlane

John A Scott

Thomas Spence -

Hilo April 2d 1883

Louis Kuntze Prof. Sant fago de Chile South America

Alfred Sanders England

Nicholas Hamond Fakenham Norfolk England

John E. Fowler Cornhill London.

National Park Service Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Georg H. Kuiiakua haalele ia Hilo ma Ka hora 6 A.M. April 13 M. H 1883 no Kau, –

April 14 1883

Grant me a doctors privilege – to give advice.
Let every traveller who visits Kilauea turn to pages 436 to 440, and there read what Captain Dutton has written; not only read, but spend an hour of careful study upon the conclusions of a cool observer – a thoughtful man of science. Captain Dutton sets forth just the information every thoughtful mind desires, when it sees and considers this grand display – this "heat problem", which nature has given to the world to admire and to solve.
Having made the ascent of Mauna Kea, I was rewarded by a grand view after an easy climb. I rode from the Waimanu valley to Hilo, and reached the Volcano House April 9th. My farewell visit to the Lakes was made shortly before sunset, just as a perfect evening rainbow was resting its beautiful arch entirely within the crater – Was a rare study for the brush of Church. The approach of darkness adds much grandeur to this volcanic spectacle. I should judge

Charles P. Murray New York

April 13. 1883.

J. Hermann Binning Blackshimmel
Ingenär Hakalau,

G. H. Kuiiakua haalele ia Kaluaopele ma Ka hora 7.30 A.M. no Kau Hawaii

April 16th

I have spent a very pleasant day at Kilauea seen the new Fire Lake in great activity, in agreeable society, in glorious weather –

Francis A. Barstow

Ad. Wilmanns, Bremen April 15/17 18 [illegible]

T. A. Schaefer Honolulu
seventh visit

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

The "Inferno" realized.

J. A. Ullman
Baltimore Md

4/16-83.

Miss Barstow
Auckland - New Zealand April 16th 1883

4/17-83

Winslow B. Ayer
New York

April 19th /83

George Gray Honolulu

April 20 83 Nobile Emilio Guicciardi touriste italien. —

G. W. Jones Kahuku Kauche Kau.
Hattie E. Jones " " "
Marian A. Jones " " "
D. H. Hitchcock Hilo
A. Lobenstein "

April 25th & 26th 1883.

Wm H. Lentz
arived at V H July 1877
Left — " " apr 1883

April 27-29 Alex. McKay N. G. N. S.

C. W. Kingsley
North Adams Mass.
April 29th 1883

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1883
Apr 29 A. C. Dimond Son

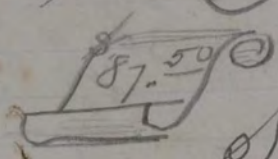
" Solomona Hale

Mar 4 Simple Bowles from Winnipeg Man.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Kilauea May 5/83

$87.50



Six months after death we promise to pay to the Kilauea Vol. No. Co. the sum of 6 pcs Seven & 50 dollars for value rec'd 100

Jos H. Globe & Co
Per J

Well I dont no she is not so old as she was before when ~~Dry~~ was Here Kilauea is the Crater

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Geo F Tilton
New Bedford
Mass

May 5. 1883.

W. N. Aldrich
Hilo.
Doctor F. A. Thompson
Kohala.

A. H. Lewes
Hilo.

Arived this evening. May 6th Craters not very active: Lava-flow slowly raising level of ~~pla~~ the ~~abole~~ outside crater, about the place where the path from the House goes onto it
Arthur Dillon
London. England

May 7th 1883
arived here from Kahuku 47 miles away at 6 P.M. leave in a.m. for Keauhou "a long dreary ride"
Wm H Lentz

May 8. 1883.
From Hilo Monday May 7. 2 P.M. stopping overnight at Half Way House, & reaching here this noon.
Started at 2½ P.M. to visit the Lakes, but our guide was deterred by the unusual heat all along the path, & dissuaded us from venturing. As we stood upon the lava there came an outflow of red hot, melted lava directly across the path we had a few moments ~~before~~ followed, and only 100 yards from the point of wall where the path enters. We were able to dip our sticks in the bubbling mass & bring away melted specimens fresh from the stream.
Prospect of unusual activity throughout the Caldera tonight.
May 10. Went to Lakes yesterday a.m. & in evening, & had superb views.
R.S.C.
R. Stuart Chase,
Haverhill, Mass. U.S.A.

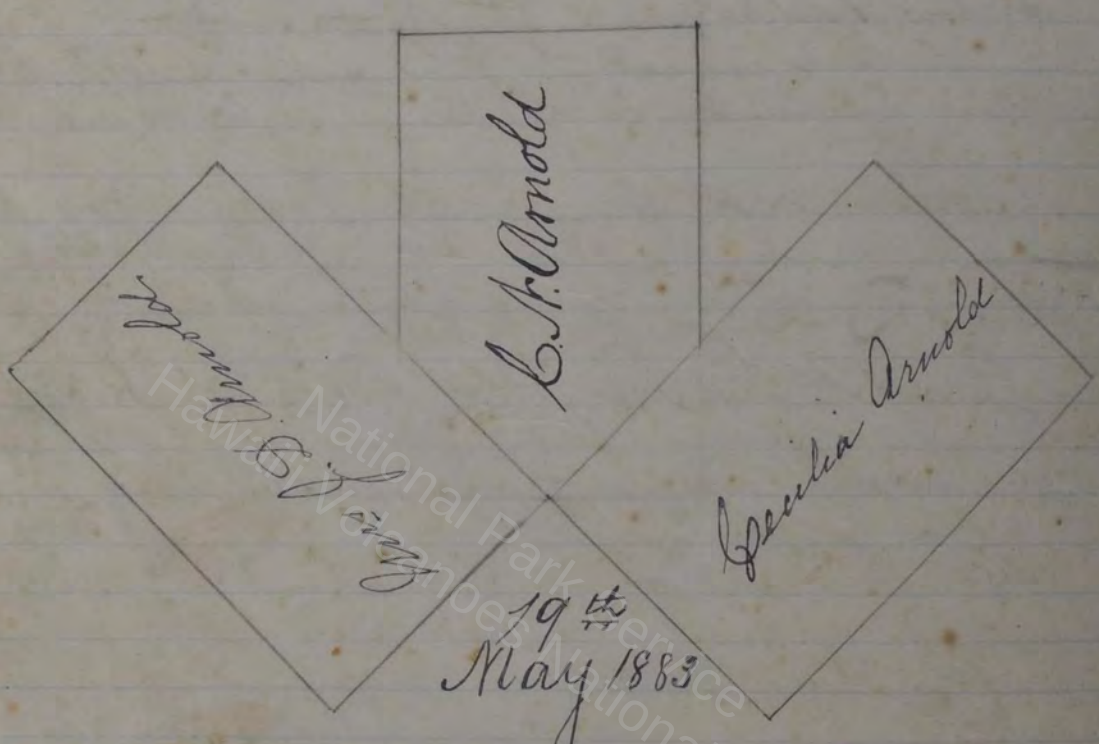
May 8th 1883.

J. Riedel.
Hilo

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 16th 1883. L. W. Simpson.
Christiansburg. Mont. Co. Va.

Second visit. Considerable change in the form of walls of crater within the year. Night view is far more desirable & satisfying than the eight during the day. The present host is no less hospitable & pleasant than the former, but makes his guests comfortable.
May 18. 1883. L. S. Cathcart.



May 19 Arrived this date 7 hours from Hilo we leave 22nd inst. for Hilo en route for Honolulu

May 23. Ernest A Burchard. Kau.

1883
May 23. Charles H. Judd. Honolulu.
(May 23 1883) Jeanne Michiels. Bruxelles Belgium

Je suis heureux d'avoir vu ce redoutable volcan, je quitte Pélé avec regret, aujourd'hui le 24 Mai 1883.

Charles Michiels Chancelier du Consulat Hawaiien en Belgique Bruxelles

Professor of Esthetics
Decorator of Cack seats to H.R.M. of Belgium.

Hilo le 24 Mai 1883.

Volcano House 6 pm - May 26th 1883
The following Company of Twenty with two Guides - arrived and dined together

Ellwood E Thorne New York City - U.S.A.
Mrs Ellwood E Thorne New York City

Mrs G E Howe. Honolulu H.I.

S H Fairland - Sydney, Australia

Capt Carpenter, U.S.S. "Hartford".

Charles S Hastings - Johns Hopkins Univ. Baltimore

Wm. S. Dixon - Washington, D.C.

Winslow Upton U.S. Signal Office, Washington D.C.

Henry M. Denniston "Hartford" U.S.N. Newburgh New York

H. Aubrey Lawrance. Science & Art Department London England

Erasmus D Preston U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey Washington D.C.

W. J. Grambs, U.S.N., U.S.S. "Hartford"

W. B. Fletcher "Hartford" - St Albans - Vermont Hart.

John L. Gow Hartford U.S.N.

Chas. H. Rockwell. Tarrytown - New York -
Third visit - Augt 1861 - Novt 1881 -

Edward S. Holden, Washburn Observatory Madison, Wisconsin

Ray Woods Normal School of Science. S. Kensington London

May 26. Joseph Marthon USS Hartford
Belfast Maine

Mr L. Read USS Hartford
W. B. Whittelsey, U.S.S. Hartford. Malone, New York.
26 Revd Z. H. Turton, Mrs Turton, Miss Austin
C. N. Arnold Hilo May 26th
30th Arrived at noon from Half-way House after a pleasant trip of 5 Hours. I found most comfortable Quarters at the Volcano House and every attention requisite to make the time pass sociably and agreeably The afternoon proved very inclement & a cold rain fog & driving from the arrows of Mauna Loa enveloped the the landscape and held us in unwilling bondage - until bedtime Then there was a sudden transfiguration. The fog-mist rolled away & the eternal fires of Hale-mau-mau painted themselves in lurid colours on the fast vanishing clouds. Words are wanting to do justice to the awe-inspiring scene The black frowning and altogether forbidding cliffs, lined with a Hellish glare. The black floor-across which fiery serpents seemed to writhe in agony. Fire lined bodies of sulphurous vapours rolling through the abyss. & on the near foreground a partial eruption adding its Plutonic horrors (say rather terrors) to this already diabolish scene. (This was the afternoon only, next night after dark - I passed into the presence Pele & saw Pluto with

~~04~~ May
31 his infernal judges seated on their everlasting thrones. Here ~~Phleg~~ Phlegothon & Cocytus mingled their fiery deluges. Lurid waves frost from the very heart of Hell dashed with a groan of agony against the sullen cliffs. Fountains of ~~fire~~ p liquid fire flung white hot jets of lava into the sulphurous air whose recording bellows flung themselves in vain against the enclosing rocks. These & a hundred other manifestation of power created a scene of Devilish horror. That no time can obliterate or soften. Hell made manifest to the external senses a foul blot existing on the fair face of nature, enduring till time shall be no longer—

M J C—
Carpentaria
Queensland
Australia

May 31. 1883

Visited the crater in company with M. J. C & was certainly astonished. I am also astonished at the length of a Hawaiian mile!

C H Bragg
London.

May 31st 1883.

Arrived at the Volcano House 1st June delighted with the view of the crater a sociable and intelligent man and enjoyed his company very much, left again for Hilo 4th having spent three happy days

B. T. Belson — 9 Spring Street
Melbourne. Victoria. Australia

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Sunday. 10. June 1883.

Wer wagt es Ritters mann oder Knapp
Zu tauchen in diesen Schlund hinab!

Herzog. —

C. S. Bailey Wailuku Maui
June 10th 1883

" " Dr. C. E. Sheldon
" "

C. N. Arnold Hilo
June 11th 1883

M. Grossman June 10th
June 10th 1883 San Francisco Cal.

Charles R. Bucklauf
Charles R. Hobart, Tasmania
15th June 1883.
Agent for the Hawaiian Government
at the Boston Exhibition.
E. L. Trouvelot

E. L. Trouvelot, from the Meudon Observatory, near Paris
France
June 21st 1883

P. Tacchini Direttore del R. osservatorio
di Roma 21 Giugno 1883.

Frank Müller guide Belgium.
My last visit. Climate all right but
debts oppressive. Well not debts no, but them dane
creditors I mean.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

J. Janssen de l'Institut de France
Directeur de l'observatoire de Meudon
près Paris.

Louis. Pasteur
Observatoire de Meudon
près Paris

21 Juen 1883

H J. Cosgood,
Wellington,
New Zealand
Arrived at the Volcano House on 22nd
Left Hilo at 7 a.m. arrived at 7 3 p.m
June, 1883, Went to see the volcano at
5.50 p.m., returning at 9.30 p.m. The
second lake was a magnificent sight,
constantly changing into different shapes

Visited the Crater at night, and was very much
pleased with the viewww

Louis J. Lionarons
Queensland
Australia

22nd June 1883

June 23, 1883.
Mrs. A. C. Hill. San Francisco.
Geo. Hill. " "
Mrs. M. N. Kincaid. " "
G. F. Kincaid. " "

At the Volcano House July 4th 1883
Matt McCune
San Francisco
California

Sunday June 24 1883

J. H. Prince } Cincinnati. Ohio. U.S.
Mrs J. H. Prince }

The "Lakes of Fire" the most awfully grand sight ever witnessed. furnish one a subject for the most profound thought

Tuesday June 26th 1883

James F. Noble Mahuroma Hawaii

O. L. Spaulding. St Johns Mich
J. E. Searles Jr. Brooklyn Cty.
Mrs J. E. Searles Jr. Do
A. K. Tingle Washington
Mrs S. G. Wilder Honolulu
Miss Ella Lamb "

C. J. McCarthy Honolulu

"

Left Pahala yesterday lost my way. Arriving in the vicinity of crater after dark wandered about for an hour or two in vain effort to fetch Volcano house; finally camped out. Found this very cold. Arrived 6 a.m.

29th June 1883. Chas H. Brapp.

2 July 1883 Arrived at Volcano House on eve. of 2d visited the crater on the 3d. On tour round the island. 5th visit to the volcano. Remained 2 nights at volcano house.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House

3rd Visit — arrived here from Hilo on July 2nd 1883 and left the 4th for Hilo

C W Kingsley

Adams Mass USA

Volcano House 20/6 – 6/7.
I'll remember all my lifetime, the crater of Kilauea.
Je sais maintenant, que la vie n'est qu'une comédie.
Tempora mutantur et nos mutamur in illis.
Γνῶθι σεαυτόν! Kde domov my?
„So leb' denn wol du altes Haus
Ich zieh betrübt aus dir hinaus
Und trifft mich einst das größte Glück
So denk ich stets an dich zurück.

Emil Beck.
Vienna Austria.

July 6 Guy Wilkinson.
Berkeley.
Cal.

" S. W. Austin
Onomea
Hilo

" 16 Jnonkapahu, Naalehu, Kau, arrived at the Volcano-House 7 o'clock, a.m.

" " Y. K. Kaapa Naiohinu Kau arrived at the Volcano-House 7 o'clock a.m.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 9-14 1883.
Ellen & Arms, Hilo

Lucy T. Wetmore

July 13-15 1883. { Hattie N. Foster. Pahala Kau.
William Foster. " "

14th July '83 - Major England R.A. } England
Mrs. & England

From Hilo to Kau

S. V. Cowles July 16-18, 1883

San Francisco, Cal.

J. M. Lydgate Laupahoehoe Hawaii July 19.

William Cook Toronto, Canada July 19th 1883

W. N. Aldrich, 2nd Visit,

July 20/83 Hilo

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 20 1883 — Jno. N. Kapahu, Kau. H. from Hilo, arrived to the volcano House, 6h 55' a.m. Nuinui maikai ma Hilo—

" " G. K. Kaapa Kau H. from Hilo arrived to the Volcano House 6 55 a.m. Pa malod ma Hilo.....

E. H. Thacher
Honolulu
July 20 - '83.

Never be affard to but your name in a book without a fame some are good & some are bad but this is one thats always stood, like the fire in the crate to put it out will be a mistake, You stood upon the Craters brink & smelt a very strong sulpher stink that pretty Girl was by your side her pretty eys begane to blink said it is a pretty sight Oh hold me or I shall fall down in that hot & burning hole, You caught her hold & held her tight & never loved her tell that night, Roll on though forkey fiery bed a bed of roses I preffer leave your exploring to another Ner soon I'll get a diveing suit & enter by some quiet knook, my Boots they shall be fire proof my coat a coat of mail through those fiery regions we will sail & take you by the tail & cast you down to Hell & make the Devils that are down there Pray & yell give up the departed dead that make those fires to Bake my Bread ~~I will not~~

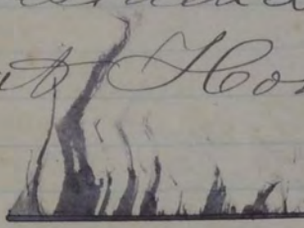
I will not Delay & Chide
you thus but depart & say
you are August August

John Murrin Hilo & England
Exeter

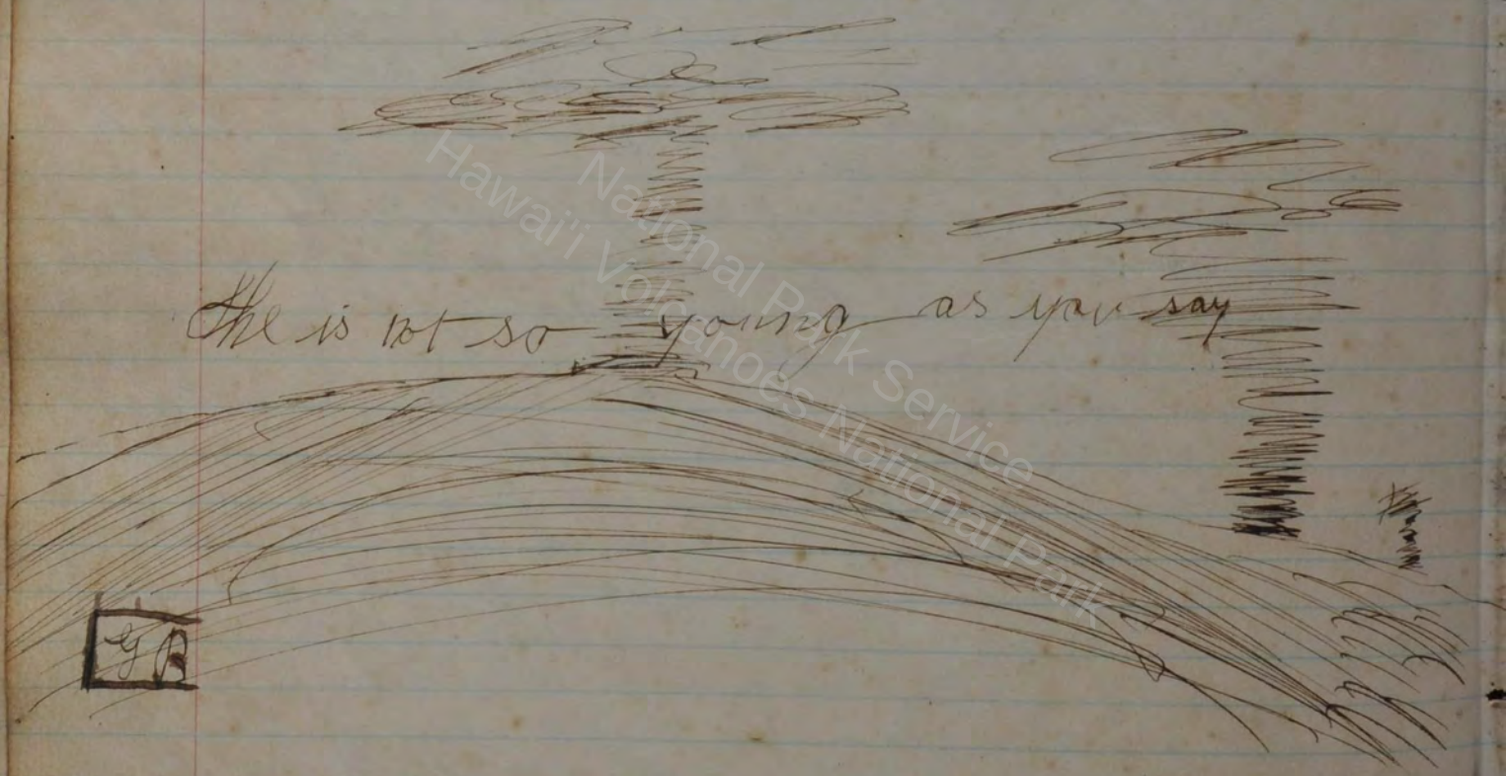
National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

510

Volcano House July 22nd/83.
Arrived here at 12. M.
First visit after a
residence of Thirty years.
at Honolulu C. E. Williams



Volcano House.
July. 22nd/83. Charlotte A. Williams.
San Francisco.
Cal.



Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

We, the undersigned, arrived here at the Volcano House Monday eve. July 23rd. and on the afternoon of the 24th. we descended into the Crater. Seldom, if ever, has Madame Pele given grander sights, both Lakes were very active; at one time we counted fifteen (15) boiling places in South Lake. Then the new cave soon to be a lake, was the grandest sight of all, hereafter it will be called "Vulcan's Chaldron," for we were the first to see the moulten stream of lava pour into the immense chaldron, the whole cave was at white heat and we stood within ten feet of the top peering into the depths below, words fail in trying to describe the grandeur. And now on this Tuesday morn. we start back to Hilo, leaving behind many thanks and every wish for future success for our kind host, who has done everything to make our stay pleasant, but trust he may never have a renewal of last night's anxiety, for we presume none ever took the homeward route that we did, but we arrived home safely at 11 P.M. a very tired party, this lovely morning finds us quite refreshed. We have had splendid weather with no sign of rain and only hope that others may have the as grand a record to look back upon.

F. M. L.

Aug-25-1914 - Once again, thirty one years later, I am a guest of Madame Pele - & have enjoyed renewing acquaintance with scenes I saw so long ago - there are a few old landmarks & Kilauea has changed most of all - So far as I know - all of our party of 83 are still living - In 83 I was a miss & now am Grandma. Aloha Frances M. Lack Nicoll Coon

C. N. Arnold. Hilo July 26th/883

Will Unger. Honolulu July 26th/883

Miss M. J. Harris July 15th. 1883

Cherrie L. Storrs.
Cora E. Hitchcock
Alma E. Hitchcock (6)
Charlie H. W. Hitchcock.
} Oakland, Cal.
Hilo Hawaii.
July 31st. 1883.

July 30th. A. Macdowall Sproull -

July 30th
Aug 1st } W. Goodale Honolulu

Fred L. Carnes
Santa Barbara
Cal

Aug 1st 1883.

Aug. 3, 1883. Lula L. Moore.

Aug 6th H. B. Darby
England.

Aug. 9th The following party left Kohala for an overland trip to Kilauea on July 31st and arrived here on Aug. 7 at 7.15 P.M. In company with Mr. Davies party we went to the lakes in the crater on Aug. 8. but found only slight activity. This morning we visited the sulphur banks and in the afternoon I visited Kilauea-iki. In the evening Mr & Mrs. Davies, Miss Manross and myself visited the south lakes again and found a fine display. With Mr. Jordan for a guide we found no difficulty in an evening visit. There is no comparison between an evening and day view.

Geo. H. Barton
North Sudbury, Mass.

Lottie M. Manross,
Bristol, Conn.
U. S. A.

Charlotte L. Turner
Danvers
Mass.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1883

Aug: 10 F Burchardt. Kau —

" " A Macdowal & Proull. Honolulu —

Aug: 10th. My fourth visit to Kilauea. Our party consisted of (besides myself) Mr. Davies, Clive (11), Alice (9) George (8) and Miss Lamb. and our faithful Kimo, with another native from Waiakea —

We left Waiakea on Monday (5th) staid one night at the half way house, and arrived at the Volcano House about one o'clock on Tuesday. On Wednesday we went into the Crater, and visited both lakes, and also the new Cauldron — a most awful sight. A large opening has been broken in the roof of ~~the~~ a deep cavern, into which we peeped and beheld a white hot chamber with a river of lava running rapidly through it — coming out of the unknown and into the unknown — and flowing apparently in a channel under our feet. — We visited both lakes and found them fairly active. In the South lake were three rocky islands —

Last night Mrs. Davies & I descended again — starting under Mr. Jordan's guidance at 6 o'clock. We reached South lake at a quarter past seven and remained there an hour. It is useless to try and describe what we saw. I will only say that the scene was complete in its terrible grandeur. The islands seen the day before had completely changed their forms and their positions. The return over the lava was not so difficult as I expected the moon being at the first quarter, and Mr. Jordan a most excellent guide. —

We arrived at the Volcano House at half past nine and the fire and the coffee were very welcome. —

Our visit closes to-day

Theo. M. Davies —
Mary Ellen Davies.
Clive Davies
Alice Davies.
George Davies

Dora Lamb, Honolulu.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

August 10/83
John A. Beckwith
Hilo Hawaii

Count Bologna Strickland Malta

Elyseos olim liceat cognoscere campos
Lethamque ratem Cimeriosque lacus
Alb. Tibullus

August 10th 1883.
W B. Wood.
Philadelphia Pa U.S.A.

Aug. 10. Emil A Engelberg. San Francisco Cal

Aug. 10th C. McLennan Laupahoehoe Hawaii

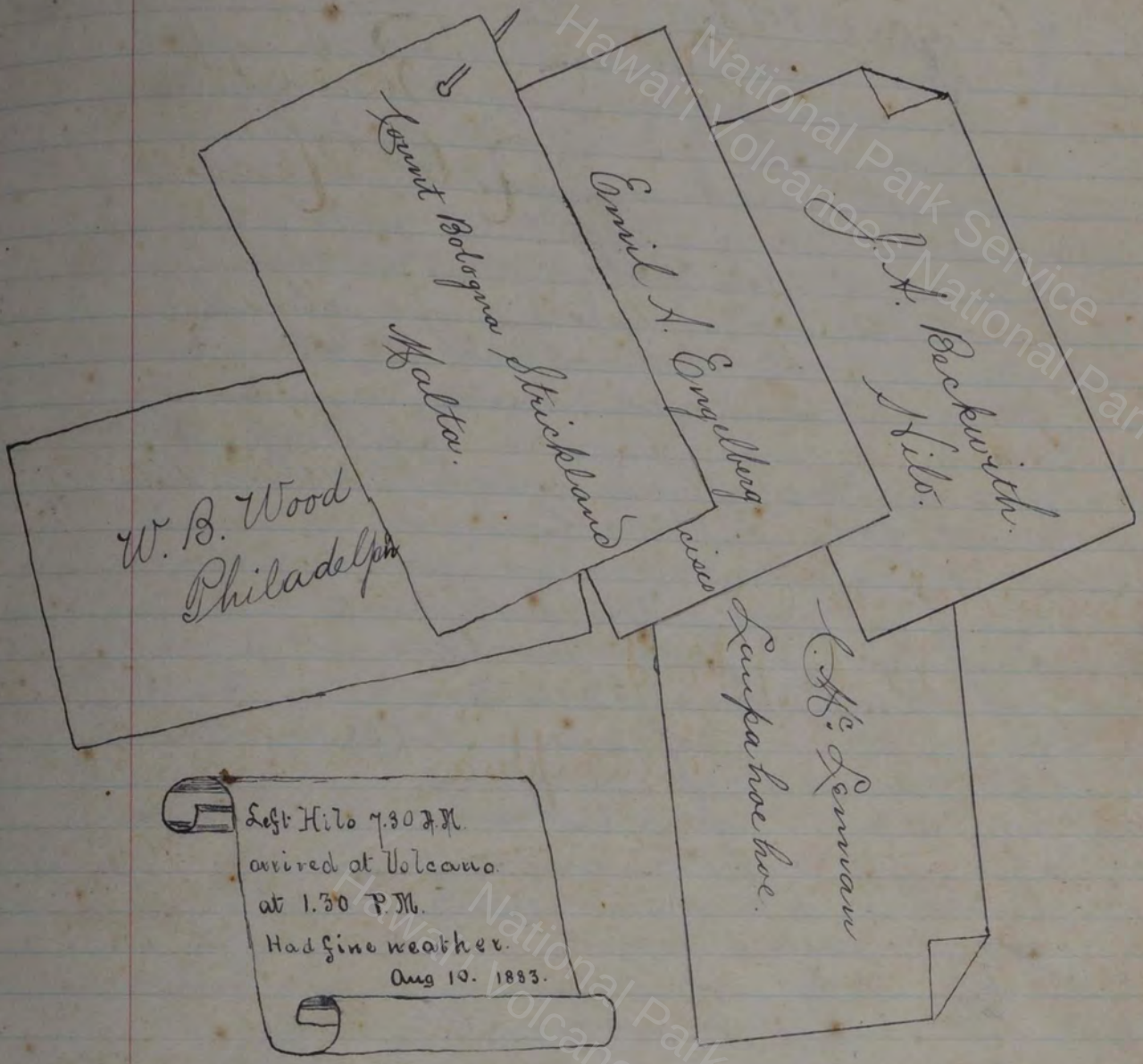
Emil A. Engelberg. San Francisco

J. A. Magoon Paia Maui Aug 11th 1883

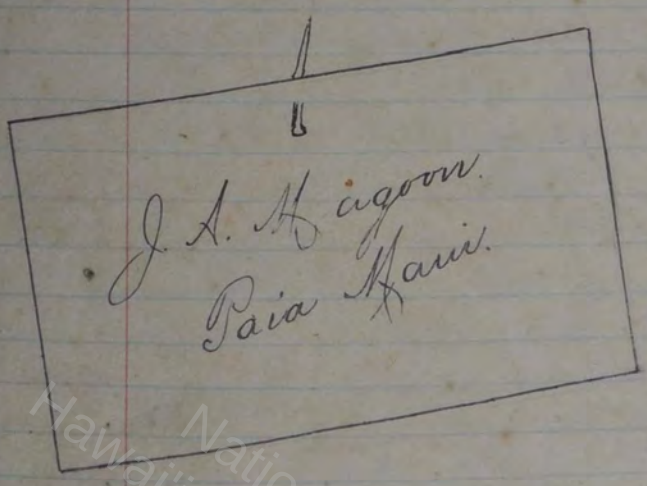
William White Honolulu Aug 11th 1883

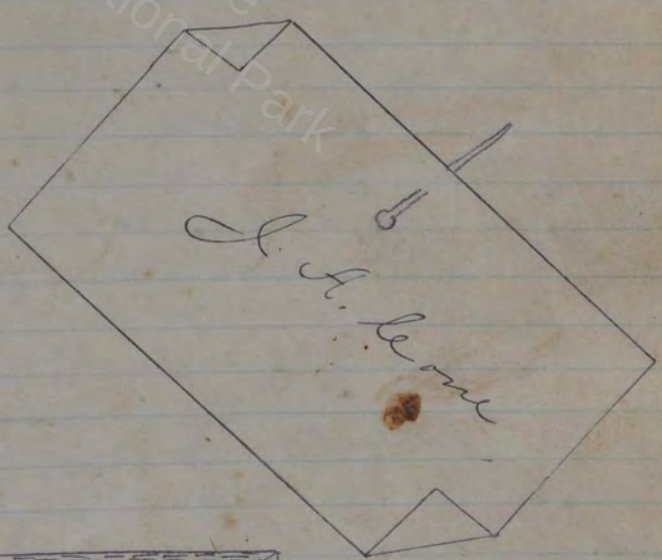
Aug 11. Hermann Binning Hakalau

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park



Left Hilo 7.30 A.M.
arrived at Volcano
at 1.30 P.M.
Had fine weather.
Aug 10. 1883.





Left volcano for Hilo Monday Aug 13-83
Went down in the Crator twice.
Saw about 125 ft of the bank cave in
and fall in to the New Lake.
Went over to Kilauea ika and advise
every one who comes here to go over and
see the most wonderful sight.

E. H. B.
S. F.

Aug 14 Hermann Binning Hakalau

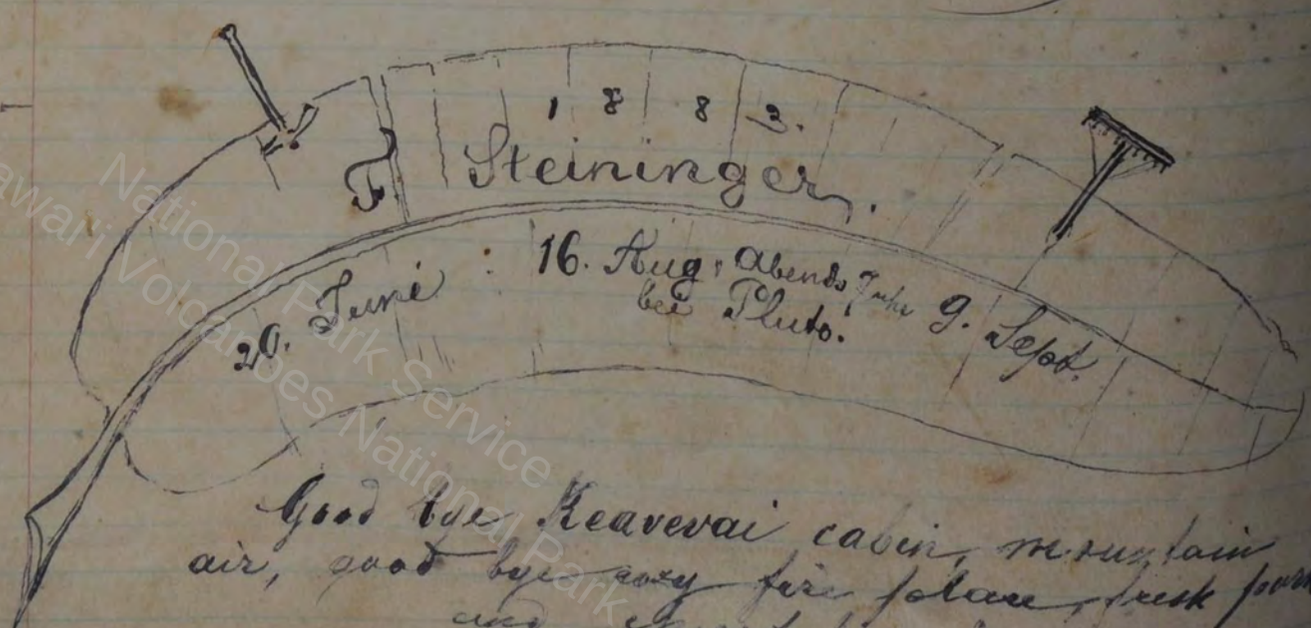
Mary E. Lee Loy
Hilo Hawaii
Aug 13 1883 Aloha kuikui

13 mos K. W. L. Rose
Hilo Hawaii
Aloha welawela

Annie Dowsett
Honolulu
Oahu
Aug 13th 1883

Rosalia K. Tripp
Honolulu
Oahu
Aug 13th 1883
Aloha

William Wilson, Widdifield
August 13. 1883



Good bye Keavevai cabin, mountain air, good bye cozy fire place, fresh pork and cheerfulness!
And a hearty Farewell to thee o miserable pen

Aug. 17 - 1883 -

What insanity or disease is it which which prompts otherwise healthy & moral individuals, to suffer pain voluntarily, to scarify their cuticle, & stretch their tendons & otherwise ill treat their sacred body; where the sole object of such mortification is the absurd gratification of ridiculous curiosity or if not that, then the more insensate aim of vaunting of our travels to those whom we take delight in considering our inferiors in the sole regard, that we have inspected something which they have not

Kilauea - thou art what thou art, no more no less & will smoke & fume & do your level best to bust your crust & overflow. to all of which you're welcome but with all your power, you cannot give me back my unabraded skin, my painless muscles, & straight spine & all which make us comely & comfortable - and as you cannot I will not repine, but if this court knows itself, the next time it has any intentions of climbing volcanoes it will simply not climb - but send for a fine collection of photographs & with a vivid description - of the last eruption - will in a quiet easy chair by the side of a comfortable fire & a warm punch - make the ascent in comfort - This advise ~~will~~ can be had for $5.00 a paragraph at any wholesale druggists & will be cheaper & more comfortable to take than spending the money on Vaseline - Camphor Ice - Goose Grease or Cockles Pills -

With best regards to all who have gone before & sympathising with those who may come after - I remain with much respect - to all

Yours truly

Edward L. G. Steele

You must a.s.B. 10-4-10.

With full agreement D. Dunbar Roy July-13/11

Chorus "So say we all of us"

The man that wrote above must be
A man with neither eyes to see,
Nor brains to think, nor soul to feel:
And heart just like his name - of steel.
Indifferent, selfish to the core,
One thing alone he can adore
And worship with a bended knee:
His self his only God can be.

H.

1. Any Sentiments exactly. W.A.D. April 21. 1884.

Abramine H.B. '07.

Volcano House
Augt. 14th 1883

Troy's burning in the ancient time
Though woman was the cause
Presents to us no sight sublime
As bursts from Pele's jaws

The "Lake's Great City" and the "Hut"
A similar feat has tried
In modern times, as old Moscow
With cold and heat allied

French power o'erthrew, but there
The source, the drift, the end, the aim
Were palpable and true.
But burnings in these ancient lakes
This cavern vast, this molten dew
This fiery surge, crême de la crême.
One stream of fire the next o'ertakes
Then hides away from view.

Whence is the source; what magic spell
The great dread cause revéal
Of fire within this earth's deep womb
Deep hid as in a living tomb
In throes and and anguish bursts its cell
O'erflows the plain and wooded dell
To waste, destroy, anneal.

Vain Buffon, in his heart's deep pride
At triumphs, genius won
Convinced that nature did not hide
A secret from his ken
Exclaimed: "inscribe my statue with these words
Engrave with chisled pen!
"Nature's high Majesty is here
Full equalled in her might
Her secrets traced - dispersed, her night
And stands revealed to men."

Vain-glorious man - a blade of grass
Just picked up from the ground
Its color, text, its root and stem
Its stalk, and flower, and slender limb
His pretensions did confound

And Tyndall and Darwin, Huxley; all
Those great with science pent
Will try in vain, to find why fall
And rise the fires within

And, whence their source? what elements
Combine to form and throw
Those fiery surges through those vents
Why begin, and cease, to flow

Bob. Ingersoll and Henry Ward
And C—n in Hawaii
A trio in nought else compared
As in extinguishing hell's fire

"No First cause do I fear" cries Bob
"For none exists at all
And hence no hell— in truth cries "Beech"
There is a God, but then I teach
All men are saved, and then I preach
Then go and fall"

Omniptent Justice, Reader Kind
Exceptions will not make
The Book's the same. "For every liar"
"Will have his portion in the lake
That burns with brimstone and with fire".
So "Seek and you shall find"—
Now pause we here—— nor did I think
A sermon here to read write
I only sat to while the waste the ink"
And these few lines indict

But truly, that's an awful power
That throws the fire, and drops the shower
That lifts the mount, and opes the flower
And brings the dark to light

J. E. Sweeney
Hamakua
Hawaii

Fifth visit Aug 17th 1883
To Sept 20th

Charles Furneaux Boston Mass

M. E. Furneaux Boston Mass.

M. Clara Shipman Hilo. Hawaii

Helen Severance. Hilo. Hawaii

Mary Babcock
Honolulu Oahu.

Lisa G Brown
Lilea. Kau.
Aug 18th 1883.

Lincoln D. Spencer 4th visit.
Volcano House August 19th 1883

It is said that in his infancy the Grecian hero Acchilles was dipped by his mother into the Stygian Lake, to render him invulnerable. His death as afterwards accomplished by a stratagem, by means of which Paris was enabled to pierce his right heel, (the only undipped part of his body) with an arrow poisoned.

May we not draw a parallel from this. These stygian lakes and these burning mountains, and this mighty ocean must have waged long & interminable wars for supremacy. But the combatants must be reversed. Old Neptune is the invulnerable party and the Stygian fires could only attack him from beneath. What time the combat lasted we certainly know not, but in Kilauea before us, we have proof positive that the igneous element has so far come out the victor, for she has thrown up a huge earthworks in the midst of its enemie's territory. Pele's Vulcan's artillery frequently resounds over the mighty waste of water, lights up the lurid watery horizon with its watch fires, and pours forth its dark and fiery mass

towards the confines, and often invades the territories of the angry element. How long this intestine struggle shall continue, God only knows. I would like to stand adjacent to the next great rush seaward and witness the terrific great battle of the elements.

But drop down a little my pen, come to common place facts, and relate the naked truth as it is. This whole region is volcanic. The centre of activity seems to be a crater higher up on Mauna Loa, say 10,000 feet above the sea, and about 4000 from the highest point. From this place a lava flow has issued a few years ago. The region is entirely uninhabitable. Kilauea, therefore, only 4,400 feet above the sea, is the chief resort. Its crater or Chaldron is the largest, 9 miles in circumference, and it is always in great activity. There are other extinct or inactive craters in the neighborhood, one called Kilauea-iki or little Kilauea, and another, still deeper, as Mr. Jordan informs us, about 4 miles from here the bottom of which is of unknown depth. Mr. Jordan soon intends to open a carriage road to this for visitors. The 30 odd miles from Hilo over which our route lay was over a continuous stream of lava, once flowing red hot from some tremendous fountain, but now cold and stiff as the granite rocks of New England. Within one mile of the Hotel, the lava road is replaced by one of gravel and loose rock indicating that the lava must have burst from fissures at that distance from the burning lakes, and what was most strange to us, we could see at that distance no mountain, or elevation from which a stream could flow. All our preconceived ideas circling round a mountain top, out of which poured the molten torrent to devastate the plains below.

But the throes of Mistress Pele are cared in a more summary manner. Her Physicians uses the Cauterian process. Well the first thing that struck us was the immense clouds of smoke and steam which issuing from the pali in the before us, and soon our eyes beheld a vast crater or caldera, towards the east side of which and a little beyond the crater are situated the burning lakes, and cones, mounds or chimneys from which issues fire, smoke & steam. Being too tired to visit the lakes, that night and the following day being wet, the third day after our arrival found us trudging with a guide and poles in our hands over the recent flow of lava a few months before, all was solid, fires at intervals were passed on our way. Our first visit was to Halemaumau or House of fire, and here the fire was boiling up at irregular distances throughout the black surface of the molten lake

below us. The approach to this crater was through rough blocks of lavas awkwardly pushed aside to admit the view, and to allow of approach within the cones surrounding the inward basin.

Elsewhere in this book, an account will be found of the falling in of the place near where we stood, witnessed by the narrator. The view is truly grand and terrible. Thence we proceeded to the south lake to which the approach is somewhat easier. Here sheltering ourselves from the piercing wind behind a wall of lava blocks piled up a few weeks before by a party of Savants, from France Belgium and Italy, we witnessed ~~I witnessed~~ one of the grandest the most sublime and most extraordinary ~~obstacles~~ spectacles that the eye of man ~~ever~~ beheld. Here was an immense boiling lake, some hundreds of feet beneath us, circular in form, and about a quarter of a mile across, on the surface of which the liquid fire poured ~~out~~ in all shapes and figures. Now it is an irregular triangle, widening out into a polygon of some shaper or figure, each stream, angle or line chasing each other and always overtaking and disappearing, only to reappear again in a tremendous burst of flame. All the while a continual sough and splash of the spray against the sides of the chasm, make up a ~~silent~~ terrible accompaniment to the fantastic figures eternally skimmy, and dancing across the dark surface of the lake. It seemed as if all the imps were holding high carnival at the portals of the palace of pandemonium. Standing there as in a reverie, methought the vast lake expanded beyond my mental vision, that the banks were lifted vaulted to an immense height, where

"Fiery darts in flaming volleys flew."

It was a terrible thought, I aroused myself and hurried from the scene. I dragged the guide and my companion away from the spot to my comfortable fireside where the kind host is preparing for us the almost midnight lunch. During my return I bethought of Milton's well known lines,

"Over rocks, dens, caves and wastes of death"

A universe of death.

Kind Reader, what would you give for my thoughts just now nothing! well here they are gratis. I will try and be as good a little boy as I can during the rest of my life; shan't tie a canister to the dogs tail, put pepper on the stove to make grandmother sneeze ~~throw~~ steal apples from neighbors Jones orchard; or throw dead cats into Tom Bates well, no Boo, hoo, nor set the dogs on Sister Annie's beau.

No, but when I am a man and wear a Mustache I shall do as I please, and wont go to the bad place neither

Cos there's no sich diggings. H. W. B.

Mrs Samuel Bright, Rochdale, England - arrived from Hilo after 12 hours riding, mostly in the rain, on Saturday 18th and leaves tomorrow the 21st for Kaw, en route for Maui - She will ever gratefully remember the thoughtful attention & kindness shown to her by the host of "The Volcano House" & his wife. & sincerely hopes Mr Jordon's efforts to promote every comfort to his guests will be rewarded by prosperity, which his energy & courtesy deserve - Words are powerless to rightly express what was seen, what was felt, last night on visiting Kilunea - -

Aug. 21st Fred Whitney
Honolulu

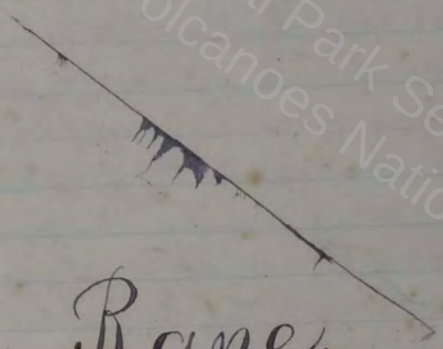
Aug 23rd L N Arnold
Hilo

Aug. 24th Frances M. Wetmore M. D.
Hilo, Hawaii -

Augt 25. 1883.

Aug 25 Charles C. Kennedy. Waiakea Hilo.
" " J. E. Deacon S. F. Cal. 1 c
" Lillie E. Bashford Oakland Cal -
" Mrs F. D. Ketcham. Dutchess Co. N.Y.
" H. Deacon Hilo, Hawaii.
" Kate H. Deacon. " "
James A. Kennedy Honolulu. T. I.
" Mrs Jas A. Kennedy. Oakland, Cal.
" Hattie B. Deacon. San Francisco, Cal.
" Frank C. Deacon. San Francisco,
" Jennie Deacon Colville. Hilo
" James M. Ahia. Hilo
" H. Malaki Nihoa. Olaa.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park



Aug 26 M. U. Ch. Rane.

caula
Loa
fuss
~~no~~
nond.
aug 26 Me. U-Ch.
ane.

from Hilo in 1 hour. Am the first one who pronounces the Hilo road to be too dry.

W. E. T. Caula

oldest visitor; bun both on Loea & Loa just now.

man
~~[illegible]~~
mta
eat

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

D. N. S. Fogg
an old resident, I love these groves tenderly.

Mrs H. O. T. Paley
in compy with the above gentlemen registered above.

MARY Butchart

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park
National Park Service

1883

Longest time on record.
Two weeks from Hilo.
Mrs. J. L. Coan.
Mrs G. H. Arnold.
J. L. Coan.
G H Arnold
Hilo Hawaii H. I

August 29th. 1883.

August 31. 1883. H L Joennies. Wailuku. Maui
Hon Watzum, County. Wolffenbüettel
Aug. 31, 1883. John A. Moore. Braunschweig
Germany.

30th August 1883 & 2nd of Sept.

Arrived here in the evening of the 30th of August. Visited the two burning lakes on the nights of the 31st August & 1st of September. Both lakes active. especially the one to the Eastward. There are indications of some change taking place. Caves are rapidly forming, & the crust sinking, between the two lakes. The landlord Mr Jordan seems to think that before long one vast lake may be formed. Lava has ceased to flow on the bed of the grand crater. Fine weather.

John A. Roberts.
Lieutenant. Royal Navy.

August 30th to Sept 2nd

Came up with Mr Roberts. Visited the Lakes twice. The night of Sept 1st we saw a sight our landlord said he had never seen; the new Lake after a few moments of great quiet, suddenly boiled in nearly every part, and swallowing the black crust, flowed fiery red over the entire surface. So hot was it, that we had to step back several yards from the spot where people generally sit when looking at the Lake, and even then were obliged to screen our faces with our hands. This same Evening we noticed one or two large cracks on the sur face of the large crater. Near the Lakes that we had not seen the night before.

Frederick Allen.
Washington D. C.

Sept. 2nd

Wm. W. Goodale.
Pahala.
Hawaii.

Dec. 6th '82

Byron B. Deming
Arcata California

Sep. 2nd '83

Sep. 4th F. S. Lyman Hilo - Hawaii

Septem 7th 1883 - Joseph Nawahi
Homelani Hilo Hawaii

Sept 13th Fred Burchardt
Waiohinu
Kau

Sept 13th A. Moore
Spreckelsville
Maui

Sept. 16th 1883 C. N. Spencer Hilea Kau.
J. A. Buck Kau

Sept 18/83
W. Lishman Maikiki, Honolulu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

P. W. White Winchendon, Massachusetts.
Sept. 15. 1883.

John F. Raber Lebanon Penna. U.S.A.
Sept. 15th 1883

H. R. Hitchcock 2d Papaikou, Hilo, Hawaii
Sept 16th 1883.

Geo. Koch. [redacted].
Sept. 15/17 Hanover, Germany

C J Lumpkin Honolulu
Sept 21st/83.

Chas. N. Hatfield
Kau
H. I.

" " Henry Holmes
Newcastleupon Tyne
England.

" " H Seymour
Kau

" " Jas. Geo. Clevior
"Daily Bulletin", Honolulu.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Sept 23d 1883

Arrived here Sept 21st from Pahala, and this morning start for Hilo,

M. E. Hunter,
California.

Wm. N. Goodale
Pahala Lau.
Hawaii.

Sept 24 '83

Abbie M. White.
Boston, Mass.

Cora A. Benneson,
Quincy, Illinois.

L. A. Andrews
Makawoo Maui

Oct 1st & 2d 1883.

Lionel H. Heynemann
San Francisco
Cal.

Arrived Sept 30 per Iwalani at Punaluu. Thence in company with D. Foster Esq Manager "Hawaiian Agricultural Co" to Pahala. There enjoyed Mr Foster's hospitality, who is a gentleman & a brick. On Oct 1st rode from Pahala to Volcano House (four) in 4 hours & 45 minutes. Visited the lakes on the night of Oct 1st.

This world affords not many a sight
Whose grandeur can compare
With that one stands before at night
Entranced at Kilauea.
To view its heaving burning breast, it sets one's own aglow.
Who ever can see it at its best, and disappointed go —(over)

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

" This world affords not many a sight
" Whose grandeur can compare
" With that, one stands before at night
" Entranced at Kilauea.
" To view its heaving burning breast
" It sets one's own a glow!
" Who'ere can see it at its best
" And dis appointed go —
" Can naught admire, I'll be blessed
" From North to South, from East to West.

L.H.

Oct 1st 83

Left for Hilo Oct 3d at 7.30 A.M.
Sorry to leave the Volcano House
and its genial host Jordan, both
of which are very comfortable
institutions.

L.H.

Volcano House
Oct 6th, 1883.

1st We have, or may have written in Pele's Album
Or have traced Our Names upon Its Sands,
Or carved them upon Her Lava, with a
firm and steady hand.

2nd But Pele's pages soon are sullied, for
Our Names will fade away
Like all Earthly Monuments they will
crumble for the hardest lava (sometimes)
melts away.

3rd But dear friends, across the Pacific Ocean
there is an Album, full of Freedom,
~~full of Light~~
where a Freeman's Name is Never
tarnished. But remains as Pele's Light.

4th Oft in Tourists Books, Our Names we
have written, Penned them with the
greatest care. If you represent the Eagle
(Johnnie Bull) or Polar Bear.
in Our Nation's Pele's Albums, let us (write)
for ever there.

U.S.A. Jas. K. Orr 519 Washington Ave
Saint Louis Mo

1883

Oct. 11 J. Bryce, London, England

531

Oct. 12 Ray T. Spencer, Buffalo N.Y.

Oct 12 Max Schmidt — San Francisco Cal

Oct 12/83 Wm Nelson New York City

" " Charles A. Field

Dorset Vermont

Oct 11th E. E. Shearburn. England.

Ich habe besehen den Halemaumau
und gab' jetzt wieder zu meiner Frau.

Max Schmidt.
San Francisco

Oct. 9-17th 1883 - F. S. Lyman - Hilo

Bella C. Lyman -

Levi C. Lyman

Ernest E. Lyman.

Esther R. Lyman

Left Volcano House to explore Mauna Loa on Oct. 14th, and rode some distance up the further side of the longest of the lava flows which descends from the mountain, between this and Ainapo, and camped on its side. Then went on to Ainapo and camped there walked up Mauna Loa to a height of 11000-12000 feet; when mist came down preventing view. returned by easier route, further to the S., to Ainapo the same afternoon. As I had no guide, and do not know the best horse track. I cannot say what course is to be recommended to those who have horses, but those who have not a guide will find it better not to attempt to reach the summit on horseback, for the whole

upper part seems to be a mass of wild tumbled rocks, over which it is very difficult to take horses for any one who does not know the best way. By camping 3000 feet above Ainapo, up to which point, say 7000–8000 feet above sea level, ~~the summit of the~~ horses may be taken with no great difficulty. The summit of Mauna Loa may be reached in ~~one day~~ five or six hours, returning the same evening. It is necessary however to make a very early start in order to see anything, because, at least at this season, the clouds seem to come down pretty regularly on the upper part of the mountain between 10 and 11 A. M. and to remain there till evening.

Mr. Jordan is very friendly and energetic in preparing his guests for expeditions, and has much to tell about the country and people which is full of interest.

J. Bryce, Oct. 18/83.

During the time that Mr. Bryce and myself were here we made three descents into the crater and on each occasion the two lakes were very active on the night of the 13th. A large cave took place at Halemaumau and on the night of the 17th there was a most brilliant break up of the new lake. The ascent of Mauna Loa is a comparatively easy matter, the greatest difficulty being that of the water supply all of which has to be packed up.

E.E.S. Oct 18th.

I must add my appreciation of the manner in which Mr. Jordan tries to make his guests comfortable, and I wish him every success.

Oct 19. Jnou Kapahu & wife & Kahele.
Haalele i ka home aloha o Naalehu no ka aina ua lehua, Hiki maanei hora 5 P.M. Maikai keia hele ana mai. Qiaman no ka luahine o ka lua-aole i alua iho-Komanea punkani no kahi Olo-uomene Pele.

20. Haalele ia-nei hora 6.15 A.M. no Hilo-molale Kumupali i keia kakahiaka.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

October 28th 1883.

Naught else save a love of all that is wonderful and grand in nature prompts "healthy and moral individuals" to visit this, one of the grandest places of the Earth.

What avails it that we suffer a little mortification of the flesh when we are so fully repaid for it all in such a study of the work of the great Creator & ruler of all. — How weak & selfish to call "ridiculous curiosity and absurd gratification" the contemplation of such a work and rent in silly rapid words a spleen as shameful as it is childish.

Kilauea — thou art indeed what thou art. Grand & wonderful and far beyond the ken of men of such "Steel" as prompted the effusion of Aug 17 & found on Page 517. O man — no — O child — you have our pity. Go back to your life of ease & indolence. Muddle your weak brain in libations of "Punch" make it the acme of pleasure to you and dream away the life given you for a far nobler purpose. With your one talent buried in the ground safe from harm you are content. Be as you call it comfortable and mark with a cypher the place you occupy among your fellow men. How could your selfish nature spare even your best regards. Keep them. Those who have gone before can exist without them, and those who come after will have no need of sympathy from thee. We give to "H" who comments so well & truly our hearty support & thanks.

WE came to true sore weary & wet through and through. We found our hours & days replete with interest and instruction and leave thankful that ours has been the good fortune to gaze with awe & wonder upon such a manifestation of the greatness and power of that being to whom we owe all we are and all we have.

Oct 29/83 This leaf taken out on account of wet blots accidently made

Chas H Kenney
San Francisco
Calfa.

S. B. Rose
Honolulu
H. I.

Wm. C. Blanck
New York City

 31 Oct 1883

Reached V.H. from Kaimu. Mr Richardson accompanying. Mr R. & Mr B. on 1 Nov. went to the place, near the trail from Puna to Kapapala, where, in 1868 lava appeared on the surface. The lava came out at several points, but the largest space covered by lava, is say 1/8 of a mill square. The ~~crack &~~ the bearing of Kahuku & the land slide at Kapapala from Kilauea, is to the right (looking from Kilauea) of the direction of the crack & of the direction of the lava that came to the surface in 1868, from Kilauea.

On the 2nd Mr B. went to the south side of Halamaumau & threw an iron wire, (a lava fragment at the end) into the boiling lava. The boiling process continuously pulled the wire down & down for about 3 minutes, when the iron was burnt off. A South wind required Mr B. to go round to the south side of Halamaumau; the North side not being accessible, on account of the gases.

Edwd. P. Baker,

The undersigned hereby acknowledges the kindly politeness of Mr Jordan the host.

E.P.P.

G. Pracht

Left Kapapala Ranche 12.45 P.M arrived at Volcano House 3.45 P.M in Company of one G. Y. Campbell who has been on these Isl. for 15 years and came all the way from New Hebridis Isl. to have a Strawberry feed, after arriving got so excited seeing the Croter of Kilauea that he lost his appeited the effects the Croter had on him if you wish to see him have a good look as call on him No 1386 Villa De Paris, Paris France

G. Y. C.

Mr & Mrs Overend Rose } Native and boy 10 animals and
Miss Hall. } two tents.
Arrived from Kona on a camping out trip Oct 29th 1883.
visited the crater several times. left for Kona Nov 8th; (for
further particulars enquire of Mr Jordan to whom our best
thanks are due for his great kindness and attention
to our wants.).

Nov: 12 - 14. F. H. Sumner -
Hempsted Court
Gloucester
England -

" 12. 14 Charles H. Combe - Surrey - England - Volcano v. active -
" " Percy Combe. " "

C. Hoswill Hilo, Hawaii.

Nov 13 James Howell Hilo D J

En route for Kau via Puna

Nov. 15th Mary E Hillebrand
Honolulu
Oahu

" " Frances M. Wetmore M. D.
Hilo, Hawaii.

1883
Nov 19th C A Brown. Worcester, Mass.
Escort for the "Lomilomi" party, composed
of Mrs D J Staples San Francisco
Miss B F Staples "
Miss A H Adams. Boston, Mass

Nov 22nd 1883 Allan Baker.
Hants. England.

" S W H Clarke
Tasmania Australia

Dec 4/83 W A Hall
Kau

1883 Nov 26th Mary E. Hillebrand

" " Frances M. Watmore M. D.

" Nov 23d. From Hilo to Hilea Kau 62 Miles.

" Nov 27th From Waalehu Kau to Volcano House - En Route to Hilo - Left @ 9 A.M - 28th inst.

H A Bridges
H B Cdr

You all can have your choice at the U. H. Fire and Brimstone or the other side of Jordan they could not tell old Nick alone but got Jordan right at Home

Nov 28th 1883 Jno. C Searle

Was down in the crature and found it exceedingly active.

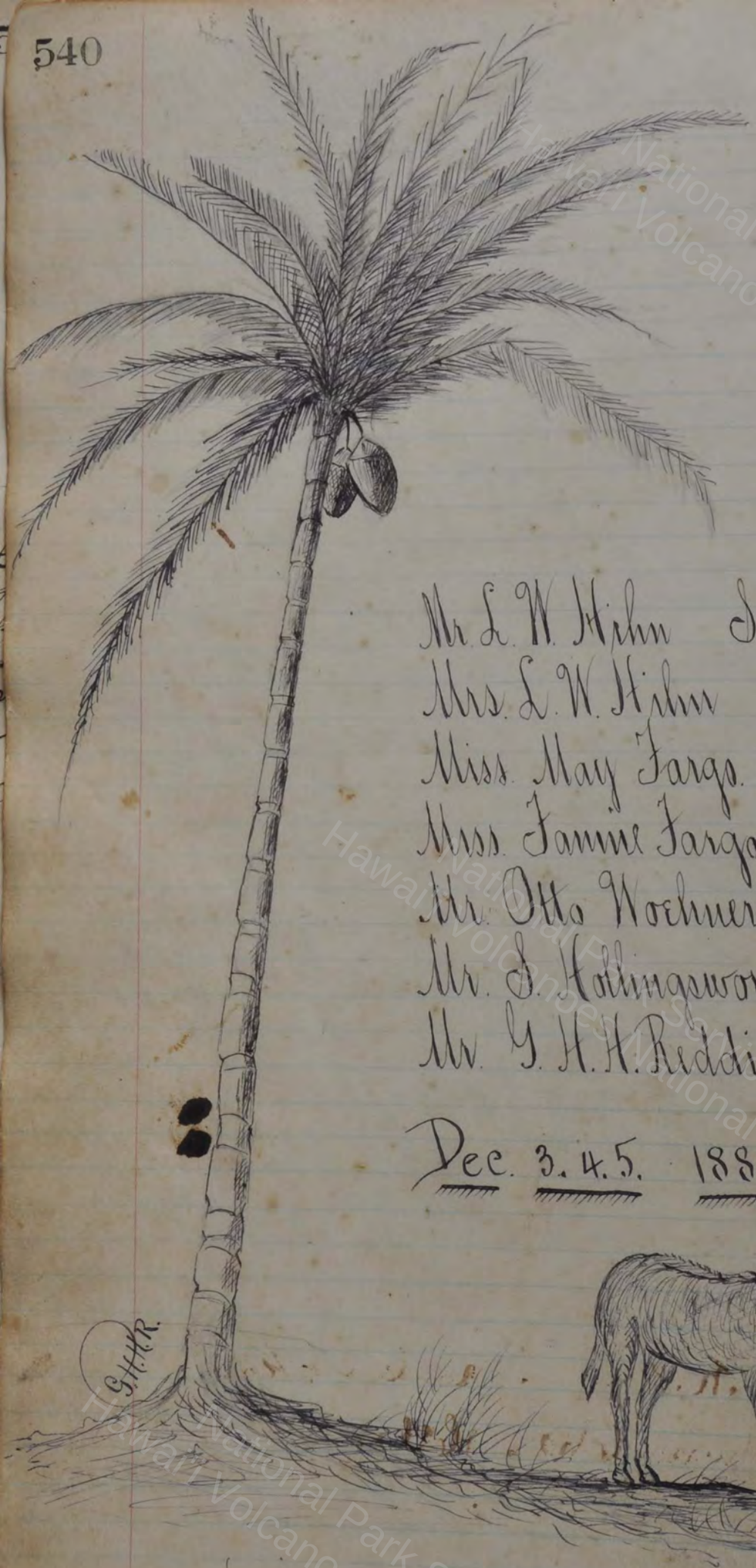
Sarah. Yates
First Visit to Pele
Nov. 28th 1883.

Nov. 29th Ernest A Burchard. Kau.
5th Visit.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park

Nothing doing

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park



Mr. L. W. Hilm Santa Cruz Cal.
Mrs. L. W. Hilm " " "
Miss. May Fargo. San Francisco "
Miss. Jamie Fargo " " "
Mr. Otto Woehnert Altona Germany
Mr. S. Hollingsworth Boston Mass.
Mr. G. H. H. Redding San Francisco Cal.

Dec. 3. 4. 5. 1883.

Honolulu to Punaluu. to "Volcano House" to Hilo. to Mauie. to Haleakala to Honolulu.

— Home —

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

Volcano House
Dec. 9. 1883.

"There came two Girls from Kahuku
Who would constantly eat and "Nuku"
They were both very sweet, but Gracious, what feet!!
They could reach from here to Waiuku."

Never fear ye girls who nuku
Since those feet come from Kahuku
And pa's to fine the shoes too
And all the lace and frou frou
You need not wear a mundaku
Many a boy from 'Iuku to 'Puku
Will be glad to look and to hook (for the last time)
The precious feet and you too
And carry all off in a manicku
L. Tennyson

Jas. L. Dowsett
Eyre Jones
Mat. P. Dowsett
Hattie E. Jones
G. Brett
Mrs. Brett
Mrs. B. Yates

Dec 8-10 -1883
George Herbert Peake, Seaford, England.

Dec. 17th, 1883 E. E. Bailey Boston U.S.A.

Dec. 22nd 83. D. Foster
H. N. Foster
Mrs. M. A. Fuller
N. E. Fuller
} Pahala - Kau -

Dec 26 1883 C. K. Anau. Naalehu, Kau
Chung Cho. Hilo

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Hilo No.

Dec 31th 1883

Daniel Porter

W. S. Terry

12 visit

Grace Porter.

Lizzie Terry

Dec. 29 George Pernet. London. Eng.

Jan: 7th 1884 Charles Wall
" " Mrs: H Wall
Master C Wall
Moaula Kau Hawaii

Volcano House Jan. 7th 1884

Left Hilo at 7.30 am to-day. reached here at 2.50 P.M. Cordially received by Mr Jordan who sent with me a guide to the Craters & Lakes and as I leave in the morning I wish to leave my testimony to the kindliness and genial character of Mr. Jordan. and wish him the largest success in his laudable business. The impressions from this visit to the volcano are such as I shall always remember vividly. The grandeur and sublimity of the scene is beyond expression in words. I am drawn near and more in sympathy with Him who is the author of all these mighty forces of nature. My kindest & best wishes remain with the host and those associated with him in the entertaining & providing for those who come to witness this great wonder.

N W Lane M.D

Wailuku Maui
H. I.

L. D. Merry Jan. 11th 1884

Emma Lehmann Jan 12th 1884.

Louisa Lehmann Jan 12th 1884

Charlie Lehmann

Wilhelm Krafft

Edward Smith Jan 12th 1884

Wm S Ray
San Francisco

Chas Nicoll
Stm Planter

Who came like every body else who ever came here, by saddle horse & saw the Crater

R. H. Rhodes Jan 13th 1884. Guided by the belching fire of "Old Helikalea" arrived safe at Volcano house at dusk after traversing the lava-flows of ages, on an animal designated a horse hired from a well known gentleman in Honolulu & which I have no hesitation in saying had seen younger days & calculated to disturb the peace-of-mind of even a saint.

A. Koch Holland

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Visited the Volcano

January 19th 1884.

Alexander A. Spencer.

San Francisco

Cal.

Volcano House
Jan 19th 1884

My fifth visit to the Volcano—

William P. Toler

Cal.—

Wyoming. Philadelphia

Capt Belknap, Mr Coales & Mr Tracy visited the volcano, they arrived the 20th the evening and left the 22th in the morning, Mr Coales for Kau and the other two gentlemen for Hilo. They spent one afternoon to see Hatinduman Capt Belknap is a lively fellow well disposed to fun and always social, the others are quiet gentlemen.

I arrived here the 21th in the afternoon I left Hilo and his wife people the 20th. (Severance and others)
Stopped in the Halfway House, where I paid for food and lodgment 3 dollars. The first day was the weather good, in the lowlands very hot, since yesterday midday til the evening ten o'clock fell a dazzling rain accompanied here by heavy storm from the North East I measured in Hilo a temperature between 74 & 64 & Halfwayhouse at eight twelve o'clock 60° and here

yesterday afternoon 62, in the night 51–50°
I saw the fire very well from the volcano
house.

Am 24ten Nachmittags 2½ Uhr verließ ich in Begleitung
des Herrn Jordan das Volcanohaus und
gelangten wir nach c. 2 Stunden nach dem
Halimaumau, vorher hatten wir ins
kurze Zeit am neuen See (new lake)
aufgehalten welcher ganz unthätig war.
Der Halimaumau war nun in der NW.
Ecke thätig, der übrige Theil des flüssigen
Lavafeldes verharrte in Unthätigkeit solange
wir dort waren. Wir warteten die Dunkelheit
ab ehe wir den Rückweg antraten, wir konnten
aber schon nach einer kurzen Wanderung bemerken
daß die Thätigkeit des Halimaumau allgemein
wurde. Obgleich das ~~Wetter~~ Himmel den ganzen
Tag klar war, hatten wir bes. auf unserer
Rückkehr gegen einen äußerst heftigen NNO
zu kämpfen. Aber die ganze Nacht hindurch
so stark wehte, daß das Haus in seinen Grundfesten
wankte. Herr Jordan benahm sich in jeder
Hinsicht sehr aufmerksam gegen mich
hatte er noch andere Getränke als Wasser
gehabt ich wäre ihm noch mehr dankbar
gewesen.

Am Tage stieg die Temperatur bis 68., in der Nacht

sank sie auf 48, ich fand das erste Lavabel c 450' tiefer als dieses Haus gelegen, der Anhöhe von welchem wie die Thätigkeit des Halimaumau betrachteten, unmöglich c 400 unter heute. Das Haus ist zu 4000-4100' gelegen Barometer 26,50-36.

Dies sind die Beobachtungen welche ich in der Eile machen konnte

Ergebenst

Dr Wilhelm Landau F.L.S.

21-23 January 1884

geb. Berlin, Germany z. z. S. Francisco

„Wenn der Mensch Unglück hat

„Wer die Feuerherrn will sehen
Muß wenigstens 3 Meilen gehen
Und auch denn es wahrscheinlich passiert
daß sich das Feuer unter der Lava verliert
sodaß enttäuscht, beklagend sein Geschick
der Wanderer kehrt nach dem Hause zurück!
Wo im Dach gar oft sauset der Sturm
Und vor Kälte sich windet das arme Wurm!

Dies Gedicht ist Frau Tele ~~[illegible]~~ gewidmet.

Das Wetter war im 23ten Januar so schlecht (schauerig) daß ich bald wieder umkehrte und ihn blieb. Morgen begann warm, aber während des Tages war es kühl. Der Regen hielt mit kurzen Unterbrechungen den ganzen Tag und die ganze Nacht an. Der Wind wurde schwächer, änderte aber seine Richtung fast gar nicht, am Abend blitzte es in verschiedenen Richtungen. Die Temperatur fiel bis am 58-53

Das Barometer blieb niedrig 26,30 - 35
Das Feuer in Halem. war zeitweise lebhaft,
24 Jan new lake sendete starken bläulichen Rauch
in die Luft

Thermometer 6½ Uhr 51° F
24 Ja Auch dieser Tag begann unter sehr schäu-
lichen Auspicien, es regnete wieder u. zwar
ziemlich anhaltend; man kann von hier
bemerken daß in Folge etwas vergrößerter Acti-
vität Seiten am Rande d. e. new lake eing-
stürzt, dies geschah sehr wichentlich
8½ Uhr der Himmel wird jetzt heiter
Und mir marschiren weiter
Adieu!

24th Dec. 1884. Thomas Jeffrey. Scotland.

Jan. 29 Julia E. Ward
Mount Holyoke Seminary, Massachusetts
The awful grandeur of the scene, Nor pen nor tongue can tell,
These lurid, never-ceasing flames, Are fitting type of hell,
Yet glad we know a God of love, Still reigns supreme in Heaven above.

Jan. 29th Volcano very active - both lakes in a
state of fusion - rockets rising to the
height of 100 feet - the whole of the New lake
boiling and surging like the waves of
the sea - Pele's hair floating in the air.
The whole scene is beyond description - grand
Marie Sheeley.

Susan M Potter
Woodbridge
New Jersey
Jan. 29. 1884.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feb 4th 1884
Volcano House } C. F. Beckwith Ula Colorado
U.S.A

Feb 4th 1884 L. Woodward
Minneapolis.
Minnesota
U. S. A

All very fine, but I do not like the ride up here
My first visit and I think will be the last unless
they get a rail road up, Go & see the house of Everlasting fire by night
S. W.

Feb. 4th 1884. Rev J. M. C. Bouchard, S. Jesuit
St. Ignatius College

241. Hayes St. & Van Ness Av.
San Francisco.
Cal. U. S. A.

Febr. 4th 1884. Teresa F. Bowler
Honolulu. Oahu.

Feb. 4th 1884. John Francis Bowler
Boston.
~~Massu.~~ Mass.
U. S. A.

Feby 4 John A. Temple
Chester
Penn U. S. A.

Feb 8th John B. Meldrum, Provo City, Utah
Left Hilo yesterday
morning, and after a 9 hour ride reached this place. next
day visited the wonders of nature, which was satisfactory.

1884
Feb 9 Amos R. Little & Wife
Philadelphia
Penn US

Mrs. H. H. Wight.
New York. U. S. A. & Mahukona -

Mrs S. G. Wilder
Eskbank
Honolulu.
1836
1884

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feb 14th 1884

G. S. Slayton Boston

J. C. Ainsworth
Miss Laura Ainsworth
Miss Mollie Andrews
} Oakland Cal

1884 Feb 14th Capt John T Wright No 767 Fifth St
Terrella V Wright
Miss Jenie Harry
} Oakland Cal
Tremanilo

1884 Feb 14th Frank B Jameson. Balbriggan Ireland
J J Cairnes.
Pan France.

1884 Feb 16th Mrs Adam Grant. San Francisco.
" Miss Severance. Hilo.
" G Whitaker Passaikon.
" J H Stallard M.D. San Francisco.

Started from Hilo at 6 A.M. & arrived at 12.30 – Thoroughly enjoyed the splendid air & excellent accommodation of Volcano House. Visited the Craters. The Old Crater was for a short time a perfect sea of fire – The New Crater burst into sudden activity on our return in the Evening. We returned to see it & found it in full activity. The Walls absolutely brilliant with lines of burning lava. There is no Hotel in the Sandwich Islands [illegible] more suitable for a Sanatarium –

[illegible] Merry Magog Province of Quebec
[illegible] Dominion of Canada

[illegible]is D. Merry Hakalau Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1884

Feb 24 Left Honoaupu 8 AM; having secured the exclusive use of a guide without any trouble: cause why: no one else bound this way. Arrived here at 6.30 P.M. Think I shall prefer to stand up to meals for a week. It's a rocky road to "Jordan".

Geo. L. Underhill
San Francisco Cal.

Feb 25 Reader! I call your attention to the contribution of E. L. G. Steele on page 517. As I feel today, it fits my case exactly: it may fit yours.

Feb 26 Visited the Crater last night. Left house at 5 P.M. Arrived at Halemaumau at 6 P.M. Remained there until 8 P.M. Arrived at New Lake 8.45. Left 10. & got back to house at 11.15.
Both Lakes were very active & were evidently running a race. If Kalakaua Rex does not put a stop to this rivalry there will be an explosion some of these days.

As visitors are requested to note all phenomena coming under their observation; I will state for the benefit of Science that some four or five eruptions have appeared on my devoted person (caused by the soft saddle & commonly called boils) some of which threaten to rival Halemaumau in size. The exact latitude & longitude of these disturbances cannot be accurately determined as they move rapidly from place to place. To day they are at the Volcano house; tonight will be in Honoaupu; Friday in Honolulu; and if of long continued duration, will appear three weeks later in S.F. Cal. If this is of any benefit to Scientists, they may thank me in person in San Francisco.

If I don't see you again: Hullo

Geo. L. Underhill

March 3rd Left Hilo at seven Oclock in
arrived at half way 1.30 p. M
house all night. Left in
arrived at Volcano House at
went down in the Crater at
at 11 p.M. March 2nd start for H
March 3rd thanking the Host
attention we bid Aloha to
Thomas J. Spence Hali
Frederick Cier. German

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

March 8th 1884.

They all do it

Left Hilo at half past ten A.M. and arrived at Volcano House at ten minutes after two P.M.
This would be remarkably good time but for one trifling circumstance—
The leaving time was yesterday and the arriving time today—

That "awful" Dickey Party

Names	Remarks
John Jay Dickey	Omaha Neb
Mattie Jordan Dickey	Omaha - Neb.
C. H. Dickey	Haikus Maui
Willie Dickey	Haiku Maui
Lizzie Belle Dickey	Omaha Neb.
Carrie Belle Jordan	St Louis Mo.
E. Belle Dickey Wallace	Hamakuapoko Maui
Isabel Wallace	Ottawa Illinois
M. Ann Dickey Wallace	" "
Harry F. Wallace	Paihiihi Maui.
Zeta Shearl	Omaha Nebr.
Geo. S. Rozeman	Haiku Maui

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

March 9th 1884

In our visit to Madame Pele last night we found a new little crater on the route between Halemaumau and the New Lake - The guide says that it began to form last tuesday March 3d - We visited it as we went to Halemaumau and it looked precisely like the furnace of a blacksmiths forge and not over two feet across, but while we were watching Halemaumau the little crater burst forth and gave us a distant view of a lava flow several hundred feet in length - We have named it

The Little Beggar

on account of its viciousness -

An old gentleman visited the night before reported that the "nawsty little beggar no bigger than your 'ed was spitting away right in our pawth, you know, and I had to go so far around to keep away from it that I didnt see the south lake at all"

We hope the "Little Beggar" will go on and make a new lake of its own in honor of our party - Madame Pele gave us a fine show at the New Lake and we are glad we came -

C.H.D.

Léonor Fouesnel

Qui pour la seconde fois passe par ici sans avoir l'honneur de visiter Mme Pele craignant d'être etouffé par ses étreintes.

March 10th

aint I ingry

J. Bertram - Went alone, with guides, to see the volcano. Left house at 6 P.M. - Grand - beyond description - returned at 10 P.M. (Mrs) tired - out but pleased.

Charles Rizzot

March 15th 1884 Joseph A. Oliver San Francisco

March 16th 17th 1884. Wm H. Farnam New Haven. Ct.

" " " " Mrs. H. H. Farnam " " "

" 17th 1884 Adolph Mack San Francisco

I have made many trips already but this was certainly the worst I have ever taken. The miles seem longer than anywhere else but I suppose we will be repaid when we see the crater - I hope so -

Our party started this P.M. for the crater all in good spirits and willing to be easily convinced that we were justified in having taken all the trouble for the sake of Madame Pele - for myself. I was simply electrified by what I saw, the sublimity and grandeur of the scene should really be described only by those whose possess the Element of Poetry in their soul and who are capable of expressing themselves properly, but as I believe our impressions of such scenes can be best stated at the moment, I have taken the liberty of using this book as a diary and ask pardon of anybody who may feel aggrieved -

It was my fortune to see the Near Lake in a state of unwonted activity - Plenty of "Snakes" so that if Mr Jordan would only keep some whiskey and we had had any of it along - the sight of them might have aggravated any "attack" we might have had

Our party consists of

Mr A Tillmann San Francisco

Miss A Tillmann " "

Miss Ida Mack " "

Mr Adolph Mack " "

Volcano House ce 18 Mars 1884

Etant obligé de faire le voyage des îles Sandwich a cause de ma santé. Je ne puis laisser ce paradis d'Eden, sans visiter ce volcan monstrueux qui fait l'admiration de l'Univers entier.

Que tous ceux qui comme moi, viennent dans ce pays pour y chercher leur santé puissent être bénéficiés comme je l'ai été. et je ne saurais sous ce rapport assez le vanter.

La scene du cratère que j'ai visité hier au soir avec interêt, est une attraction pour le voyageur qui peut venir jusqu'ici, mais les routes sont si mauvaises. qu'à moins qu'améliorations soient faites c'est une pénible entreprise pour celui qui veut arriver jusqu'ici.

Né le 14 Avril 1854
à Jausiers. département des
Basses Alpes

France

Eugène Fortuné Coutolenc

March 22/84.

Arrived at the Volcano House at 2 P.M. from Kapapala in company of A. Barnes. Had a visit to Halemaumau Lake + also the new lake. both were in active.

Sunday morning, left the Volcano House between 7 + 8 o'clock for Hilo, Via Puna in company of A Barnes + a native guide.

W. Lench

A Barnes
Representing
The Alden Fruit & Sugar Co
Wailuku
Maui

Volcano House March 30th/84.

Since our arrival here we have been kindly and instructively entertained by the Landlord Mr. Jordan of this House and for which we are grateful may he prosper, and may every visitor be equally impressed, will be the wish of his Guests

Thurlow McMullin - San Francisco
E. S. Kendall Hartford - Conn
Mrs. S. B. Blake San Francisco
J. H. Collamore, Boston, Mass.
Alfred Tyson England
Robert Wilder Bush Boston Mass
Mr. H. L. Hutchinson Oakland -
Mrs. H. L. Hutchinson "
Miss Carrie B. Wadsworth "

Volcano House, April 5th, 1884.

We knelt at the feet of Pele and were kissed by the red lips of hell!

J. Owen, San Jose, Cal

Mrs. M. R. McKinnon - "Wildwood," West Roxbury, Mass

Miss Ellen Pratt. Chester Ohio. U.S.A.

Chas. G. Hardy. Oakland, Cal

Why is the average visitor to the Volcano from Hilo like a locomotive?

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Returning from the New Lake 9 P.M.
(To) "Jordan's a hard road to travel"

Peter Wall going Home
April 7th 1884
Chas. Wall.

April 8th 1884
John, C McGann
London England

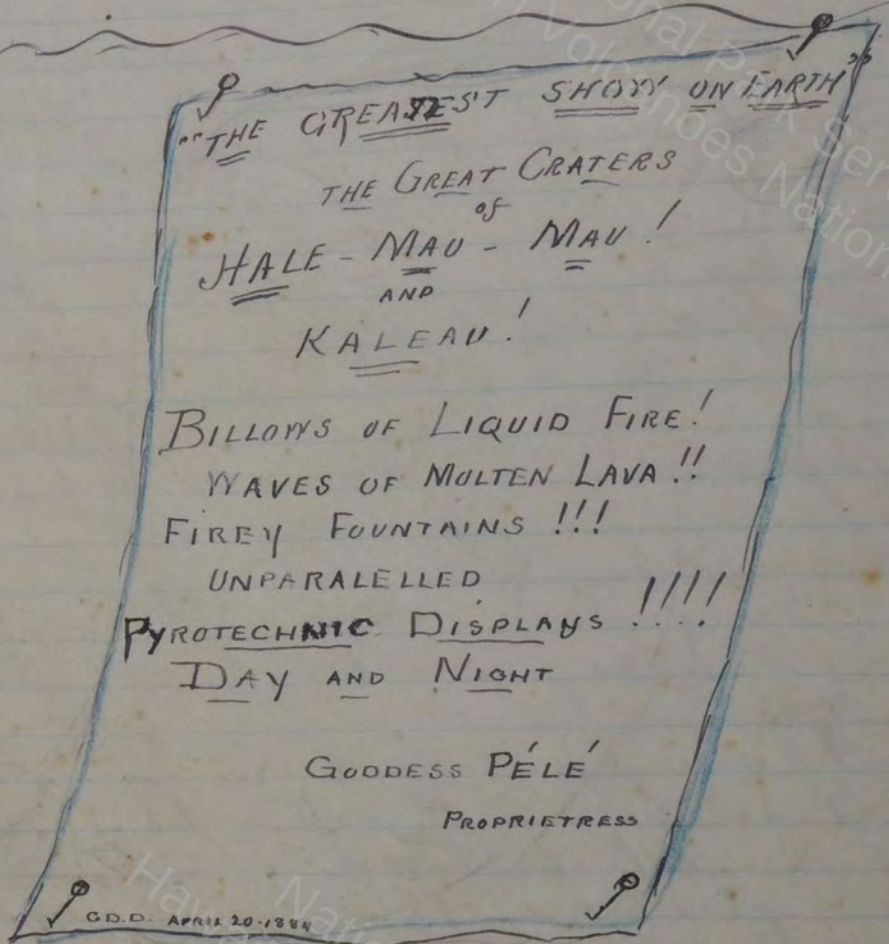
I have seen H—l in its most dismal form, I now believe that three-times one is one, so I am off to fast & pray that my sins may be forgiven, if any preacher in Christiandon has an Infidal among his flock, send the heretic to see Kilauea it will cononvinse his heart more readily than all the mythical H—ls in the Bible!

Bent Grant
Philada. Penna
Arrived from Hilo April 11th
and left Monday
April 14th 1884.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

560

Paul d'Aubarede Lyons France
Marcel Monnier Paris



April 19-21. 1884

Geo. D. Dornin Berkeley Cala
Mary A. Dornin Berkeley Cal.
Mrs L A Chase Oakland Cal.
L. A. Chase. Oakland Cal.
A. H. Smith - Grove Ranch Maui
C. J. Austin - Onomea, Hilo.

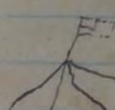
Walter Morosco
The Tramp April 21/84

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Just Landed Say nothing (Stranded!)
Left Hilo April 20/1884

Frank La. Mondue
Aerial Gymnast of Cherman's European Circus
April 20th 1884



P. S. No Date. Books full.
Am sorry Write me later

Tongs to hell
with your Circus. You hear me?

May 14 Gallagher and Jenkins.
Always got dates and all books open to us.

Volcano House April 23rd 84

Capt E. L. Robbins. San Jose Calla from Hilo Tuesday April 22 Bound for Kau the 235 K.W. Janis of Boston

Volcano House

April 24th 84

April 27th 1884

W H. Wight Lowell Mass

Left Hilo at 9 20 am ord at the half way House at 12 m- left the 1/2 way house at 12 30 ord here at 3 30 PM had a drink- and am all O.K. how are you. only I had to eat my dinner from the mantle piece

C. H. Arnold Hilo
R. S. Chief Hawaii

April 27 - 84

About 30th visit - "Same old thing" Every body who writes in this book seem to think they have been especially favored by Madan Pele

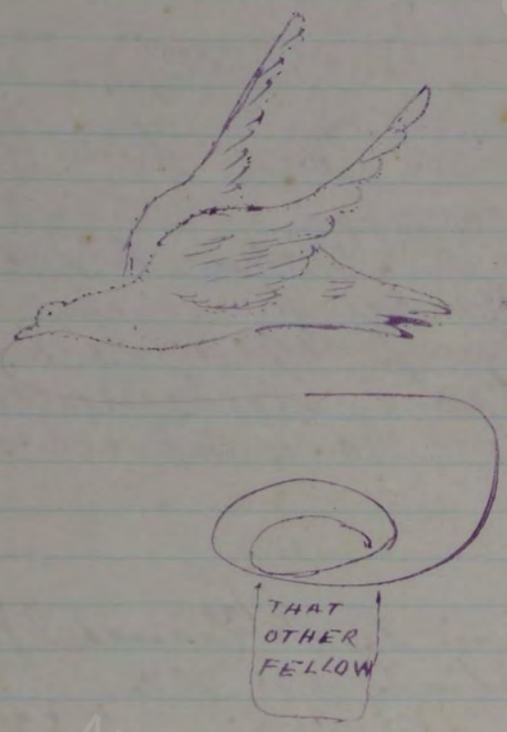
No body but Arnold would say this.

Henry R. Aldrich Boston

April 28th 84

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House



Geo W Newson
May 1/84
Winnipeg Manitoba

J W Brierley
Cape Town
South Africa

J R Davis
New York
May 1/84

Robert Williams
Star Mill
Kohala
Hawaii

May 1st 1884

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 5th 1884 Luther Simmons Hilo
Harry G. Hinckley Fruit Vale Cal.
Mrs. H. G. Hinckley " "
Mrs. G. W. Grayson Oakland Cal.

May 5th 84. Hiki mai kaa keia ahiahi no Hilo
Maikai no Jno. Kapahu Naalehu
Emma K. Pickard Waiohinu K.H.
Maikai ka makani o keia la.
"Ku pololei ae la ka ruwahi o ka lua
Ano i Mokuaweoweo"
S.L. Lepoloa ko makou kahu-lio.

May 5th/84. Hiki mai ma Kaaua. (Volcan House)
hora 6.15 ahiahi no Hilo.
J.K. Naaka

May 5th/884 Hilo mai ma Kaaua Hale Haoliipa hora 6.15
ahiahi no Hilo Hoomoi ia a Kakahiaka
ae no Hilo la 6th
Dbipe

Volcano House May 8th 84

~~Rev Mr McLane~~ Oakland Cal Dr. J. K. McLean
(error in spelling See below) ~~Dr Whittemore~~ + Daughter Hilo H.I. Dr. Charles H. Wetmore
Rev Mr Tuttle Honolulu " " Lucy T. Wetmore
John Bradley.
Petaluma.
Cal.

May 10th 1884.

7/V/84 (Written 15/I/85)

Pages 39 272 564 500 Rev Dr McLane, Rev Mr Tuttle, Chas H. Wetmore M.D. & Miss Lucy T. Wetmore arrived at the volcano May 5th & left May 7th/84. Mr Tuttle spent 1/2, & the remaining three of party spent 3/4 th of the night in the crater - "Hale mau mau was very active we all enjoyed exceedingly the night-scenes. When Dr McL left the seat of action he said "now I start for my California home"

C.A.W.B.

Volcano House May 12th 84

H. F. Glade. Honolulu.

Werner Lübben, Hummula Sheep Station, Hawaii

1884 May 13. Jno Kapahu
Kipi
Emma R. Pickard
Ua mahuka loa o Y.K. Kaapa

Gen rock for to Kau

Volcano House May 13th 84

M V Holmes

Fisst visit to the Volcano

Volcano House May 14th 84

15th May. 1884.
R. Greenhalgh. London } England.
J. Trimlett. Devon }

18th May

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House May 16 - 1884

The way is long, the way is steep,
The road is crooked, the holes are deep;
On the Half Way House a blessing be?
Lord bless the house, and the thouroughbred flea,
For Man may swear, and Woman may weep.
But the cursed flea wont let you sleep;
In the early morn, arise and go
The remaining way to the Lava ~~flow~~ flow,
To the brink of the Pit of fiery depth
The Volcano House upon its width.
"Anoint your sorrows with vaseline"
and write your experiences in between -
The leaves of this Journal so that he
Who travels this way, may surely see
That the race of Idiots, Poets and Sick
Is not exhausted quite, - but which
May prove the reason - for all that -
That I came here -

Your Servant
Max Pracht

of Neville & Co
San Francisco

H: Freeloon H Butler Bridges. Ed. Smith - Wm Whiting -

H. E. Atkins San Francisco Cal.

Volcano House.

Saturday May 17th 1884.

Mrs Dr Alfred Wagstaff New York
Miss Wagstaff " "
Simon Kimona Hilo

May 19 84

G. R. Wood
32 Waller Street
San Francisco
Cal

88 King St
Honolulu Hawaii Island

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sarah P Wagstaff May 18th 1884.

Spent Sunday in the Cathedral built by God's own Hand whose Ministers are flaming fires at Sunday ever to be remembered. When I contemplate this stupendous work of the Almighty, how insignificant does His creature, Man, appear! and I can but exclaim "What is Man that Thou art mindful of him." and my Soul is transported with the view, and is lost in wondering due & love & praise.

— " —

We spent two days, in viewing the Volcano & other sights of interest, being kindly entertained by Mr Thompson, who did everything in his power to make us comfortable, leave today for Hilo

Mary Du Bois Wagstaff

May 20th 1884.

W. H. Lewes arrived May 26th left 29th

Arrived Monday 3.30 PM from Puna (second visit). Leaving this Thursday A.M. for Kau. Fine weather.

A Hood

May 30th F. S. Lyman

Hilo - Hawaii -

June 2, 1884. W. F. Furman

Albany N.Y.

Herbert Macy San Francisco Cal.

June 2, 1884.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Arrived from Pahala June 2d. 1884
left for Hilo June 3d.

J. W. Pflüger

June 3 - 84 A. de Souza Canavarro
H. P. M. Commissioner

June 5th F. S. Lyman

M. Strohlein

Arrived from Hilo on the 8. 6 84
left for Hilo 9-6-84

Z. K. Myers Honolulu

June 9th — via Kau —

Frank M. Butler
H. R. Graham } San Francisco June 9-18[illegible]
M. J. McLane

J. P. Rowney
Papaikou Plantation

facilis descensus Averni
Sed retrogradus, superasque evadere ad aetas
Hic opus, hic labor est. Vergil III Olaid.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Thursday, June 19th 1884.

Geo. Wallace - Honolulu - Oahu

John N. Goldsmith, San Francisco Cal.
arrived here tired and spent on Thursday
afternoon June 19th 1884

Arthur C. Alexander Honolulu Oahu

Hermann Feber Verdeer, Germany

June 22nd 1884

Thos. W. Oakshott Liverpool England.
Leigh H. Oakshott Cheshire England
George Henry Lee London

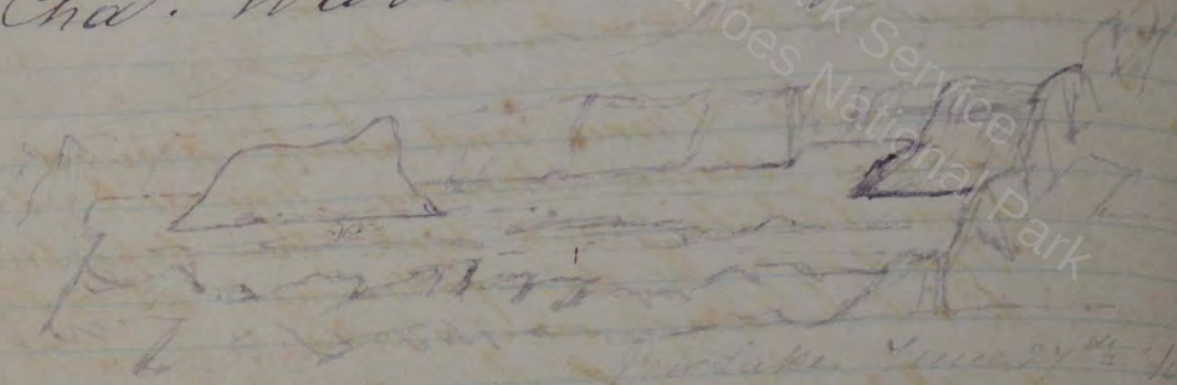
Carrie R. Bunker June 22 1884
San Francisco.

Susie W. Nicoll
June 22nd 1884
San Francisco Cal.

June 21st 1884

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

H B Carr Hilo. H. I
M G Correa
Chas. Wall & Wife



Mr Lake June 27th 1884

Major & Mrs Carr Over England
visited the Lakes of Fire and found them beautiful beyond all descriptions he had ever read - fire fountains, atlantic waves fire serpents golden ice - No words can tell the [illegible] glories of the molten lava! The [illegible] of the New Lake resembled the [illegible] of Gibraltar with the lights of the town [illegible] and the [illegible] surrounded by a sea of [illegible] splashing [illegible] with a rim of brilliant light the [illegible] of the lake -
We wish most heartily to express our thanks to our kind host St Thomas for his many kindnesses during our stay

June 30 Charles Wall Wife & Son

July
- 1884 -
June 30 Hiki mai ma Kaauea (Volcan House) hora 3.45 Ahiahi; Ama ka hora 5.10 iho ilalo o Kaluaopele e makaikai me ke Keiki Alii o Suedena & na ukali & Col. Curtis P. Jaukea, & kekahi poe makaikai e-ae. Ua hiki ma Halemaumau & Kilauea. Laalele ia lalo, hora hiki ma ka Hale hora 10 40. ahiahi

G. K. Kaapa
Police Officer
T. Kane

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oscar

July 1 1884 Prince of Sweden and Norway H.M.S. "Vanadis"

" J.H. Klintberg Capt. R: Sw: N. do do

" Commander Nils Sundström. R. Sw. N. aid-de-camp to H.R.H. Prince Oscar do do

" The Prince and Suite arrived at the Volcano House Monday June 30th 3.45 P.M. from Tahala, and took their departure on Tuesday the day following, at 1 P.M. Both Lakes were visited

" Wits Piehu Jaukea
His Majesty's Personal Aide-de-Camp.
In attendance on His Royal Highness
Prince Oscar of Sweden an Norway.

" Elements fairly propitious. Last nights visit to the Volcano equalled expectations and will remain unforgotten! I hope for the benefit of all concerned that the Number of Visitors to this spot will largely increase and that every one will leave it as well satisfied as

Francis A. Cramer
of San Francisco
Cal.

July 2nd 1884. A.F.W.C. de G. Cusack Ireland.

" Wm Locker Napa California

July 6 E. C. Winston New York

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1884
July 7

This party of three arrived here 5th July 6 h. + 40 m. from Hilo. After dinner we went down to the crater and gazed upon the fiery furies of Madame Pele and realized that the word painting of accomplished masters of language nor the brush of artist had never yet adequately portrayed this indescribable and hellish chaos.- this mundane hades. The following day H.- had a birthday and mine host Shipman having been advised a week ahead gave us the following menu.

White snail soup - Pelehu o Kuahiwi, bananas a la Hawaiian. - mountain mutton, - Kalo and petit pois - Lau lau moa, Poi - - Uki Salad - Pudding a la Hopu - O-hell-o's - wild strawberries Kona ~~coffee~~ Cafe noir - mountain dew - Zinfandel - Pommery Sec. - Cognac

H. declared after this he should never survive another birthday but a second visit to Pele - standing on its very brink H made a traditional sacrifice and gave to Pele three fingers of whiskey - She licked it up with a tongue of flame, and leaped about it with a beautiful pyrotechnic fountain - the omen was considered good and H. still lives

Henry T. Poor.

Henry Heyman of San Francisco Cal.

Frank H. Austin

1884
July 9 First passengers through by Stage from Pahala to Half way house,

W. E. Segur
San Francisco Cal.

W. L. Dean
San Francisco Cal.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

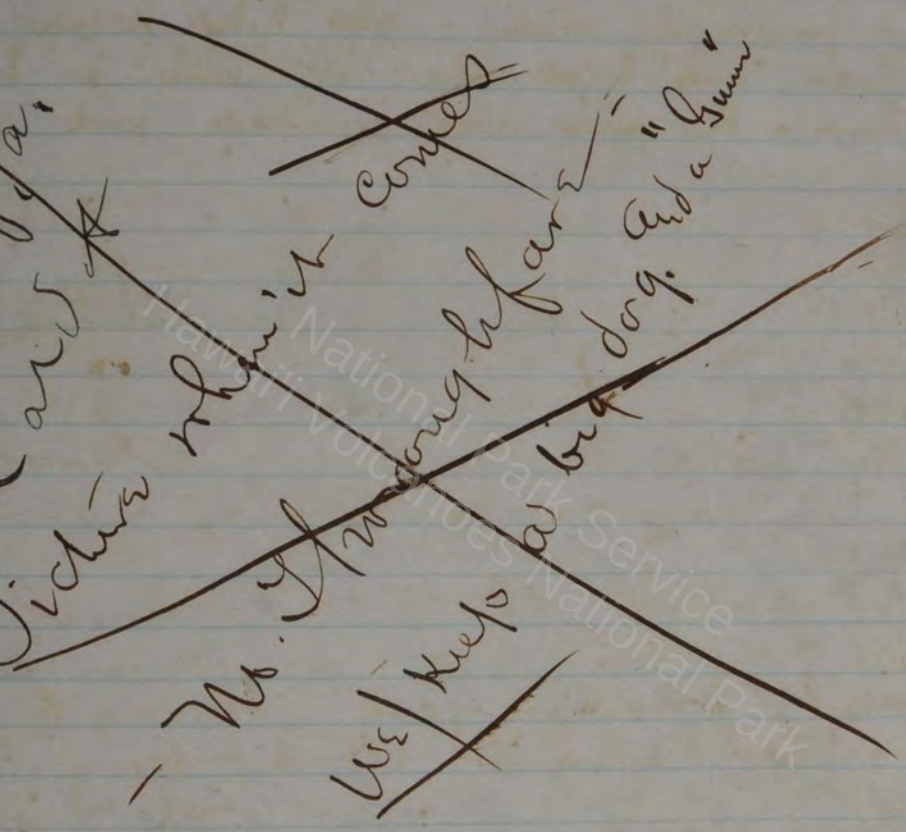
Our Party who honor you with their photos and autographs below left Hilo for their lark Friday July 11th 1884 and arrived sober at dusk. Found the genial Geo Jones at the house and with him had a social game and pleasant evening. Visited the crater in the forenoon Saturday and Mr. Herrmann made views at all interesting points. Gunn, Austin and Butler extinguished themselves, or nearly so, racing home from the new lake. Their time was 39-32 and 29 minutes respectively. Same three made another trip into the crater in the evening and we all leave for Hilo next morning.

×

Pvt. J. E. Andrews
532 Lyndal St
New Castle Pa.

Picture when it comes
— No. I wrong before —
We keep a big dog and a "Gunn"

J. F. Molyneaux
Apron Ohio
Dec. 31-1921 to 1922



×

Frank M. Butler San Francisco —
R. Herrmann Germany
H. C. Austin Onomea
Hugh Gunn Honolulu.
W. A. Conway Hilo —

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

July 14, 1884
C. N. Spencer
D. G. Pondy

Hilea Kau
New York City.

William Dunbar July 18th 1884 San Francisco Cal
John Lucas July 18th 1884 Honolulu

July 17. left Punaluu at 6 oclock arrived at Volcano House at 2 - left July 18-1884 for Punaluu then to Honolulu on the Planter well pleased with our trip.
Aloha nui okou pau loa

July 20th Laura A. Ferguson
Cleveland Ohio. U.S.A

July 20. 1884 Miriam R. Wolfe
Kohala Hawaii
(Late) Gloversville N. Y. U.S.

W. Goodale
Hanakiapoko
Maui

July 25th 1884

Charles W. Goodale.

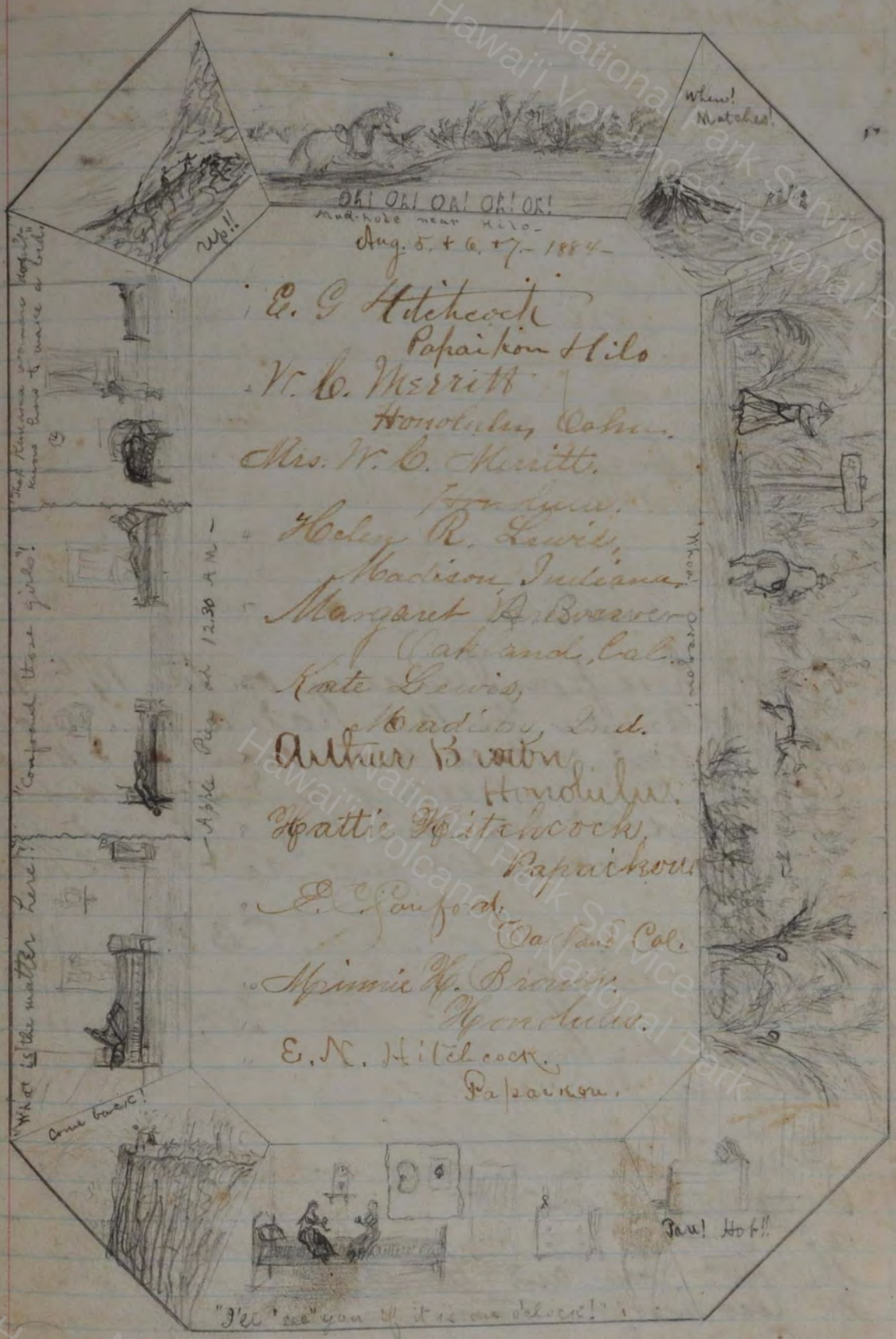
July 25, 1884. Tombstone. Arizona.

~~[illegible]~~

Besuch des Kilauea vom 24ten bis 26ten Juli bei ausgezeichnetem Wetter. Der Loewa Se und der Krater Halemaomao in voller Tätigkeit

Dr. Richard Neuhauss. (Berlin)

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park



Chas. S. Hall
Boston Mass.
Aug 10th 1884

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug 11 James Hanlon

Aug 13 Madame Pele.

You are an old flirt. Your hair is white with age, but your lips are as red, your eyes as fervid, your cheeks as flushed, as in ~~the~~ your youth. Good bye old dame. We came, we saw, we are satisfied — to go home

J. S. Blackman

Mrs. Edward N. Dyer. Kohala. August 13 1884.

Augt. 16th. Arrived here from Punaluu on the 14th. Visited the Crater on the 15th. had a fine night and a good view of Hale-man-man and the new lake. A very interesting and splendid sight. The landlord has been very civil and the wood fire most pleasant and homelike.

P.S. Augt. 17th. Made a 2nd trip to the Volcano. C. B. Godman.
Last evening a bad night & very wet. The lamps are far from what they should be but the Guide is a capital fellow. C B G. J. Godman.

Aug 17th. Arrived at the Volcano House on the 15th. at 6.50 p.m. Visited the Crater on the night of the 16th. starting at 8 p.m. Rain was falling almost the whole way and the steam to & fro was intense. The Road was a most difficult one to find in such weather & to add to this our lamps completely gave out when we were half way on our way back. I would here record the excellence of the guide who thoroughly understands his business & no one need to fear that, even on the darkest of nights, he will not pull through. — The Crater (New Lake) was very active indeed & a splendid sight was obtained, — one that will never be forgotten by me. The accommodations at the House are very good indeed, and the manager pays attention to the comfort & needs of all.

William A. Swan.

19 Aug. Arrived at the Volcano house on the 18 of Aug. left the Vol. 19 of Aug. very content over the good accommodations.
E manao ovau, ka puka o ka po, i ka Pele, no ka mea e kamailio o Paulo Apokola i kona palapala o ke Epeko. mokuna IV helu IX i ka po malokko o ke ao nei. Epeka me ka makau a me ka kakaie pele e like me ka palapala Lemolele. kamailio Bloom XI. VI
Ente volcano, meos Amigos e cheio de grandes verdades, e uma lecao para nos, por bem viver com esto mundo, afim de nao haver para castigamento o inferno.
a que je crois d'un volcan c'est que c'est une porte de l'enfer.

novit of novit kan men jien beter in dies wereld hoe God jal straffen de jondaars in de andere wereld
Father Bonad

Geo. H. Dunn.
Aug 19th 1884

Aug 21 – 1884.
Agnes Young. Honolulu
Susie A. Young. "
A. Young Jr. "
K. Deacon. Hilo.

Arrived – Aug 22nd 1884 Left Aug 28th 1884
J. H. Kimball Bridgton Me. U.S.A.
L. M. Severance. Hilo. Hawaii.
Clara T. Morrison Hakalau. Hawai
H. Morrison Hakalau Plantn Hawaii

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug 25th/84

(2nd visit)

R. M. Overend
Honokaa
Hamakua
Hawaii.

Mrs R. M. Overend.
Honokaa.

Mary E. Winter
Galesburg Ill. U.S.A.

Marion W. Hendry. (2nd visit)
Honolulu, H. I.

Alma E. Hitchcock (7th visit)
Hilo - H. I.

C N Arnold
Hilo

D. Howard Hitchcock
Hilo / Hawaii

Feb 1921 Felix Coleman Thomas New York City
Former Supt at Oberlin

Aug. 26th, 1884

Jas. H. Fairchild
Oberlin College, Ohio

Wm A. Bowen (2nd visit)
Honolulu H. I. Aug 26. 1884

Edward N. Dyer.
Kohala. August. 26. 1884.

Wm. B. Oleson.
Hilo, Hawaii. 5th visit into crater

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

J. A. Cowan
Honolulu H.I.

Mrs E. A. J. Cowan
Honolulu H. I.
Aug 27th 1884. Their first and last visit unless Madame Pele will get up a Lava flow.

J. W. Schroder Honolulu
Aug 27 1884

Miss. Nakapuahi
Miss. Bila Paikina
Miss. Keahalaina
Miss. Laika
Miss. Kola
Miss. Emma
~~Lot~~ Rose
Kinoiki
Tom Waiwiole

D. Porter Hilo. August 29th 1884
Eighth visit. bound to Waiohinu Kau.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Sepat 2nd 11 1884

Haalele ia Hilo Sepat 1st 11 1884 hona 7½ Hiki ma Kilauea hona 5½ He maikai ko makou mau ola. Ke hu[illegible] hoi nei no no Kaua Kauilehu[illegible] i keia la 7st 11 o Sepat.

Mrs Mele Alapai. Honolulu
Miss Maraea Alapai
H. K. Alapai
Mrs K. Kamai Hilo
Miss M. Kamai
Mrs Julia Keawcohawaii
Miss S. Aiona Hilo

A. M. Aheona Hilo

Sept 6th E. Furniss Potter. Hull. England.

John H. Good. M.A.
Brighton England

Oscar Dibb. Hull. England.

Chas J. Deering Jr
Sept 6th 1884
San Francisco Cala.

W. C. Sproull. Carrickfergus. Ireland.
2nd visit

[illegible] Luning Ornithorynchus

Despite its lawful reminders of the realization of my future home stile I say with the poet
I have been there I fain would go
It's like a little Hell below

18

189

H. M. S. Constance

Lᵖᵉᵈ in Helo bay.

A party of 6 officers left ship at 6.30 Am 5 Sep: 1884
Horses were brought to Mr. Kennedy's sugar plantation -
rode off at 8 Am. stopped at a "Half Way House" 1h 20m - arrived
here at 5.30 P.M. Found excellent beds, & received
every attention from Mr. Shipman - with good
entertainment for man & beast -

Left for Helo - morning of Sep: 7th 1884.

F. Proby Doughty -
Captain R.N.
H L Bethune Lieut. R.N.
C. Maclachlan. Midn. R.N.
F G Grant Mid R.N.
C F Vaughan Lee. Mid R.N.
Leicester G. Tippinge Lieut R.N

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

John A. Beckwith
Hilo

Sept. 9th 1884

Minnie R. Robertson
Oakland Cal

Sept. 9th 84

J. R. Robertson
Hilo

Sept. 9th 1884

Sept. 9th 84 Capt. Wm Watson
Schooner Emma Claudina San Francisco
Cal

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept. 8-12, 1884 Clara S. Thurston
Honolulu.

" Mrs. J. S. Reed
" W. H. Shipman
" Mary E. Shipman
" Mamie Shipman
" William R. Shipman
" Oliver B. Shipman
Hilo.

Sept. 14th
W. E. Scott
Naalehu Kau

A. F. Hopke
Kalului Maui H. I.
Sept 14th 1884
Kalului

John A. Beckwith.
Hilo
Sept. 14, 1884.

F. C. Hopke
Honuapo, Kau
Sept. 14th 1884

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept. 15th 1884

Henry H. Williams
Honolulu
H. I.

(Second visit; here Apr. 19-20-21st 1876
Page 122)

Went down into the Crater this after-noon and stayed till after dark, visited "Hale maumau"; and the New Lake, they were quite active. While sitting on the bank of the New Lake about 7:30 P.M. felt two shocks of earth quake, soon after several hundred feet of the South bank of the New Lake fell in.
It was rainy and windy and on our way back our lights went out, we lost the trail and had quite a time.

Sept. 16th

Visited Kilauea i ki this morning, it is quite a sight; still rainy and windy.
Got a few Sulphur Specimens.
Start back for Kau 10 A.M.
In about six months will be visiting Mts. Vesuvius and Etna in Europe.

Henry H. Williams.
Honolulu.
H. I.

Sept. 16th 1884

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sep 23d 1884
D B Chisholm
Edinburgh - Scotland

Sept 24th E. W. Barnard
Laupahoehoe 3rd Visit
Carrie G. Barnard 1st Visit.

Madame Cora U S A
Sept 24th 1884

Frank B. Auerbach.
Spencer Plantation
Hilo. 24/9/84.

Had a splendid time "by Jove." Arrived here Sunday night 7. p. m. & wish I could stop here weeks.

This is the day I was born.
J. M. C.
Los Angeles. Cal.
Aug. 18. 1919

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept 26 1884

Pahala Kau Hawaii

Haalele au ia Pahala i Kapoaha hola 9. Kakahiaka hiki au i ka Nukupili i ka hola 11 haalele au ia Kunukupili i ka hola 1. oia la no hiki au i ka home mauna o Kaluahine i ka hola 4 oia la hookahi no malaiwan e hiolani ai ia poana iho aao ae poalima kakahi aka nui hola ewalu ua hele au e makaikai ia kilauea iki ua ike au i na mea hou olaila ua noho iki au malaila no hookahi hola ua piha wau i ke Aloha no kaike ana ia la no ma hope o ka pau ana o ka aina ahiahi hola e. Kohu pahaia ua iho au eike i ka home man o ka luahini malaila makou ia la apo hola umi kumamalua mae makou malaila aao ia po makaukau makou no ka hoe eike 1 i ka makani kuehu lepo o Pahala ke hoopau nei au ma anei

G. Keoki Kaolopa

Pahala
Kau
Hawaii

malalo no o keia Wahi hewahi ua hoomanao ae au no ka me makani kuehu lepo o pahala

Aiai pahala kou aloha kahuini akekia mua okaiwalani helohe olela wale no kou eake au ai ke ika papa opiopi e piipii nei i Kawiliki no o kulai mai nome ka huila hao ikana hana

Sept 26 /884
Own this Dat, hi have
Arive [illegible] the
Punalu)
Landin, as a guest too
the Volcano House

Charles E. Burton

M Rose
Kaneohe Oahu —
first visit after a residence of
twenty years in the Islands —
Sept 25 - 27/84.

N.S. Sachs Honolulu Oahu
first visit. formerly of N.Y. City
Sept 2[illegible]/84

Oct. 18 - F. S. Lyman - Hilo -

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct: 9th F Burchardt
Hamakua

James Dodd
1884 Pantheon Stables
Honolulu

Oct: 17th 1884
first visit
well pleased
will come again

D. H. Davis
Oct. 17th Honolulu
first visit much pleased with
volcano and sulphur baths
New lake very active.

" E.R.C.Y.C. Neese.
Toledo Ohio U.S.A.

Oct 18/84 F. J. Fitzgerald
Antioch Contra Costa Cal

Oct 18/84 Joe Milliken
San Francisco Cal

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Tuttle & Co Sydney Photographers
Corner George & Market St. visited
here in October 1884 remaining nearly
one week. Camped out one night
on the new lake and saw her
break out six times during the night
If we could make photographs
in colors and at night
some idea of the sight might
be given, but the pictures we
have seen of Madam Pele are
a great insult to her
Regret that we could
not remain here for one month
but time will not permit. As
we already feel so much
invigorated we fancy we
might sling a bale by
the tail Hoping we may
may at some future time visit
these wonderfull regions and
bring our bigger gun and shoot
these lakes of fire more than 20
times which we have only had time
to do this trip C. H. Tuttle

Oct 20th 1884

We came, We saw, and were conquered by Kilauea, it is grand beyond description. It strikes me however, that any well organized Volcano would remove to a dryer climate

Thomas W. Lee
Sydney Australia

Oct. 20th I leard Hilo by myself at 6.45 & enjoy a delightful ride through an earthly Paradise in heavenly weather to the one mile post, when a sharp ~~sh~~ 9 minutes ride in a shower of rain brings me to the V.H. by 2.05.

Descend into Madame Pelé's Calderon of fire & brimstone; the sublimity & grandeur of her work is beyond expression. The impression that I have received will never be forgotten. If the works of the goddess of fire be a specimen of Hell & its torments, may the God of mercy deliver us all from it.

22nd. After travelling over half the ~~civi~~ civilised & uncivilised world I can gr. congratulate Mr Shipman on having a house of accommodation, that is not surpassed or equalled for its excellence (excepting pens) by any other that I have visited at such a distance from any town.

Aloha nui
Tom. S. Southwick
Hull. Yorks. Eng
& Honolulu. H.I.

22 Oct 84

Volcano –

"Vision of terror! clear dost thou tell
Of the fate that awaiteth the wicked in Hell.
Love is a stranger here: surely tis so –
Can there be love that allows endless woe?"
"Ah, but, vain man, dwell rather on this –
Nothing but Love could have closed the abyss
Of hell fire, and offered to all endless Bliss."

Nov. 8th 1884.

Very — Blackmore

G. D. Truth.

Honolulu H. I.

From Hilo for Kau } Oct. 27th 1884.

— " —

C. W. Spitz. Honolulu H I

from Kau for Hilo Oct. 27th 1884

G. D. Truth.

Honolulu H. I.

From Kau for Hilo } Nov. 3rd 1884

— " —

Edwin Hanson Freshfield.

from Kau to Hilo } Trinity College Cambridge

Arrived at Punaluu by new steamer "W. G. Hall" being her first trip. Royally graced us with his presence on board as far as Makukona — German Corvette "Prinz Albert" fired a salute of 21 guns as we left harbour, Honolulu.

Fred. H. Kaapa. Hilo Nov 8th 1884

Wm. Watson

Honokaa

Nov 8th 1884

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

November 5th to November 11th 1884.

During our visit here, we ~~vis~~ made two Volcano excursions; the first was on the 7th, by night - we then found the big Crater active, & presenting a scene quite up to our expectations. The "little beggar" was very busy also, and blowing away like a smithy's forge. The new Lake was almost quiet, and the surface free from any activity.

On the 10th, about 4.30 p.m., we observed from the Volcano House a flow of lava coming into the great lava bed from the "little Beggar"; as darkness came on the sight was grand; a long and wide stream of molten lava continually moving lit up the whole sky above, and most of the lake below.

The following day we went with the guide to watch the flowing lava, and were much interested in what we saw, though we did not attempt to approach the source of the stream; our guide, Mr Roby, had told us he ~~exp~~ ~~was~~ expected some unusual phenomenon when we visited the crater on the 7th and he now tells us he does not expect this lava flow to continue very long.

We have much pleasure in testifying to his excellent powers as a guide; and we found him no less pleasant as a companion, than trustworthy as a guide. During our stay at the Volcano House, the proprietor himself was away from home except for one day; but we are happy to say we have been most kindly & hospitably treated - and we think ourselves most fortunate to have found so comfortable & pleasant a spot in a place so far from the haunts of men.

Edwin Fishfield Jr
Gatton Surrey
England

Revd A. F. King. Suffolk, England.

Robert Brundage Hamilton
New York - 2/28/12

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

November 11th 1884

J. T. Baker & Wife.

Honolulu.

First Visit here

Volcano House 16 novembre 1884

J'ai visité le Cratère et je crois que c'est la chose la plus étonnante et Grandiose que j'ai vu de ma vie et de tout ce que j'en avais entendu raconter j'étais loin de m'en faire une idée je vois avec plaisir que je suis pas le premier français qui ait visité le Volcan et comme mon predécesseur je suis venu pour ma santé et je me trouve beaucoup mieux qu'avant mon départ et j'espère que tout mes compatriotes qui viendrons ici dans les même conditions pourront en dire autant

Felix Pyat
né a Sens dep^mt de l'yonne
France

November 27th 1884

Man's love of nature may be justly judged by the sacrifices he is willing to bring in order to gratify his desire to see nature's masterpieces. I have made 14 Miles per Mule power from Pahala, have to travel on that „via dolorosa" once more and defy any person to ~~challenge~~ question my love of nature.

M Greenblatt
San Francisco.
Editor California Demokrat

If fab dis Letter not clear,
Gabrielle au Mal du mer;
Bis Dimanche Lorsque Enfoncé
O Pala, nous nous Rendrons
Ein Mule fab if bringing
Und trug ein Pahala mufar.
Nun Trag if Neunzehn Kilometer
Zu Pala, nous willst Rendrons
Trivāha mich vollbringen Bahla
Und fang zu bringen Pfeuer.
Wie Kam ich Gerade nach Pahala
Zu Pala, nous willst Rendrons

H. C. Evans, Nov. 16th, 1884.

D. P. M. Leave Underwood Ont E. W

Nov 28/884

Nov 29 1884

J. Cane From Ken

Dec 5th to Dec 7th Mr & Mrs W. R. Bagley - Wiltshire - England. visited the Volcano Dec. 6th in the afternoon & remained till Evening. Halemaumau very active the new Lake quiet - Our guide most excellent & full of information as regards the Volcano.

1884 Dec 7th

J. W. Anderson
Arizona U. S. A.

HARRY J. HUMPHERY

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Julius H Smith Dec 8th 1884
San Francisco Cal

C. H. Willis
Windham Conn. " "

Frank M. Butler Dec. 8 - 1884
San Francisco Cal

C N Arnold Dec 8 1884
Hilo Hawaii

Mr O. K. Nuckledown.

Come me from Kau up got dark goes me a little way and then feels me my hand where the horse been. den see a light go up go down and den dis man he come me up and you may just give this brave old guide Keobeck the credit of saveing this man from an untimely grave.

Dec 16th/84 D. C. Guthrie.
Charles Trefusis } England

Dec 16/84 Morrill A Smith
Concord
New Hampshire.

Agnes Frenda.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

"Here I raise my Ebenezer.
Hither by thy help I'm come,
And I hope by thy good pleasure
Safely to arrive at home."

Mary Clement Leavitt
Boston.
Mass

Dec. 16, 1884.

"Wonderful are thy works O Lord; in wisdom hast thou made them all."

M. C. L.

Leaving Hilo I was fifty-four,
Arriving here a hundred more.
If you wish to see how I bear my age,
Look on three hundred seventy-sixth page.

P. O. L.

Dec 16, 1884

Dec 16 1884

W. S. Terry escort for the Party 29

Left Hilo 20th of Decbr: per Pedes apostolorum without a guide. my Company up to the half way house I was heavey rain. Stoped ½ way house over night & arrived here Sunday 3 o'clock P.M. I soon found myself at home here & in Company with Mr: Korback the most estimated guide to the terrors of the Crater, I spent many happy an hour. Weather was bright when we visited the Craters and I was highley astonished to see such a wonder of nature before me, I never thought such a great admirable sight could be had on this earth.

I have to morrow for Hilo pr: P. A. & I am very thankfull to Mr: Korback for his Kind treatment & his friendly acting.

Decbr: 22d 1884 C. Wiedemann
San Francisco
323 Park St.

Lebt wohl ihr Berge und Triften! Aloha!

Dec 25th 1884.

Modern theologians thinkers and sinners may be able to change Hell into Hades but lets see them modify the heat of these lakes or measure their depth. We can only feel sure that they are not over 8000 miles deep. Science may sit down and think.

J. D. Warfield
Quincy, Ill.
U. S. A.

Volcano House, Dec. 28th, 1884.

Left the Volcano House on the morning of the 28th for the Crater of Kilauea; from 430 to 7, making the round trip in 3 hours.

Aloha nui.

Kawaiki
Wakapuaki
West

Dec. 30th 1884

Left pahala at 8 am. arrived at Volcano house at 6 P.M. The Crator is very active left next Morning at 9 am. for Hilo.

Thomas J. Kidd
Liverpool. Eng.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jan 1st, 1885 Arrived yesterday at noon. Had a good view of Madam Pele: And had a pleasant evening with the affable Guide and manager Mr. Roback
Marvin E. Pack
H. S. Harris.

Jany 5 Robt. Mackenzie
San Francisco California

Jany 5. Geo Macfarlane
Glasgow Scotland

Jan 12 C H Arnold
Hilo Hawaii

" 13 Jos D Strong Jr
Honolulu

" 13 Joseph Tilden
Honolulu.

Jan 12 I Douglas Smith
Belfast - Ireland

Jan 12 Jules Favernier
San Francisco Cal

Jan 12 D. Howard Hitchcock Lieut H
Hilo Hawaii

Jan 15 Chas H. Wetmore M.D. " "
"The crater in vicinity of 'Halemaumau' appears to me to have been considerably built, since my visit here 7/2/8

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

January 25th 1885
Steamer W. G. Hall - party.

G W Lichtenthaler.
Bloomington - Ills
Naturalist.

Mrs. Julia H. Ray
San Francisco Jan. 25. 1885

Wm S Ray
San Francisco

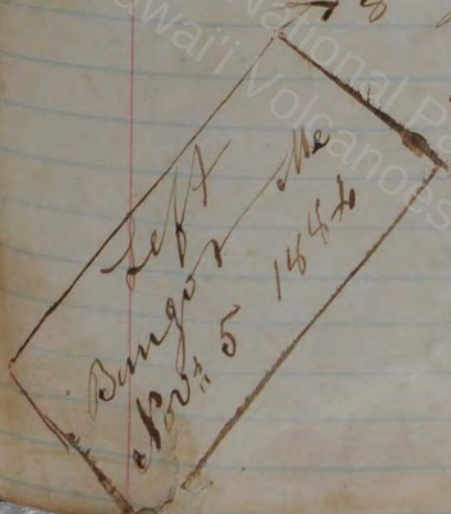
Mrs. Wm G. Hall
New York Jan 25 1885

Jan 7. 30/85 A. Agassiz Cambridge Mass.
Via Hilo.
Time from Hilo. 7.30. hrs. - on road. 6 hours.

Feby 4/85 Silas Alden Bangor Maine
U. S. A
48 Hours from Honolulu

Left Bangor Me Nov. 5 1884

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park



Hilo, Feb. 3/85

Mr Shipman,
Vulcano House.

Dear Sir:

While at your place last Friday Jan. 30th we forgot to sign our names in the Register Book, would you be kind enough now either to sign them for us or paste the following in the Book and greatly oblige

yours truly

E. Neuhaus. Copenhagen, Denmark.

J. Watzold Copenhagen Denmark

John Asher Hamburg Germany

William Chisholm Miller

Antoronish

OH Boy

Washington Mills
St Paul
Minnesota
U.S.A.

Feby 4th 1885

Mrs S. H. Parsons.
Oakland.
Cal
Feb 4th 1885 U.S.A.

Went to the Crater at 4,30 pm
returned at 11 pm
certainly a grand
sight, far
excuded our imagination
S.H.P.

Philip Fuenda

Miss Lillie St Paul Minnesota U.S.A.

Feb 5th /85.

1885 Feb. 5th M. Brodie, Montreal, Canada

1885 Feb 7th Aloha mai lwa
Jno. L. Kaulukou,
From Hilo -

1885 Feb 7th Wellcome.
James K. Kaulia.
From Hilo.

1885 Chas. Wall. Moaula Kau

1885 Feby 11th 12th & 13th K. W. Cummings 1st on his second tour of the World.

1885
Feby 14. Sidney S. Smith
Historial Ogn. USA

Feby 14 Frank T. Smith
Hilea Kau. Hawaii

14 Richard C Washburn
Jersey City N. J

14
" 14 Agnes Bartram Washburn
Jersey City N. J.

" 14 G. M. Horton } Attleboro Mass.
" 14 F. A. Newell }

39

" 14 Miss Anna M. Prescott Boston, Mass

Febr 14 We the undersigned party of three passed a very pleasant time at the Volcano House and can recomend it as a first class house of its sort

Robert W. Podmore Honolulu & Liverpool, England.
Mrs Sophia Lack Honolulu
Lizzie Goodwin. Hornsey Rise. London England.

George Romney
San Francisco

1887 Feb. 14th

Feb. 14 C. C. Harding Boston Mass.
Feb. 23. J. J. Hill. Aberdeen Scotland
" " Andrew R. Grieve. Greenock. Scotland.
Whole show worth the trouble. Fared well.

Feb 22 James Austin Wilder ——— Honolulu
Bully for "Mine Host". He treated us nobly ———

Feby 22d Have been made exceedingly comfortable and am indebted to Mr. Shipman for many polite attentions.

Francis Wayland
Yale College
New Haven Conn.

Feb 24 H. B. Cass
Hilo

Views of the Crater Feb. 24/ 85 (from the House)

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park
National Park Service

Oh! Hale mau Mau! Thou remnant of a fiery past,
Clothed in the majesty of countless years.
Tell us! Will thy secrets locked forever fast?
Unmindful of our wishes and our secret fears?
Wherefore this fierce unrest? this wild and savage play?
Darkening the sunny skies of this fair land,
With lurid fiery vapors; and thy jets of fiery spray,
A fitting symbol of the torments of the damned,
All dying penance for some unnamed crime
Committed in the dim and misty past?
Must seethe and groan until the hand of time
Takes pity on thy woe and releases that at last?
Around thy brink the tropic flowers bloom.
The wild bird whistles to her mate
The crescent moon relieves the evening's gloom.
And only thou dost breathe the unnamed breath of hate,
Old as the Sphinx; and like that mark on history's page
Thou speakest not, but keepest thy secret well.
And years to come may view thy speechless rage
No longer can I stay with thee, so Kilauea farewell!

— Edwin V. Hutchison.

Volcano House
Feb 23, 1885

8.30 A.M. Left Hilo on a buddie
8.30 P.M. Arrived at Volcano House
February 24th 1885
Chas D. Miller

So here we are, and jolly far
We've had to come to reach it
And now, no doubt like all the rest
I must start in and preach it

I came, I saw, – and filled with awe
It conquered me completely
I started forth for all I'm worth
But came back much more meekly

My jolly host, who runs the post
Has left it for a season,
And the Finide saloot has come to shoot
wild pigs for a good reason.

I must confess the jolly mess,
I mean the grub they gave us
Was extra good, and wholesome food,
But from the prices save us.

I would say more but for the bore
of writing with this pencil,
And so instead, suppose all said
and look upon the picture.

E.H.

See pg 608.

Friday Feby. 27. 1885. 2 P.M.

W. M. Scribner. New York.
Mrs. Iza. H. Scribner " "

We remained four days, were twice at the Volcano, and several other places of interest, and are more than satisfied with our Landlord and his Table

Monday. March 2d 1885

Arrived Feb. 27 E. M. Preston. Nevada City, California.

" Master Myers A. Preston. "

" M. L. Marsh Nevada City California

Feb. 27 – Miss Redfield. Syracuse. N. York.

Miss Mary [illegible]. Honolulu.

" Honolulu turkey and mutton chops, are very good; specialy after 10 miles tramp in the crater.

Annie Nott.

March 6th 1884

Arrived here at 4:30 pm after a splendid trip from Pumahou. Visited the Volcano last evening (7th) and found Madame Pele and her numerous family quite active, at times

Emma Sachs
Mrs. A. M. Mellis

Miss Mary Ann Holck
Jas. Geo. Clevier

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 7th. 1885

Colin M.cs Lennan
Mrs. J. D. Fraser
Mrs. K. M.cs Kenzie
W. A. Lidgate.

} Kaupahoehoe.

MARCH 11th 1885

A pleasant little party of four,
Rode from Hilo, a little sore;
Doing thirty miles the day previous,
Which all declared was very tedious.
Making sixty miles, the total number,
And finding us gay as "young cucumbers."
Too tired, hungry, and rather fearing
To continue, so subscribe myself,—
Adolph Goering
Honolulu

New York City

Homeward bound
Tired and satisfied
Clarence M Walton
Honolulu
Oahu

Mrs G. W. Daly.
Kaupahoehoe
Hawaii
Oakland Cal.

If we were tired when on horseback
What were we on "Shanks Mare"
When with singing, laughter, groans & sighs
We all marched back from Kilauea.

(Clarence Mass)
U. S. A.

Emma J. Walton
Honolulu.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

A. Young Jr.
Honolulu
March. 15. 1885. Oahu.
Iron Foundry

Edward Hutton
Hon. Iron Works &
146. Queen St
Honolulu
departed from Volcano House after a most delightful time feeling awfully well and much benefitted. March 16-1885

Clarence Washford Honolulu H.I.
Mar 14-16-1885

H. C. Austin Onoma Pt.
March 14 & 15 1885

March 17 1885
I. S. Ginsburg Detroit
Michigan

Arthur H. Quist, Shantung, North China.
"Ping ching fu ju k'an ching".

7/4/15 J. F. Kern Honolulu T.H.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

H. S. Overend
Honokaa
H. I.

March 24/85

Mrs R. M. Overend
Honokaa
Hawaii 2nd Visit

March 24/85.

Miss Florence Winter
John S. Winter
Galesburg. Ill

Alma E. Hitchcock
Hilo - Hawaii
March 24th/85 8th visit

Mrs C. H. Arnold
Hilo Hawaii
March 24th/85 3rd visit

C. H. Arnold
Hilo Hawaii

H. S. Overend
Cincinnati Ohio U.S.A.

March 25th 1885 - O. S. Briggstocke -
- Hawaii.

Agnes Frendo
Philip Frendo
Georgie Frendo

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Wednesday March 25th 1885

Arrived today from Punaluu at 4-30 - having left Honolulu on Monday at 4 pm. We have found the journey from the start, very pleasant, & the transportation from Punaluu to this place unexcetionably good -

Our only surprise is, that a wagon-road has not been made from Punaluu to the Volcano House -

We have found the quarters here comfortable, & the table better than we were told to hope for -

Under all the circumstances of a distant market, & uncertain travel, & a new begining, we could not have expected better -

One must be very hard to please indeed, who can not rough it for a few days on Wild Turkey served with "Sauce d'Ohelo."

Mary M. Jewett.

John H Jewett

Lieut Hammond

Volcano House March 27th " 1885

Mrs Angeline M. Lee Punahou Kau

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Tuesday March 31st 1885.

James W. Gonsalves
Honokaa Plantation
Hawaii

Linden
San Joaquine
County
California

Miss. Lucy Victor
Hilo Hawaii

Mrs M Victor
Hilo Hawaii

March 31st/85. Philip. A. Victor.
Hilo Hawaii

C. W. Spitz
from Hilo
to Kau

Lipto Sz Miklos Hungaria Europe
the 2 March 31st 85
for the second time
to see the wonderful
creatur

George White
from Hilo
to Kau

South Sea
Islander

March 31st 85

Thursday April 2nd 1885

John. Whittaker from Hilo
in route to Honolulu

Volcano House. April 4th 1885

Left Hilo this. A.M at 7.30. and after encountering one of Hilo's. Summer Showers we rode through the Fern Forest. admiring the Ferns & regretting we could not take them back with us to San Francisco. we satisfied our selves with the consolation that on our return from here we would take a few pieces.
We arrived at the Half Way House at 10 am partook of the Lunch provided for us by Mr & Mrs Arnold of Hilo. (3) after resting about 30 minutes we continued our journey. arriving here at 2. P.M. very much pleased with our Horse Back Ride - but Oh! how Sore.
Soon after our arrival we were treated to a Sulpher Bath which helped us some what. (4) we would advise all to take on them. as we can not find words to express our appreciation of the Bath & our general Host Mr Shipman. (5) on our return to the Coast we will long remember our Trip to the Volcano. by the way of Hilo

Carlton Hobb
Mrs Carlton Hobb

Residents of San Francisco
Cal

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Easter Sunday
Volcano House April 4th 1885

We the undersigned having met here at the Volcano House. With Tom Pupuu our good natured guide made the trip to the South lake this afternoon, spent about two hours on its edge. seeing the fireworks by night, and returning at eight oclock.

The goddess has been doing well lately giving us a grand show of it. The lawa is running from Halemaumau nearly all over the crater. The trip was one that we call a good investment although it rained nearly all the time we were gone.

Our plucky lady stood the tramp as well as the best of us.

We all cordially testify to the politeness and attention of our host Mr O. P. Shipman

Mrs Carlton Hobbs — San Francisco
H. J. McCoy — " " "
J. K. C. Hobbs — "
F. C. Lowry — Honolulu
G. P. Castle — Canada

July 9/05
Miss May Kluegal
Miss Helen Alexandria
Mr. Harry R Vonder Horst
Mr. Percy Vonder Horst

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House
April 9th 1885

Five of us came and ere we go
We write our names in a five line row
That all who look on this page may know
That we consider the Vol-Ca-No-
In every respect - a first class show

The Chaperon . Mrs J. Monsarrat.
" G. G. . Maud L. Kelley -
" solid man . Geo. J. Ross
" modest " . R. G. Smith
Tach. Ay. " Cow boy . Julian Monsarratt his x mark.

And Base Ball Scott Bees
Comes by at a trot
Says "Thems his" sentiments
Down to a dot

The catcher from Catchville } D. J. Scott
April - 10" 18/85

In behalf of the party I express our perfect satisfaction with our entertainment at the Volcano House, and our gratitude for Mr. Thipman's courtesy and attention; and it is our private opinion, publicly expressed, that the tourist who finds fault with the V. C. is what Dogberry would call - "an ass" B. S. S.

April 15th W. H. Shipman
M. E. Shipman
Claresa Shipman

April 15th-17th The Bishop of Honolulu & Mrs Willis
" The Revd Geoffrey Barrington Simeon - Bournemouth England -
" Hugh Barrington Simeon - Keble College Oxford - England -

April 15 Geo. A. Jackson Wailee, Maui.
" " Mrs. Geo. A. Jackson "
" 16 Geo. J. Ross Honolulu. Oahu.

Apr 20 F. W. Maher San Francisco
" 25 James Ashbury. Brighton. England
" " Claude Sutton. Kensington London
" " G. W. Wolff. Belfast Ireland.
" " C. Schofield. Whalley Range. Manchester. Engd
" " Lord Elphinstone London "
" " Newton Booth Sacramento Cala
" " L. S. Adams San Francisco "
" " J. B. F. Davis San Francisco "
Mrs. F. C. Richardson & Son of Hamilton - Daughter of J. B. F. Davis visited here in 1908 or 1909 -
Mrs. G. J. Becker (Daughter of J. B. F. Davis) Mrs. H. J. Maxwell Geo. D. Becker - Kamaroo - visited here Jan. 26-29-1911 -

25 Apr. 1885 I ascended Maunaloa, reaching Mokuaweoweo (summit crater) about 10 A.M. 20 Apr. 1885 Snow covered the upper portion of the summit plateau, in large masses; & in small scattering patches extended nearly 1000 ft. below the summit. I left behind all clouds at the height of bet. 7 & 8000 ft. all clear (& cold too) above that. The wind (very cold) was continuously & in heavy gusts, blowing all the while from S.E. S. & S.W. The walls of Mokuaweoweo, especially the western, were plentifully bedecked with snow; & & there was much snow on the floor of the crater. The spot of the Commodore Wilkes' encampment was mostly covered with snow, so that I saw, as the only relics there 2 sticks, a broken bottle, & a few nails. To my remark then & there made to J. Mulumahiapua Pea of Panau (Panau) "Wilkes' encamp-

ment" his reply was "my grand-father" (Ulumahiapua Pea was the guide) We walked up & back from Ainapo. Six full days were spent in travel. The pocket barometer of Mr Richardson, which I carried, showed Maunaloa to be 13 300 ft. above sea level. The summit crater was quiescent, just as it has been for several years: however, ~~several~~ sulphurous smoke & steam were issuing from cracks in the floor of the ~~crater~~ northern loop of the crater. (the crater being of the shape of a figure eight written horizontal ∞. I descended into Mokuaweowes & spent the night by the steam & smoke cracks in the floor, keeping very warm from the issuing heat, although the night before, I slept in a cave with icecles over head. Only one who has been there can realize the formidableness of the task of going down into & coming up out of the summit crater of Maunaloa. The angle of descent was 90° degrees in places, & not apparently much less than 75° or 80° any of the way. The place where I descended was at a point on the N.E. brink; 2/3 of the descent bringing me to the floor of the first bench & the other 1/3 to the lowest bench of the largest part of the crater. The barometer indicated the floor of the crater to be only 400 ft. below the brink; (the real depth being ~~lower~~ however rather more. It was during most of the time in clear sky above the clouds: it being nearly all the time the jaunt lasted, raing below. My last day in the mountain gave signs of a heavy storm: the upper & cirrus clouds being driven over by the S.W. wind & meeting the trade wind & lower clouds & looking very angry at the place of meeting. The storm that followed is one ~~one~~ of the heaviest known on the island

Since this was written other places ~~of~~ of descent into Mokuaweowes have been discovered. 20 Apr. ×

† In places i.e. the de for 2.3 or 4 ft. & I man these places.

624 I was fortunate enough to reach a camp for shelter (6000 ft up) a few hours after the storm struck me. J. U. Pea exhibited great natural efficiency as guide.

As to that future possible date, when Mokuaweoweo will become again active, another flow will issue from the mountain or volcanic forces will blow off the whole top of Maunaloa, leaving then a another but stupendous Haleakalaa. the undersigned need indulge in no speculations.

Edwd. P. Baker,

P.S. The fierce cold wind blowing & the sunlight reflected by the snow, affected my eyes with incipient inflammation, & in consequence of the lightness of the air, I found myself affected with vertigo after awaking from sleep on the floor of the [illegible] the morning of Apr 21[illegible]

The acct. of Mr John Lydgate (page 46 [illegible] gives the height of [illegible] as 800 & 1000 ft.

the floor has risen since the Lydgate survey: however the small aneroid I carried, did not respond sensitively to small heights & depths.

For acct of a descent into Mokuaweoweo by W. W. Hall is found on page 32 of this book, as also another acct in old book Apr 17th 1865

E. P. B.

According to the old book (17 Apr 1865.) one of the party went round the south end of Mokuaweoweo: while the rest of the party crossed the shallow supplementary loop attached to the north end of the main or upper loop of the figure ∞. (See Lydgate survey page 46 this book)

E. P. B.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

April 25. 1885

Samuel G Wilder	Honolulu
C. L. Wight	Mahukona
C H Arnold	Hilo
S. B. Rose	Honolulu
Arthur Budd	Do
Rebecca Budd	Do
Paulo	Do
Dawika	Kahului
Jno. Moore	Hilo
Phillip Victor	Do

April 26. 1885

C. Bolte and wife.

April 28. 1885

D. Martin Spreckelsville

Emilie E. Kirketerp.
San Francisco -
California -

May 2nd 1885.

Julie Judd.
Honolulu -

Charles H. Judd.

Trip to Custom by 24 Hours
Distance 1000 ft.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Wm Noon
Oshawa, Ontario
Canada

May 6th 1885

May 11. 1885 Ed. Macfie
Left Hilo 720 & arrived here 320 having spent half an hour at half way house. I had a very good horse though lots of rain. Hope to visit the Lake tomorrow. I am now enjoying the comforts of the Volcano house & the kindness of my host Mr Shippman

Kilauea Kauai

May 12

May 16th 1885 George C Boardman
San Francisco. Second visit.

F. C. Mullins, San Francisco

John T. Ward, San Francisco.

Geo. H. Weeks, U. S. A.
Mrs Geo. H. Weeks
Fanny A. Weeks
Mae Weeks
Merle Weeks

Presidio San Francisco May 16th 1885

May 17 Nesika chako kopa San Francisco nanitch okook pia illahie – nesika killapie hyas closh tumtum – okook halo cultus wahwah
John T. Ward S.F. Cal.a

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

William R. Castle 4th visit
William R. Castle Jr. 1st "

May 15th 5 P.M. till 18th 6 A.M.
Visited Crater during day of 16th.
Flowing lava about ½ mile to right of point where road meets the crater bed.
New lake about twice the size of April 82.
The change seems to be from caving away of the westerly banks and towards Halemaumau.
The island is all remaining of that bank.
South lake changed by caving away of banks with loss of the crest of high ridge to the N.W. Witnessed a break up of surface which floated to the S.E. corner and plunged in.
"Little Beggar" (so called) and the flow thence to the N.E. are wholly new, so is the break down in the surface between "L. B." & South Lake.
The "Little Beggar" called for supplies and swallowed my little boys hat in an instant!
W. R. C.

Sunday May 17th. 2d visit.
Arrived here Friday noon 7 hours from Hilo. Went down crater in evening. New lake broke up while we were present, for the first time in several months states the guide. Descended to the floor of Halemaumau through the gap on the N. side. The path descends to a point 10 to 15 feet below the level of the lake. The lava in the lake had risen about a foot between Friday night and Saty afternoon. The lake was very active Saty. afternoon. The flow from the "Little Beggar", which has been running since early in March, has nearly reached the N. wall of the crater and is still slowly advancing. Made coin specimens there.

nonsense!

L. Thurston. Clara S. Thurston
Honolulu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 23 1885
arived Here on thursday at 2 a.m. Stayed until 10 a.m. Saturday the 23 had a good time mr O S Shipman knows how to run a Hotel

James Walsh
Annie M. Seamans

May 26 Dane Porter - Hilo - 10th inst.
" " C.B. Carr and wife 2d "

May 27 F. S. Lyman - Hilo -

Our Crowd

May 31 - 1885 - Annie M. Alexander

May 31st 1885 Arabella Field New York City -

" " J.W.P. Jenks, Middleborough, Mass.
Brown University, Providence, R.I., U.S.A.

" J. G. Mittnacht, Frankfurt a/M. Germany.

" A.R. Hitchcock. 2d. Papaikou Hilo

" Alice H. Hewell - San Francisco -

" Lyle A. Dickey, Haiku. Maui H.I.

" Fred T. Rouse. Hartford, Conn.

" Eleanor M. Smith Sacramento

June 1st " 1885 Wallace Alexander Oakland Cal.

May 31st 1885. Maud M. Baldwin.

June 1st /85. Harry Baldwin Haiku, Maui

June 1st, /85. Juliette Alexander.
Saml T. Alexander.

June 4th '85 —

Mrs A. Chesebrough San Francisco

Florence Reed " "

Kate Dillon Oakland

Dr Harry F. Woods S. F.

Cowca Wilder Kahului

Weak Lung! Weary Oyster!!

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 23rd 1885

僕久聞硫磺火山。甚是奇觀。每恨不得一見。後偶到希炉傳耶穌之道。順機與教友黃後兄相約。乘馬同遊此地。請得土人引路。特到硫磺潭一看。見得烟焰縹緲。硫火沸騰。殊令人神魂飄蕩。毛髮竦然。不禁汗下。實可驚人。是誠見所未見。忽憶聖書有云。說將來地獄之火。係永遠不滅。惡人與魔鬼同入硫磺火坑。受永不滅之苦。看此又更令人不勝恐懼。大為猛省。以是感觸遊懷。故錄七絕俚句三首。非敢言詩。不過為遊人同為感慨云尔。

1 遙聞桂島有奇山。此日登臨豈等閑。翹首雪山光皎皎。俯臨硫穴火翻翻。

2 煙焰縹緲接天雲。硫火滔滔可畏人。願君早把真神敬。免遭書日永沉淪。

3 人生最懼履深淵。罪惡迷途勢亦然。寄語遊人同儆惕。毋教地獄苦油煎。

賞迷子傳道人 Mak Wan Tao & Wang Hou. Canton China.

進教者落此火油地獄也

大牛語

chicken s

Harry

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

June 14th 1885.

"Three blasted Britishers mai Kohala mai who find it awful wet outside, and inside very dry."

1 Wm John Brodie. (Keonaona)
East-bourne Sussex England
& of Kohala Hawaii.

2 Chas. E. Kempster.
Kohala - Hawaii.
1st Visit.

3 Herbert Purvis (4th visit)
Kinaldy, St Andrews, Fifeshire, Scotland.
& Kukuihaele, Hamakua, Hawaii.

— June 14th 1885. —

James D. Lewis
Honolulu H. I.
fm. Kukuihaele via Hilo
to Kau & Kona

June 10th 1885

George Wright
Honolulu. H. I.
from Kau to Hilo & Hamakua

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 5th/85 — H. F. Woods — San Francisco

[redacted]

Reading Penn. U.S.A.

June 15th 1885 — Miss C. C. Gries

Left Punaluu at 5.30 A.M. Rode in mule car 5 miles. Then took carriage for 11 miles to the half way house, where we took the mules. Found "Tom" all he was represented. Enjoyed the ride on his back greatly. Reached the Volcano house at 2.30 P.M. Went into the Crater & to Hale man man at 5 P.M., remained until 8.30 P.M. & reached the Hotel at 11 P.M. A good days work, but was fully repaid by the awful grandure of the scene, for all the fatigue endured. ~~Could not have gotten back at all with out trains~~ the Norwegian Guide's strong arm & kind help.

C.C.G.

June 15th 1885

J. H. Hatch

San Francisco
California U.S.A.

John

Made by Annie Ronnie.

San Francisco Cal.
2912 California St.

Annie A Kelly
Mrs. M. J. Kelly.
Mate Kelly San Francisco, California
Jos. P. Kelly. San Francisco, "
Lally Kelly " " "
Chester Kelly. " " "
Monday, June 17, 1892.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 17. 1892

Euchre Club. San Francisco California

Kate Bateman San Francisco
Jozie "
Michael "
John "
Alla Keenan
Joe "
Tom "
Maggie Cashin
Lillie Cashin
Dr. Morris.
Mr Phelps
Tom Shay
Mr Hughes
Mary Sweeney
Rose Sweeney
James D. "
Isaac Sweeney
Jos O. Kelly
Katie Kelly
Annie Kelly
Kate White
Jim White
Nora Bateman
Cooley Jennie
Maggie "
Minnie "
Lizzie "
Nellie "
Dan "
Minnie Fay
Clara Fay.
Lottie Musto
Clarence Musto.

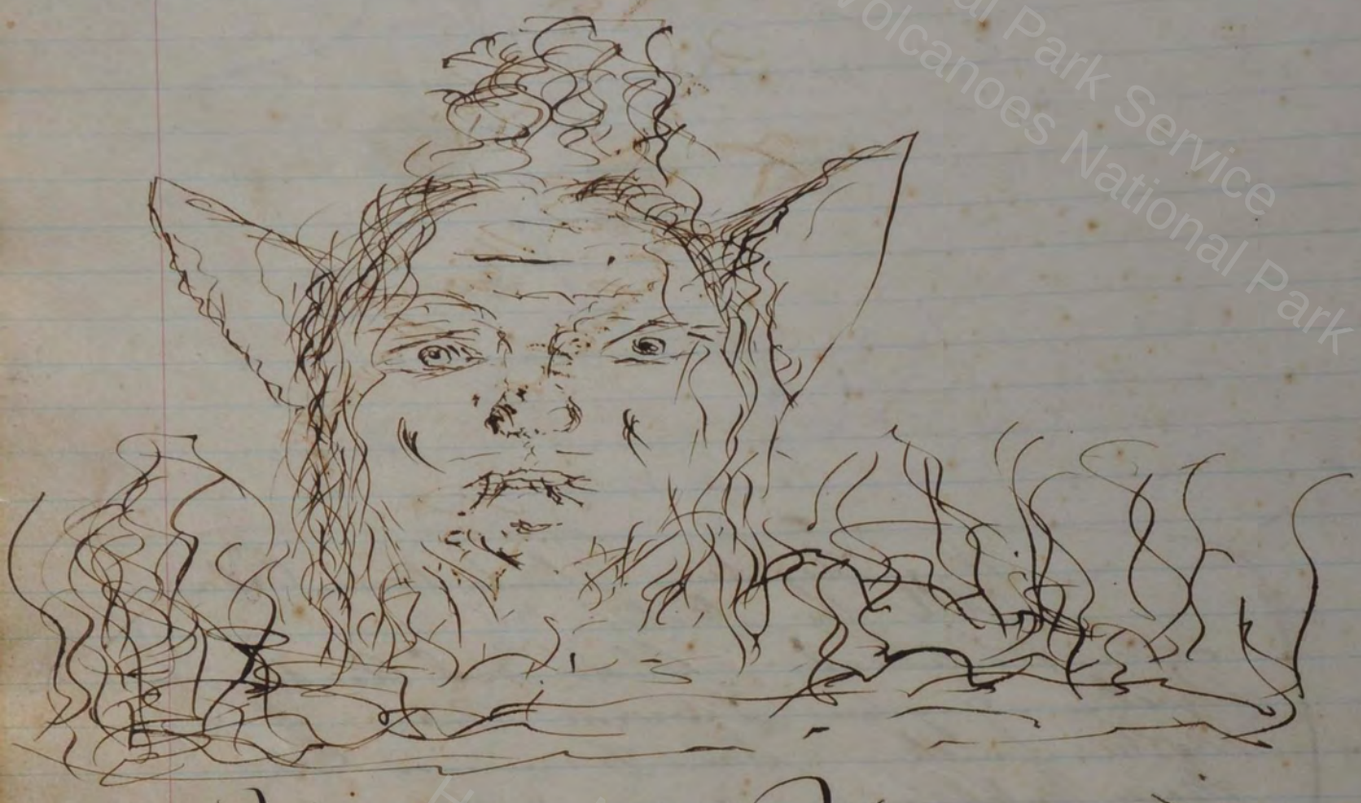
All Frisco people
part of pleasure
and all are sure
the have it.
Annie

1889.

[illegible]

W. S. Academy Santa Rosa Cala.
All the Girls
Lottie Whitehead Toledo, W. S. Academy Santa Rosa
Amelia Hayden Tiburon, Cal.
Mollie Smith San Francisco Cal
Mary Mulchay " " "
Ella Mahony " " "
Clara Cosgriffe " " "
Annie Augusta Kelly " " "
Clara Harney " " "
Gertie Carroll " " "
Kate " " " "
Agnes " " " "
Lizzie Mahony " " "
Annie McDonald " " "
Nannie Maxwell " " " June 25, 1892 Adelaide M. Samuels San Francisco
Nellie Fery " " "
Sarah Markham " " "
Bridgie " " " "
Delia " " " "
Annie Byrne " Maggie Gorman
Annie Watkins " Edith Luther
Bertha Strouse " Ella St. Clair
Laura Maguire " " "
Dolly Fritz " " "
Daisy Mathews " " "
Jennie Smith " " "
Carrie Brown " " "
Annie Smith " " "
Olive Maguire " " "
Effie Hanrehan " " "
Amanda Laing " " "
Kate Abbott " " "

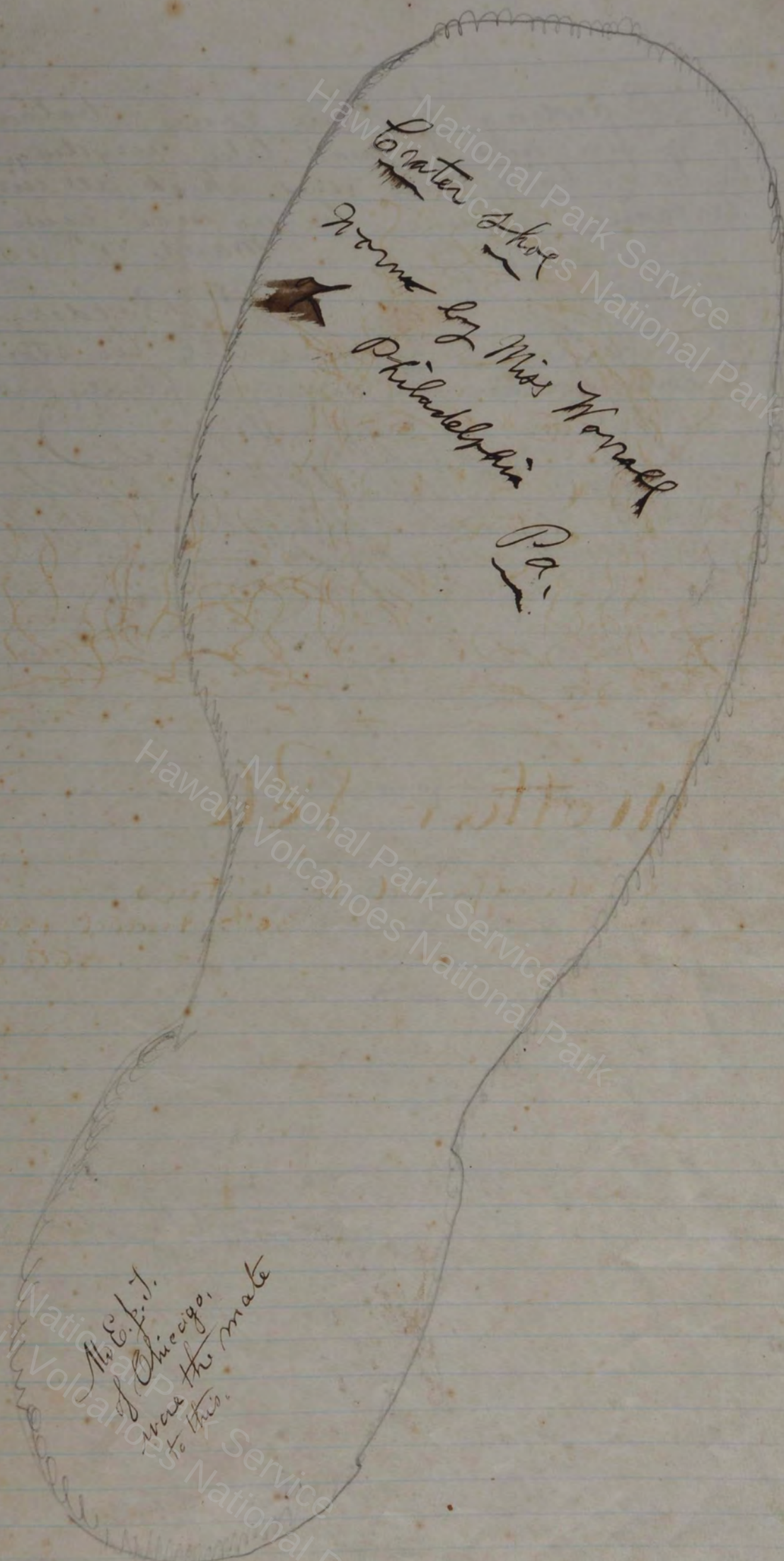
June 17 1892



Mother Pele

as she appeared to witness
30th March 1894
S.G.C

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service



Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

Balding he been come volcano. He no see fire and he mad like anything. By and by he go back Hilo and speak all mans volcano no use. He no more come here
March 11th 1905.

R. E. Balding
Per. J. Guard.

March 5-08 Ted Guard he been tell lie story Balding he come Volcano, he been see plenty fire R.E.B."

Arrived at the Volcano House, March 9th 1906. After and enjoyable visit, left for Hilo, Honolulu, San Francisco, etc., on March 15th 1906.
<Miss> Frances C. Harrington.
San Francisco,
California.

Grand & dangerous D[illegible]

James Kaopua
Of Honolulu
Nov. 23/1910

James Kaopua.
Arrived at Volcano House.
on Nov. 23/1910.

How gentle God commands!

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

"Altitudes"

Volcano House	4040 Feet
North Pali of Crater	5-20 "
West " "	600 "
highest " East "	490 "
Mauna Loa	13,800.
Mauna Kea	13,600
Circumferance of Crater	9 miles
" " Lake (new) about	1¼ "
V.H. House above floor of Crater black lava	480 ft

(See page 341)

Baltimore
Maryland

Baltimore Maryland.

Baltimore Maryland

Georgie Frendo

Hilo for me! Volcano? (Not)

Emil De Mello
May 19-1911
Pleasant weather
Volcano active fine view

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

= Distances =

From Volcano to	Bullock Pen	7	miles
" " "	Hawkins	16	"
" " "	Cocoanut Grove	23	"
" " "	Hilo	30½	"

— via Puna —

From Volcano to	Junction Keauhou & Puna Road	5½ m
" " "	top of Pali	14½ m
" " "	Kalapana.	23 m
" " "	Olders	38 "
" " "	Hilo	61 "

From Volcano to	Reeds	17 m
" " "	Keaiwa	20. "
" " "	Punaluu	32
" " "	Waiohinu	40. "
" " "	Kaalualu	47. "

The attention of Tourists and
rally is respectfully called to the fact that th
dersigned has opened rooms for the sale

WATKIN'S NEW SERIES
OF
LANDSCAPE PHOTOGRAPHS
at NO. 8 MONTGOMERY STREET, PARLOR 1, over
Hibernia Bank. Take the Elevator.

The New Series comprises Yo Semite, L
ees, Orange Groves and Vineyards of Souther
ornia, Old Missions, Mills and Mines o
nia City and Carson River, Lake Taho
Francisco, Overland R. R. etc., in all size
ounted or unmounted.

The New Series of Yo Semite embraces views made acces
he opening of New Trails and are included in no other colle

Miss S. L. D
be car l le the address, I

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service